Originally Processed With FOIA(s):
S

FOIA Number:
S

FOIA MARKER

This is not a textual record. This is used as an administrative marker by the George Bush Presidential Library Staff.

Record Group/Collection: Donated Historical Materials
Collection/Office of Origin: Frieden, Lex, Collection
Series: Printed Materials
Subseries: Miscellaneous

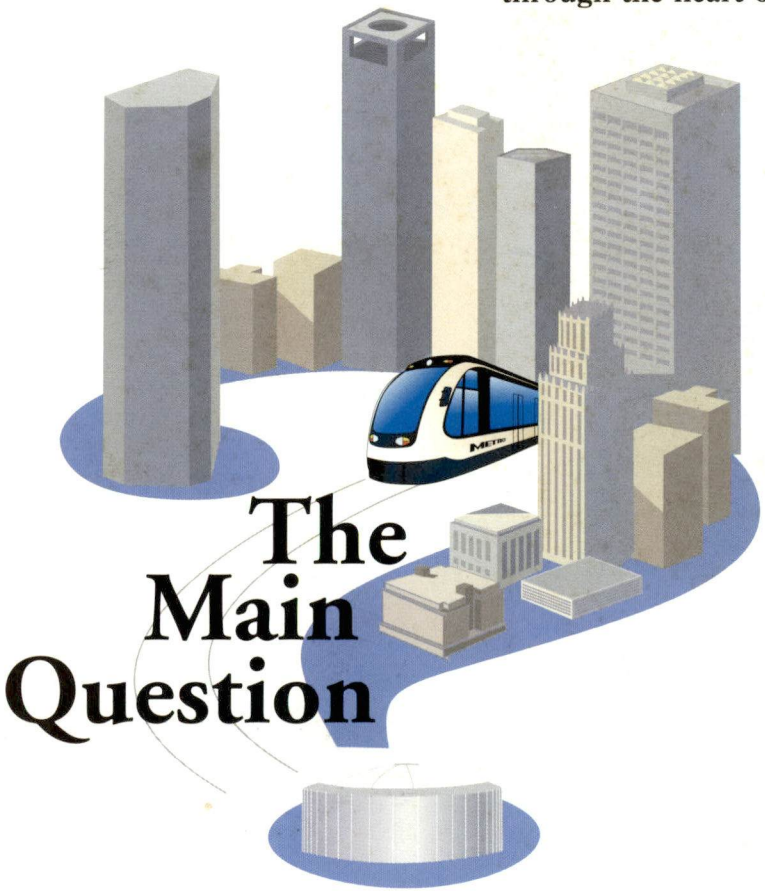
OA/ID Number: 52164
Folder ID Number: 52164-002

Folder Title:
6-23-95 [Transportation, Independent Living - 1976-2001]

Stack: **Row:** **Section:** **Shelf:** **Position:**

Why Main Street Is The Place To Start Light Rail

METRO's 7.5-mile Downtown-to-Astrodome light rail line will follow the Main and Fannin street corridors through the heart of Houston.



The Main Question

METRO

Main Street is an ideal beginning because...

• Main Street corridor is the key artery linking Downtown Houston to the world-renowned Texas Medical Center, three major universities, the Museum District, Hermann Park and the Zoo, and the growing Astrodomain, where a new football stadium, exhibition center and other venues are being built.



• The light rail line will remove 1,200 daily bus trips from the busy corridor, allowing more buses to be added to other METRO routes.

• Light rail along Main and Fannin streets will serve as a connector to METRO's bus system – a trip distributor – and as a cornerstone for future rail extensions to the suburbs, if approved by voters.

• Outside studies predict $500 million to $1 billion in economic growth along the light rail line, which will revitalize Main Street as it develops into Houston's "signature boulevard."

• U.S. cities with successful light rail systems prove that the system should start in the inner city and extend out. No city starts a rail line on a highway corridor because you need the inner connection first to distribute passengers. A thriving inner core benefits the entire region.

Light rail is not a panacea. But, combined with METRO's bus service, the 100-plus-mile network of High Occupancy Vehicle lanes and expanding traffic management and coordinated signalization system, it will be the tie that binds the area together with a multimodal transportation system second to none.

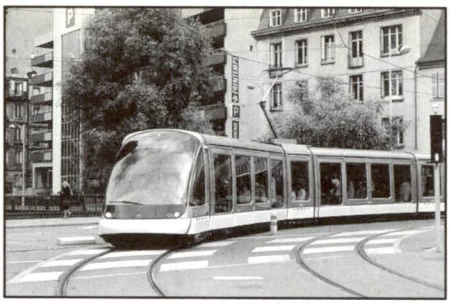
For more information about METRO's light rail, call 713-739-4888 or email ec05@ridemetro.org.

METRO IN MOTION

METROLine 713-635-4000 www.ridemetro.org

METRO

METRO FACTS





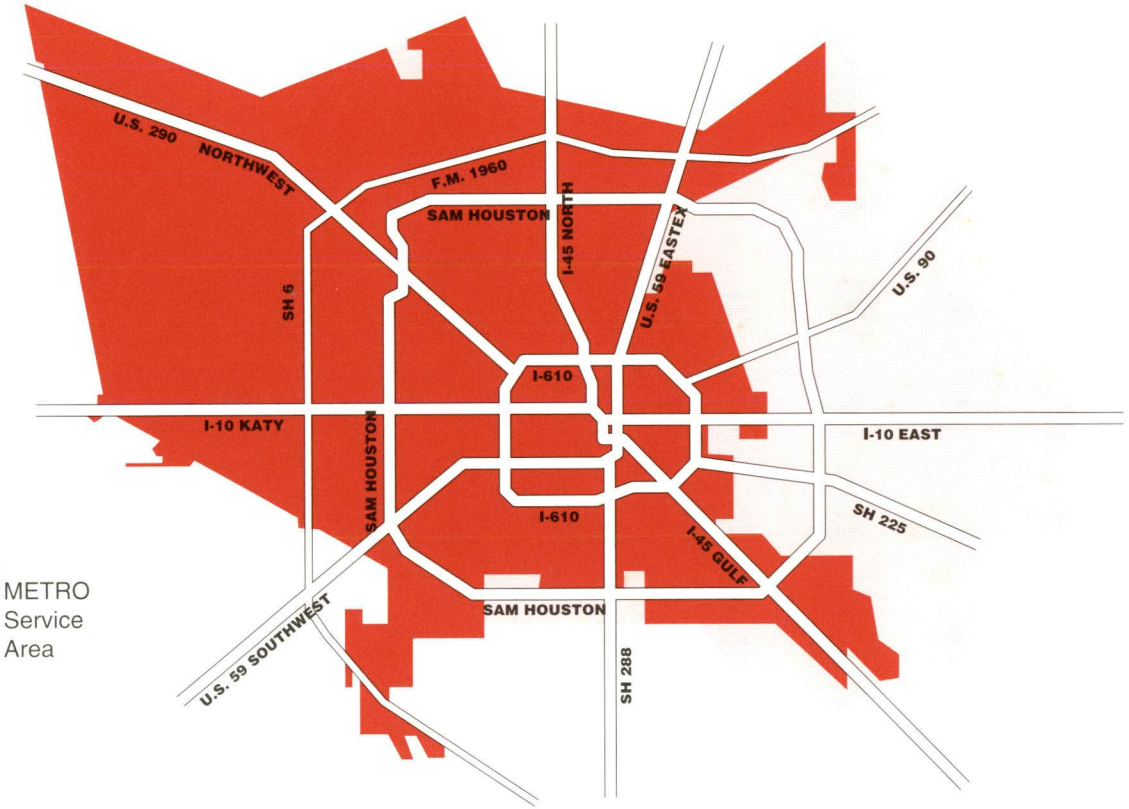




METRO

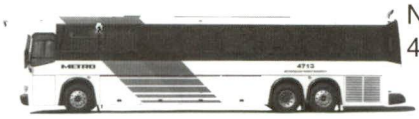
January 2000

Map of Harris County



METRO Service Area





New Flyer
45 foot

New Flyer
40 foot



METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY (METRO)

Our Vision

METRO is an innovative organization partnering with public and private organizations to deliver effective and efficient transportation system solutions within our expanding region.

Our Mission

METRO is an innovative regional transportation organization of dedicated employees committed to partnering with the public and private sectors to provide the safest, highest quality services and mobility solutions that exceed our customers' expectations while creating economic growth.

Our Values

We, the employees of METRO, dedicate ourselves to:

- Encouraging teamwork and diversity through communication, cooperation, flexibility and mutual respect.
- Maintaining the highest personal and professional standards through growth and recognition, commitment and integrity.
- Accepting responsibility for our actions.
- Committing to create and maintain a safe and secure environment.
- Achieving excellence through visionary solutions and in service delivery to our customers.

In order to collectively achieve and support the organizational mission and vision.

History & Future

The Texas State Legislature authorized the creation of local transit authorities in 1973.

In 1978, Houston area voters created METRO and approved a one-cent sales tax to support its operations. METRO opened for business in January 1979. In two decades, the Authority has transformed a broken bus fleet into a comprehensive transportation system on a regional scale.

Communities that are part of the METRO area include the City of Houston, Bellaire, Bunker Hill Village, El Lago, Hedwig Village, Hilshire Village, Humble, Hunters Creek, Katy, Missouri City, Piney Point, Southside Place, Spring Valley, Taylor Lake Village and West University Place. Major portions of unincorporated Harris County are also included.

METRO also is designing a light rail line to open in 2004. The 7.5-mile line will run from Downtown Houston to the Astrodome.

METRO Service Area

1,281 square miles

METRO Board of Directors

The Board of Directors has nine members. Five are nominated by the Mayor of Houston and confirmed by the Houston City Council. Two are appointed by the mayors of METRO's 14 other member cities. Two are nominated by the Harris County Judge and confirmed by the County Commissioners. Monthly Board Meetings are held at 9 a.m. on the fourth Thursday of each month, 1201 Louisiana, 16th floor.

Board Members

Robert D. Miller
Chairman
Harris County

Ira B. Scott Jr.
Vice Chairman
City of Houston

Michael Y. Chou
Secretary
City of Houston

J. Kent Adams
Harris County

Kenneth E. Bolton
City of Houston

James E. Cumming
Multi-Cities

Kathleen DeSilva
City of Houston

Olga L. Moya
City of Houston

Thomas E. Whitson
Multi-Cities

Executive Staff

Shirley A. DeLibero
President
& Chief Executive Officer

Paula Alexander
General Counsel

Jeffrey C. Arndt
Vice President
& Chief Operating Officer

Francis M. Britton, III
Vice President
& Chief Financial Officer

Paul L. Como
Vice President of
Procurement & Materials

Julie Gilbert
Vice President of
Communications &
Marketing

Carolyn Kenner-Varner
Vice President of
Human Resources

Thomas C. Lambert
Vice President
& Chief of Police

John M. Sedlak
Vice President of
Planning & Development

Marvin W. Sheffield
Vice President of
Audit

Daniel A. Peñaloza, P.E.
Acting Vice President of
Engineering &
Construction



New Flyer
29 foot

Total employees
3,579

Salaried
1,040

Hourly
2,363

Apprentice
59

Part-time
117

Headquarters

1201 Louisiana at Dallas Street
Downtown Houston

Operations, Maintenance and Support Facilities

Buffalo Bayou
801 N. San Jacinto

Central Stores
1220 McCarty

Fallbrook
111 Fallbrook Drive

Field Service Center
1215 Labco

Hiram Clarke
4175 Uptown Drive

Kashmere
5700 Eastex Freeway

METROLift Contract Facility
2800 Polk

Northwest
5555 Deauville Plaza Drive

Polk
5700 Polk Street

West
11555 Westpark

METRO bus fleet

1,402
(Includes METRO-owned buses and vans operated by private companies under contract with METRO.)

Number of bus routes

133

Number of Park & Ride routes

26

Number of Park & Ride lots

24

Passenger shelters

1,762

Transit Centers

METRO has 14 safe, conveniently located transit centers where bus riders transfer from one route to another. Simple-to-use transfer information is posted at each location. A major Downtown Transit Center is being planned.

Regional Transit Centers

Eastwood
4400 Gulf Freeway at Munger

Hillcroft
6220 Southwest Freeway

Northwest
7373 Old Katy Road at North Post Oak

Tidwell
9720 Epson at Hage

Neighborhood Transit Centers

Acres Homes
1220 W. Little York at West Montgomery

Bellaire
5100 Bellaire at Rice

Fifth Ward/Denver Harbor
1500 Lockwood

Greenspoint
12455 Greenspoint Drive

Heights
6010 N. Main at Adele

Hiram Clarke
3600 W. Fuqua

Kashmere
5910 Hirsch at Kelley

Magnolia
6948 Harrisburg Blvd.

Mesa
9419 Mesa at Tidwell

Southeast
6000 Scottcrest at Old Spanish Trail

HOV Lanes

An HOV (High Occupancy Vehicle) lane is a barrier-protected lane – usually in the median of a freeway – for high-occupancy vehicles like buses, vanpools and carpools. The lane is reversible to accommodate commuter traffic during peak periods of traffic flow. HOV lanes now operate on the Southwest, Gulf, Katy, North, Eastex and Northwest freeways. Completed are 88.8 miles of a planned 111.2-mile system. The remaining 22.4 additional miles are under construction or design. HOV lanes are open Monday-Friday, inbound, from 5 a.m to 11 a.m.; outbound, from 2 p.m. to 8 p.m. The Katy HOV lane is also open outbound on Saturday from 5 a.m. to 8 p.m. and on Sunday inbound from 5 a.m. to 8 p.m.

A minimum occupancy of two people is required on the HOV lane system. On the Katy HOV lane, minimum occupancy increases to three persons from 6:45 a.m. to 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. to 6 p.m. weekdays; a minimum of three passengers per vehicle also is required on the Northwest HOV lane from 6:45 a.m. to 8 a.m.

Motorists participating in METRO's QuickRide program can travel the Katy HOV during peak hours with two passengers for a $2 one-way fee. QuickRide commuters are tracked and billed using a transponder attached to their windshields. To contact QuickRide, call 713-224-RIDE.



Neoplan Suburban
45 foot

Neoplan
60 foot



Park & Ride Lots/ Transit Centers with Parking

METRO has 24 Park & Ride lots with 27,500 available parking spaces. Limited parking — 2,150 spaces — also is available at eight transit centers. Direct nonstop service to Downtown, the Texas Medical Center or other major employment centers in the METRO service area is available from all Park & Ride lots except Mission Bend and Missouri City, which provide Express and Local service. Park & Ride facilities also serve as staging areas for vanpools and carpools, including Bay Area Park & Pool lot with 200 parking spaces. Transit Centers provide a mixture of Park & Ride and Local service, with an emphasis on transferability among bus lines. To find out how to get where you want to go, call 713-635-4000 for routes and schedules.

Patronage— Total METRO System

Actual FY '99 Boardings

117.7 million

Total Bus Boardings

101.1 million

Commuter Services

RideSponsor

This discount program helps area companies and groups encourage employees and members to ride METRO as a way to relieve demand for parking and improve air quality. Approximately 130 participants receive a 10 percent discount that they then pass on to their employees and members. For information, call 713-739-4981.

RideShare

This free program provides RideShare matching services for commuters to form vanpools and carpools anywhere in the eight-county region. METRO's network of HOV lanes is used to bypass congestion and allow commuters to get to work or home faster. For complete information about RideShare, call 713-224-RIDE, or toll-free, 1-888-606-RIDE.

METROVan

If a group has at least seven people willing to leave behind their cars and ride together, the group is eligible for METROVan service and incentives of $35 per rider per month to help underwrite the cost of the vanpool. METROVan is ideal for those who live or work where METRO bus service is not available.

Vanpooling helps save on daily travel expenses such as parking and the wear and tear on personal vehicles. Vanpools that begin or end anywhere in the eight-county region are eligible for the $35 per rider incentives per month. For more information, call 713-224-RIDE, or toll-free, 1-888-606-RIDE.

Guaranteed RideHome

Qualified METRO commuters can get home in the middle of a workday, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., should they have an emergency and there is no midday bus service available on their route. METRO will arrange free immediate transportation, usually a taxi ride. Errands, or other non-emergencies, do not qualify. For more information, or to register to participate in this program, call 713-224-RIDE or visit METRO's Web site at www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us.

Special Events

METRO runs special event service in partnership with the sponsors of major public events, such as the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo.

Charters

METRO is prohibited by Federal Transit Administration regulations to charter buses except under limited circumstances.

Trolleys

The Downtown Trolley is METRO's unique all-day circulator service. The 37 antique-looking, wood-trimmed trolleys – with rubber tires and of various colors – began running October 4, 1998. The trolleys have free fares and operate at various hours ranging from 6:30 a.m. until 2 a.m. Weekday trolleys run about every seven minutes. Weekend trolleys, which operate from 5 p.m. to 2 a.m., run every 10 minutes.

The trolleys operate on five routes serving Downtown parking garages and major areas of employment during rush hours, as well as shopping areas, restaurants and popular evening establishments.

Houston TranStar

6922 Old Katy Road

METRO is an active partner in the operation of Houston TranStar, the region's state-of-the-art traffic and emergency management center. Using Houston TranStar's collection of Intelligent Transportation System technologies, METRO is able to provide better service to the Authority's patrons.

Progams operated from



Collins Van

Metrotrans



METROLift

METROLift provides pre-scheduled, curb-to-curb transportation for persons with disabilities who cannot ride fixed-route bus service. Call 713-225-0119 between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. to obtain eligibility materials. One-way tickets cost $1.15 and can be purchased at all METRO RideStores and METROStops.

Eligible riders should call 713-225-6716 one day in advance to schedule a ride. Trips are scheduled on a first-call, first-scheduled basis between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. Monday through Friday; 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. on Saturday and 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. on Sunday.

METROLift Fare Schedule

Single	$1.15
10-Ride Tickets	$9.75
Monthly Pass	$38.60
Annual Pass	$347.00

Houston TranStar include METRO bus dispatch, traffic signalization systems, freeway management systems and incident management programs.

METRO's partners in TranStar are the Texas Department of Transportation, the City of Houston and Harris County.

METRO Construction

METRO plays a major role in construction projects throughout the Houston region. It is in the midst of the $177 million Downtown/Midtown Transit Streets Project, a five-year program of street reconstruction, infrastructure replacement and lighting, landscaping and sidewalk improvements that will transform the look of Houston's Central Business District.

Twenty-five percent of METRO's budget goes toward a regional General Mobility Program in which infrastructure improvements – including streets, bridges and overpasses – are constructed throughout the service area.

Motorist Assistance Program (MAP)

METRO, the Harris County Sheriff's Department, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), the Houston Automobile Dealers Association and Houston Cellular Telephone Company sponsor the Motorist Assistance Program (MAP) with nine vans, which are staffed by Harris County Sheriff's Deputies. These white-colored MAP vans, which display the sponsors' logos, patrol about 150 miles of freeway around Houston. They operate from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. weekdays to relieve freeway congestion by assisting disabled vehicles and traffic accidents. MAP vans are equipped with gasoline, water, hand tools, jumper cables and push bumpers. Call for a MAP van by dialing 713-CALL MAP to report a stalled vehicle or an accident. For Houston Cellular customers, the call is free.

METRO Customer Information Center

- METROLine
  (route and schedule information)
  6 a.m. to 9 p.m.
  Weekdays
  8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
  Weekends & Holidays
  713-635-4000
- Complaints, inquiries and comments
  8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
  Weekdays
  713-658-0180

RideStores/ METROStops

RideStores offer tokens, passes, schedules and discounted I.D. cards.

813 Dallas
7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Weekdays

720 Main
7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m
Weekdays

Sharpstown Center, north mall entrance
10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Monday through Saturday

More than 200 METROStops offer METRO tokens, passes and stored value cards at conveniently located malls, check-cashing businesses and food markets all over Houston, including:

- Auchan's
- Albertson's
- Fiesta Marts
- Gerland's Food Fairs
- Kroger Food Stores
- Price Buster Foods
- Randalls Food Markets
- Rice Food Markets

All items are not sold at all stores. Call 713-635-4000 for the METROStop nearest you.



Mercedes

METRO's Fares

The Fare/Local

Fare	Adult*	Discount**	Youth***
Cash	$1.00	$0.40	$0.25
Tokens (10)	$8.00	N/A	N/A
Transfers	Free	Free	Free
Passes			
Day	$2.00	$0.80	$0.50
Weekly	$9.00	$4.50	$2.70
Monthly	$35.00	$15.00	$9.00
Annual	$315.00	$52.00	$52.00
70+ Lifetime	Free****		

Other Fares

Stored Value Card

Cost	Stored Value
$15.00	$18.75
$25.00	$31.50
$50.00	$64.00
$75.00	$97.50
$100.00	$132.00
$125.00	$167.50
$150.00	$204.50

Trolleys

Free

The Fare/Zone 1

Fare	Adult*	Discount**	Youth***
Cash	$1.50	$0.60	$0.35
Passes			
Monthly	$50.00	$21.15	$12.65
Annual	$459.00	$52.00	$52.00

The Fare/Zone 2

Fare	Adult*	Discount**	Youth***
Cash	$2.50	$1.10	$0.65
Passes			
Monthly	$78.00	$36.95	$22.15
Annual	$702.00	$52.00	$52.00

The Fare/Zone 3

Fare	Adult*	Discount**	Youth***
Cash	$3.00	$1.25	$0.75
Passes			
Monthly	$94.00	$42.85	$25.70
Annual	$846.00	$52.00	$52.00

The Fare/Zone 4

Fare	Adult*	Discount**	Youth***
Cash	$3.50	$1.45	$0.85
Passes			
Monthly	$110.00	$48.70	$29.20
Annual	$990.00	$52.00	$52.00

*Jurors ride free on Local, Express, Park & Ride and METROLift services.******

* Full fare, one way.

** Discount for seniors, students (middle and high school), persons with disabilities. Requires proper METRO I.D. card.

*** Ages 5-11 years. Children under 5 ride free with adult.

**** Upon presentation of an approved senior citizen METRO I.D. card and 70+ Lifetime Pass, it is a free fare on all METRO fixed route service.

***** METRO provides free rides to anyone serving on jury duty . Show the Bus Operator your jury summons or bus pass from the court staff. METROLift service is subject to availability.

Note: Check your bus schedule for rush-hour trip fare or visit METRO's Web site at www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us

Park & Ride Routes within their Zones

Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4
102 Bush IAH Express	206 Eastex	202 Kuykendahl/ Downtown	205 Kingwood
112 Bush IAH/ Downtown Direct	210 West Belt	204 Spring	221 Kingsland
131 Memorial Express	216 Pinemont	212 Seton Lake	246 Bay Area
132 Harwin Express	247 Fuqua	214 Northwest Station	283 Kuykendahl/ Greenway Plaza/Post Oak
137 Northshore Express	262 Alief/Westwood	216 West Little York	284 Kingwood/ Greenway Plaza/Uptown
143 South Belt Express	265 West Bellfort	228 Addicks	285 Uptown/Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Kingsland to/from Greenway Plaza)
163 Fondren Express	273 Gessner	283 Kuykendahl/ Greenway Plaza/Post Oak (Kuykendahl to/from Downtown)	291 Kuykendahl/ North Shepherd/TMC (To/from Kuykendahl)
170 Missouri City/TMC/ Downtown Express	285 Uptown/Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Addicks to/from Uptown)	285 Uptown/Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Kingsland to/from Uptown)	298 Addicks/Northwest Transit Center/TMC (To/from Addicks)
201 North Shepherd/ Downtown	291 Kuykendahl/ North Shepherd/TMC (To/from North Shepherd)	292 West Bellfort/ Westwood/TMC (To/from West Bellfort)	
212 Seton Lake (North Shepherd to/from Downtown)	292 West Bellfort/ Westwood/TMC (To/from Westwood)	297 South Point/ Monroe/TMC (To/from South Point)	
236 Maxey Road	297 South Point/Monroe/TMC (To/from Monroe)		
244 Monroe			
261 West Loop			



Ferroni

Park & Ride Lots	Bus Routes	HOV Lane	Destinations*
Addicks-14230 Old Katy Road east of Highway 6	131, 228 285, 298	Katy	CBD, Kingsland, Uptown/Galleria, TMC
Alief-8901 Boone Road, between Bissonnet and Beechnut	262	Southwest	CBD
Bay Area-801 Bay Area Blvd. at Feather Craft	246**	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
Eastex-14400 Old Humble Road east of Eastex	83, 206**		CBD, Kingwood
Fuqua-11755 Sabo Road I-45 at Sagetree Drive	247**	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
Gessner-9925 Westpark at Gessner	273, 46	Southwest	CBD
Kingsland-21669 Kingsland Blvd. between Mason Road and Fry Road	221**, 285	Katy	CBD, Uptown/Galleria
Kingwood-3210 Lake Houston Parkway between Kingwood Drive and Northpark Drive	205**, 284		CBD, GP, Uptown/Galleria
Kuykendahl-12920 Kuykendahl west of I-45 North	86, 202, 283, 291	North	CBD, GP, TMC, Uptown/Galleria, Spring, Compaq
Maxey Road-515 Maxey Road at Woodforest	236		CBD
Mission Bend-13855 Alief Clodine Road at METRO Boulevard	2, 25, 132	Southwest	CBD, GP, Uptown/Galleria, TMC
Missouri City-13849 Fondren Road south of South Main	163, 170	Southwest	CBD, TMC
Monroe-8833 1/2 Gulf Freeway I-45 at Easthaven Boulevard	244**, 297	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
North Shepherd-7821 N. Shepherd at Veterans Memorial Drive	65, 79, 201 212, 291	North	CBD, TMC, GP
Northwest Station-18502 Hempstead Highway south of West Road at Castlebridge	214**	Northwest	CBD
Pinemont-6201 Pinemont at Lumberdale	216**	Northwest	CBD
Seton Lake-7555 Seton Lake at Bammel North Houston	44, 212	North	CBD, Compaq
South Point-12410 Kurland at I-45 South	297	Gulf	TMC
Spring-17444 Carlsway south of FM 1960, east of I-45	86, 204**	North	CBD, NHMCC, Compaq
West Bellfort-11415 Roark Road at West Bellfort	8, 19, 265**, 292	Southwest	CBD, TMC
West Belt-1313 West Belt Drive N. between I-10 and Hammerly Boulevard	210	Katy	CBD
West Little York-15010 Hempstead Road at West Little York	36, 216**	Northwest	CBD
West Loop-4675 S. Braeswood at West Loop	4, 33, 68, 261		CBD, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Westwood-9990 Southwest Freeway south of Bissonnet	65, 262, 265**,292	Southwest	CBD, TMC

* CBD—Central Business District; EWTC—Eastwood Transit Center; GP—Greenway Plaza; TMC—Texas Medical Center; NHMCC—North Harris Montgomery Community College; **Late evening and midday Park & Ride service.



Ikarus

Transit Centers	Bus Routes	HOV Lanes	Destinations*
Acres Homes-1220 W. Little York at West Montgomery	40, 44 64, 74, 79		CBD, Compaq
Bellaire-5100 Bellaire at Rice	2, 33, 49, 65 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC,GP, Uptown/Galleria
Eastwood-4400 Gulf Freeway at Munger	35, 40, 42, 68, 77 88,57/143, 244, 246 247, 426/427 TCF**	Gulf	CBD, TMC, UH/TSU Uptown/Galleria, Hobby Airport
Fifth Ward/Denver Harbor 1500 Lockwood, south of Lyons	11, 26, 27, 29, 30, 42, 80 137, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, UH/TSU
Greenspoint-12455 Greenspoint Drive, south of Greens Road	56, 86, 102	North	CBD, IAH, Compaq
Heights-6010 North Main at Adele	8, 26, 27, 34, 65		CBD, TMC, GP
Hillcroft-6220 Southwest Freeway, Westpark at 14th	47, 82,132,163 426/427 TCF**	Southwest	CBD, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Hiram Clarke-3600 W. Fuqua, west of Buffalo Speedway	11,15, 33, 98		CBD, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Kashmere-5910 Hirsch at Kelley	1, 5, 23, 29, 52 77, 83, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, UH/TSU, Uptown/Galleria, TMC
Magnolia-6948 Harrisburg Blvd., east of Wayside	20, 26, 27, 36, 37, 42 48, 50, 426/427 TCF**		Hobby Airport, UH/TSU, CBD, TMC
Mesa-9419 Mesa at Tidwell	45, 52, 77, 97		CBD
Northwest-7373 Old Katy Road at North Post Oak	20, 33, 36, 40, 45, 58, 72, 85, 93, 131, 214, 216, 285, 298, 426/427 TCF**	Katy & Northwest	CBD, UH, Uptown/Galleria, TMC, GP
Southeast-6000 Scottcrest at Old Spanish Trail	5, 26, 27, 29, 30, 52, 60, 87, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, UH/TSU
Tidwell-9720 Epson at Hage	4, 45, 54, 57/143, 83		CBD, TMC Hobby Airport

* CBD—Central Business District; EWTC—Eastwood Transit Center; GP—Greenway Plaza; TMC—Texas Medical Center; NHMCC—North Harris Montgomery Community College; UH/TSU—University of Houston/Texas Southern University; IAH—Bush Intercontinental Airport

**426/427 TCF—Transit Center Flyer.

USEFUL NUMBERS

Board Members
713-739-4834

Executive Office
713-739-4832

METROLine
713-635-4000
(route & schedule information)

Hearing and Speech Impaired
713-635-6993

Customer Service
713-658-0180
(service comments & suggestions)

Lost & Found
713-658-0854

RideShare
713-224-RIDE
1-888-606-RIDE

METROLift Information
713-225-0119

Media Information
713-739-4019

Community Outreach & Government Affairs
713-739-4018

METRO Police
713-224-COPS



GMC
RTS-04

Trolley

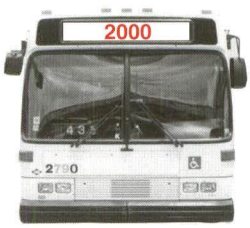


METRO Bus Fleet

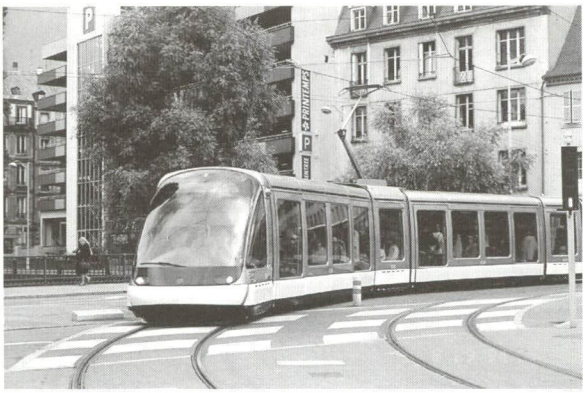
Model	Buses In Fleet	Seating Capacity	Accessible
Ferroni Suburban	44	25	44
Ferroni Transit	31	26	31
GMC RTS-04	190	45-47	
Ikarus	296	40	296
Mercedes	27	41	27
Neoplan Suburban 60'	122	63	122
Neoplan Suburban 45'	61	49	61
Neoplan Transit 60'	90	65	90
New Flyer Suburban 45'	104	57	104
New Flyer Transit 40'	157	39	157
New Flyer Transit 29'	128	25	128
Trolleys	37	28	37
METROLift Vans			
Collins	17		17
Metrotrans	98		98
Total	1,402		1,212

METRO Facts is produced annually by the Communications & Marketing Department, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas. If you would like to obtain a copy, please call 713-739-4012.

METRO
Metropolitan Transit Authority
1201 Louisiana
P.O. Box 61429
Houston, Texas 77208-1429
713-739-4000
www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us



METRO TO COMBINE THE BEDROCK OF BUS SERVICE WITH HIGH TECHNOLOGY AND THE SPEED OF LIGHT RAIL



METRO's mission as one of the top transit agencies in the nation is to offer customers alternatives. As the 21st century gets into gear, METRO is at the forefront of bringing the best of all forms of transit together for a multimodal transportation system that will be a model for the rest of the country.

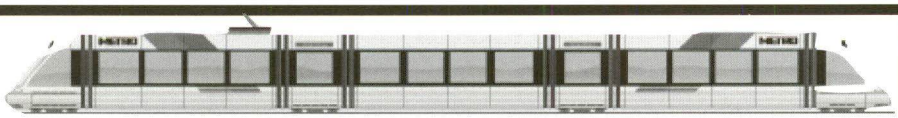
After unanimous approval from METRO's Board of Directors, staff has teamed up with project management and design/engineering consultants to map out Houston's first 7.5-mile light rail line in the Downtown-to-Astrodome corridor. This $300 million project – subject of overwhelming community support – will link Downtown employment centers to major universities, the museum district, Hermann Park and the Zoo, the Texas Medical Center and the Astrodome. The line, which received a "recommended rating" by the Federal Transit Administration, will be on track and ready for riders in 2004 and is expected to be the connecting artery for possible expansion of light rail to Houston's suburbs and airports. The initial rail line is being built without new taxes or debt, but extensions would require voter approval.

Shirley A. DeLibero, President & Chief Executive Officer at METRO since January 1999, led the push for light rail at the same time that she stressed the importance of improved bus service for patrons. The well-respected Governing Magazine named her one of the top 10 public officials in the country in 1999, and her first year at the helm of METRO was full of "firsts" for the Authority.

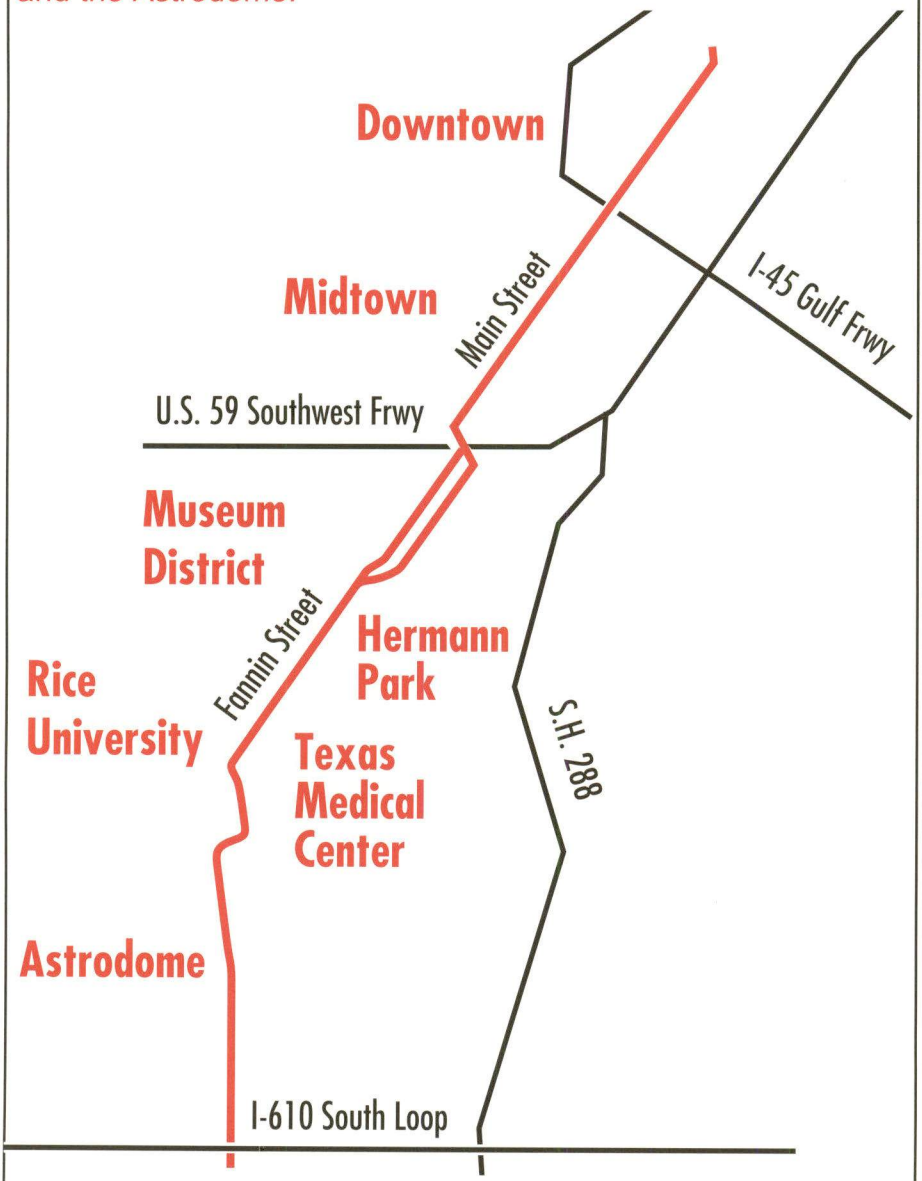
METRO reached ridership and safety records in fiscal year 1999, with the highest total system ridership in its 20-year history – 117.7 million – and its lowest number of accidents per 100,000 miles – 1.04. METRO has adopted a $4.3 billion Millennium Mobility Plan that focuses on the entire Houston region. It broke ground for its 25th Park & Ride lot, this one in the Humble area, and continues expanding service and hours for suburban commuters. METRO also has added four new Park & Ride direct routes to the world-renowned Texas Medical Center. And the Authority continues to expand its 88-mile system of High Occupancy Vehicle lanes that carry an estimated 88,000 people a day. METRO also added 11 new trolleys to its Downtown fleet since riders are flocking to use the free service around a Downtown that is undergoing a major revitalization.

While light rail along Main Street will play a major role in that revitalization, METRO's ongoing five-year Downtown/Midtown Transit Streets Project will change the face of Downtown.

As a key player in the future of the nation's fourth largest city, METRO is poised to deliver all the ingredients that keep a city moving and vibrant. METRO is in motion with a visionary plan to put Houston on the map as a world-class city with one of the best transportation systems in the country.

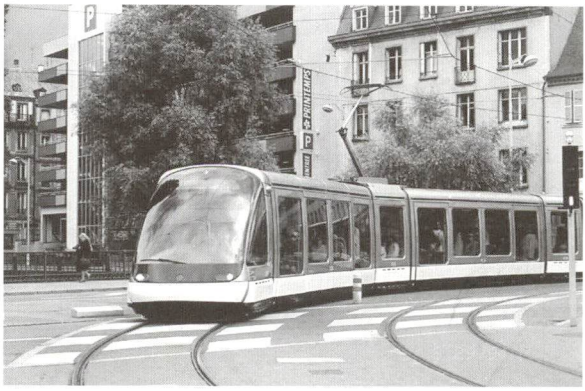


METRO's light rail line will stretch 7.5 miles and will link Downtown Houston with major universities, the Museum District, Hermann Park and the Zoo, the Texas Medical Center and the Astrodome.



El tren ligero de METRO va ser un tramo de 7.5 millas y va conectar el Centro de la Ciudad con universidades mayores, el Distrito de Museos, el Parque Hermann y el Zoológico, el Centro Médico de Texas y el Astrodome.

METRO COMBINA EL BASE FUERTE SERVICIO DE AUTOBUSES CON ALTA TECNOLOGÍA Y LA VELOCIDAD DEL TREN LIGERO



La misión de METRO como uno de las más reconocidos agencias de transporte en el país, es de ofrecer alternativas a sus clientes. A partir del siglo 21, METRO está a la vanguardia de lo mejor que se puede ofrecer en materia de transporte con un sistema multimodal que servirá de modelo para el resto del país.

Después de la aprobación unánime de la Mesa Directiva de METRO, el personal de METRO y los consultores de diseño/ingeniería formaron un equipo para planear el recorrido de las primeras 7.5 millas del tren ligero en el corredor Downtown-a-Astrodome. Este proyecto de $300 millones - tiene apoyo inmenso de la comunidad - unirá los centros de empleo del Centro de la Ciudad con las universidades principales, el distrito de museos, el Parque Hermann y el Zoológico, el Centro Médico de Texas y el Astrodome. El recorrido, que ha recibido una "recomendación preferida" por la Administración Federal del Transporte, estará listo para el uso de pasajeros en el 2004, y se espera que sea la arteria de conexión para posibles expansiones del tren ligero hacia los barrios suburbios de Houston y los aeropuertos. El recorrido inicial se está construyendo sin nuevos impuestos o deuda, pero las extensiones requerirán aprobación de la comunidad a través de votación.

Shirley A. DeLibero, Presidente y Jefe Oficial Ejecutivo de METRO lideró el esfuerzo desde enero de 1999 por un tren ligero al mismo tiempo que recalcó la importancia de un servicio mejorado de autobuses para los usuarios. La respetada revista Governing Magazine, la nombró una de las más superiores funcionarios públicos del país en 1999 y su primer año al mando de METRO fue uno lleno de "hechos por primera vez."

En el año fiscal de 1999, METRO alcanzó records en cantidad de usuarios y de seguridad con el más alto total de pasajeros del sistema en sus 20 años de historia - 117.7 millones - y lo más poco accidentes por cada 100,000 millas - 1.04. METRO ha adoptado un plan nombrado el Plan Milenio de Movilidad costando $4.3 billones enfocado en toda la región de Houston. Rompio de tierra para su lote de Park & Ride número 25 que se encuentra en el área de Humble, y continúa expandiendo su servicio y sus horas para conmutadores surbanos. METRO ha añadido cuatro nuevas rutas Park & Ride directas hacia el reconocido mundial Centro Médico de Texas. METRO continúa expandiendo su sistema de HOV (Vías Rápidas de Alta Capacidad) que transportan aproximadamente 88,000 personas al día. METRO también ha comprado 11 tranvías más para expandir su flota del Centro de la Ciudad desde que los usuarios han aumentado el uso del servicio gratuito alrededor del Centro que está debajo de una gran revitalización.

Mientras que el tren ligero a lo largo de la calle Main desempeña mayor parte en esta revitalización, el Proyecto de Tránsito en las calles del Downtown/Midtown va a cambiar el rostro del Centro.

Como participante clave en el futuro de la cuarta ciudad más grande del país, METRO está en posición de entregar todos los ingredientes que mantienen una ciudad móvil y vibrante. METRO está en movimiento con un plan visionario para poner Houston en el mapa como una ciudad de clase mundial con uno de los mejores sistemas de transporte del país.



GMC RTS-04

Flotilla de Autobuses de METRO

Modelo	Autobuses en la Flota	Capacidad de Asientos	Accessible
Ferroni Suburban	44	25	44
Ferroni Transit	31	26	31
GMC RTS-04	190	45-47	
Ikarus	296	40	296
Mercedes	27	41	27
Neoplan Suburban 60'	122	63	122
Neoplan Suburban 45'	61	49	61
Neoplan Transit 60'	90	65	90
New Flyer 45'	104	57	104
New Flyer Transit 40'	157	39	157
New Flyer Transit 29'	128	25	128
Tranvías	37	28	37
Camionetas METROlift			
Collins	17		17
Metrotrans	98		98
Total	1,402		1,212

Datos de METRO es producido anualmente por el Departamento de Comunicaciones y Mercadeo de la Autoridad Metropolitana de Tránsito del Condado de Harris, Texas. Si usted desea obtener una copia, favor de llamar al 713-739-4012.

METRO

Metropolitan Transit Authority
1201 Louisiana
P.O. Box 61429
Houston, Texas 77208-1429
713-739-4000
www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us



Ikarus



Centros de Tránsito	Rutas de Autobús	Vías Rápidas HOV	Destinos*
Acres Homes-1220 W. Little York y West Montgomery	40, 44 64, 74, 79		CBD, Compaq
Bellaire-5100 Bellaire y Rice	2, 33, 49, 65 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, GP, Uptown/Galleria
Eastwood-4400 Gulf Freeway y Munger	35, 40, 42, 68, 77 88, 57/143, 244, 246 247, 426/427 TCF**	Gulf	CBD, TMC, UH/TSU, Uptown/Galleria Aeropuerto Hobby
Fifth Ward/Denver Harbor 1500 Lockwood, al sur de Lyons	11, 26, 27, 29, 30, 42, 80 137, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, UH/TSU
Greenspoint-12455 Greenspoint Drive, al sur de Greens Road	56, 86, 102	North	CBD, IAH, Compaq
Heights- 6010 North Main y Adele	8, 26, 27, 34, 65		CBD, TMC, GP
Hillcroft- 6220 Southwest Freeway Westpark y 14th	47, 82,132,163 426/427 TCF**	Southwest	CBD, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Hiram Clarke-3600 W. Fuqua al oeste de Buffalo Speedway	11,15, 33, 98		CBD, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Kashmere-5910 Hirsch y Kelley	1, 5, 23, 29, 52 77, 83, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, UH/TSU, Uptown/Galleria, TMC
Magnolia-6948 Harrisburg Blvd., al este de Wayside	20, 26, 27, 36, 37, 42 48, 50, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, Aeropuerto Hobby, UH/TSU
Mesa-9419 Mesa y Tidwell	45, 52, 77, 97		CBD
Northwest-7373 Old Katy Road y Norte Post Oak	20, 33, 36, 40, 45, 58 72, 85, 93, 131, 214, 216, 285, 298, 426/427 TCF**	Katy y Northwest	CBD,UH, Uptown/Galleria TMC, GP
Southeast-6000 Scottcrest y Old Spanish Trail	5, 26, 27, 29, 30, 52, 60, 87, 426/427 TCF**		CBD, TMC, UH/TSU
Tidwell-9720 Epson y Hage	4, 45, 54, 57/143, 83		CBD, TMC Aeropuerto Hobby

* CBD—Distrito Central de Negocios; NASA—Transbordador de NASA;EWTC—Centro de Tránsito Eastwood; GP—Greenway Plaza; TMC—Centro Médico de Texas; NHMCC—Colegio Comunitario de Montgomery Norte Harris; UH/TSU—Universidad de Houston/Universidad de Texas Southern; IAH—Bush Intercontinental Airport; **426/427 TCF—Flyer de Centros de Tránsito.

Números Útil

Miembros de la Mesa Directiva de METRO
713-739-4834

Oficina Ejecutivo
713-739-4832

METROLine
713-635-4000
(información de rutas y horarios)

Personas Con Dificultades de Habla y Oído
713-635-6993

Servicio a Clientes
713-658-0180
(comentarios sobre servicio y sugerencias)

Objetos Perdidos
713-658-0854

Información de RideShare
713-224-RIDE
1-888-606-RIDE

Información de METROLift
713-225-0119

Información de Medios Publicitarios
713-739-4019

Relaciones con la Comunidad & Asuntos de Gobierno
713-739-4018

Policía de METRO
713-224-COPS



Ferroni

Estacionamientos Park & Ride	Rutas de Autobús	Vías Rápidas HOV	Destinos*
Addicks-14230 Old Katy Road al este de Highway 6	131, 228, 285, 298	Katy	CBD, Kingsland, Uptown/Galleria, TMC
Alief-8901 Boone Road, entre Bissonnet y Beechnut	262	Southwest	CBD
Bay Area-801 Bay Area Blvd. y Feather Craft	246**	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
Eastex-14400 Old Humble Road al este de Eastex	83, 206**		CBD, Kingwood
Fuqua- 11755 Sabo Road I-45 y Sagetree Drive	247**	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
Gessner-9925 Westpark y Gessner	273, 46	Southwest	CBD
Kingsland-21669 Kingsland Blvd. entre Mason Road y Fry Road	221**, 285	Katy	CBD, Uptown/Galleria
Kingwood-3210 Lake Houston Parkway entre Kingwood Drive y Northpark Drive	205**, 284		CBD, GP, Uptown/Galleria
Kuykendahl-12920 Kuykendahl al oeste de I-45 Norte	86, 202**, 283, 291	North	CBD, GP, TMC, Uptown/Galleria, Spring, Compaq
Maxey Road-515 Maxey Road y Woodforest	236	CBD	
Mission Bend-13855 Alief Clodine Road y METRO Boulevard	2, 25, 132	Southwest	CBD, GP, TMC, Uptown/Galleria
Missouri City-13849 Fondren Road al sur de South Main	163, 170	Southwest	CBD, TMC
Monroe-8833 1/2 Gulf Freeway I-45 y Easthaven Blvd.	244**, 297	Gulf	CBD, NASA, EWTC
North Shepherd-7821 N. Shepherd y Veterans Memorial Drive	65, 79, 201, 212, 291	North	CBD, TMC, GP
Northwest Station-18502 Hempstead Highway al sur de West Road y Castlebridge	214**	Northwest	CBD
Pinemont-6201 Pinemont y Lumberdale	216**	Northwest	CBD
Seton Lake-7555 Seton Lake y Bammel N. Houston	44, 212	North	CBD, Compaq
South Point - 12410 Kurland y I-45 Sur	297	Gulf	TMC
Spring-17444 Carlsway al sur de FM 1960, al este de I-45	86, 204**	North	CBD, NHMCC, Compaq
West Bellfort-11415 Roark Road y West Bellfort	8, 19, 265**, 292	Southwest	CBD, TMC
West Belt-1313 West Belt Drive N. entre I-10 y Hammerly Boulevard	210	Katy	CBD
West Little York-15010 Hempstead Road y West Little York	36, 216**	Northwest	CBD
West Loop- 4675 S. Braeswood y West Loop	4, 33, 68, 261		CBD, TMC Uptown/Galleria
Westwood-9990 Southwest Freeway al sur de Bissonnet	65, 262, 265 **,292	Southwest	CBD, TMC

CBD—Distrito Central de Negocio; EWTC—Centro de Tránsito Eastwood; GP—Greenway Plaza; TMC—Centro Médico de Texas; NHMCC—Colegio Comunitario de Montgomery Norte Harris; UH/TSU—Universidad de Houston/Universidad de Texas Southern; IAH—Bush Intercontinental Airport; **426/427TCF—Flyer de Centros de Tránsito. **Servicio de Últimos Viajes de Noche y Entre Dia a estos estacionamientos de Park & Ride.

Mercedes



Tarifas de METRO

Tarifas/Local

Precios	Adultos*	Descuento**	Jovenes***
Efectivo	$1.00	$0.40	$0.25
Fichas (10)	$8.00	N/A	N/A
Transferencias	Gratis	Gratis	Gratis
Pases			
Diario	$2.00	$0.80	$0.50
Semanal	$9.00	$4.50	$2.70
Mensual	$35.00	$15.00	$9.00
Anual	$315.00	$52.00	$52.00
70+ Lifetime	Gratis ****		

Tarifas/Conmutador Zona 1

Precios	Adultos*	Descuento**	Jovenes***
Efectivo	$1.50	$0.60	$0.35
Pases			
Mensual	$50.00	$21.15	$12.65
Anual	$459.00	$52.00	$52.00

Tarifas/Conmutador Zona 2

Precios	Adultos*	Descuento**	Jovenes***
Efectivo	$2.50	$1.10	$0.65
Pases			
Mensual	$78.00	$36.95	$22.15
Anual	$702.00	$52.00	$52.00

Otras Tarifas

Tarjeta de Ahorros Valiosos

Costo	Ahorris Valiosos
$15.00	$18.75
$25.00	$31.50
$50.00	$64.00
$75.00	$97.50
$100.00	$132.00
$125.00	$167.50
$150.00	$204.50

Trolleys

Gratis

Tarifas/Conmutador Zona 3

Precios	Adultos*	Descuento**	Jovenes***
Efectivo	$3.00	$1.25	$0.75
Pases			
Mensual	$94.00	$42.85	$25.70
Anual	$846.00	$52.00	$52.00

Tarifas/Conmutador Zona 4

Precios	Adultos*	Descuento**	Jovenes***
Efectivo	$3.50	$1.45	$0.85
Pases			
Mensual	$110.00	$48.70	$29.20
Anual	$990.00	$52.00	$52.00

Personas que sirven en jurados viajaran gratis en el servico Local, Expreso, Park & Ride y METROLift.*****

* Tarifa para una sola ruta.

** Descuentos para ancianos, estudiantes (secundaria y preparatoria), y personas con incapacidades. Se requere tarjeta de identificación propio de METRO.

*** Niños dentro de la edad de 5 a 11 años.

**** Sobre la presentación de la tarjeta de identificación para ancianos aprobado por METRO y el pase de 70+ Lifetime, el pasaje es gratuito para ancianos de 70 años o más.

***** METRO proveé viajes gratuitos a personas sirviendo en jurados. Solamente tienen que enseñar su notificación judicial o pase de autobús obtenido por la corte. El servicio de METROLift es sujeto a la disponibilidad.

Nota: Comprueba con su horario de autobús la tarifa de viajes durante las horas de prisas o visite el sitio Web de METRO a www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us

Rutas de Conmutador dentro de sus Zonas

Zona 1	Zona 2	Zona 3	Zona 4
102 IAH Expresso	206 Eastex	202 Kuykendahl/	205 Kingwood al Centro
112 Bush IAH/ Directo del Centro	210 West Belt	204 Spring	221 Kingsland
131 Memorial Expreso	216 Pinemont	212 Seton Lake	246 Bay Area
132 Harwin Expreso	247 Fuqua	214 Northwest Station	283 Kuykendahl/ GreenwayPlaza/Uptown
137 Northshore Expreso	262 Alief/Westwood	216 West Little York	284 Kingwood/ GreenwayPlaza/Uptown
143 South Belt Expreso	265 West Bellfort	228 Addicks	285 Uptown/Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Kingsland hacia/desde Greenway Plaza)
163 Fondren Expreso	273 Gessner	283 Kuykendahl/ Greenway Plaza/Post Oak (Kuykendahl hacia/desde el Centro)	291 Kuykendahl/ North Shepherd/TMC (Hacia/desde Kuykendahl)
170 Missouri City/TMC/ Expresso del Centro	285 Uptown/ Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Addicks hacia/desde Uptown)	285 Uptown/Post Oak/ Greenway Plaza (Kingsland hacia/desde Uptown)	298 Addicks/Northwest Transit Center/TMC (Hacia/desde Addicks)
201 Norte Shepherd/ al Centro	291 Kuykendahl/ Norte Shepherd/TMC (Hacia/desde Norte Shepherd)	292 West Bellfort/ Westwood/TMC (Hacia/desde West Bellfort	
212 Seton Lake (Norte Shepherd hacia/ desde el Centro)	292 West Bellfort/ Westwood/TMC (Hacia/desde Westwood)	297 South Point/ Monroe/TMC (Hacia/desde South Point)	
236 Maxey Road	297 South Point/Monroe/TMC (Hacia/desde Monroe)		
244 Monroe			
261 West Loop			



Trolley

emergencias de la región que cuenta con lo último en tecnología. Usando la tecnología del Sistema Inteligente de Transportación de Houston TranStar, METRO puede proporcionar mejor servicio a sus usuarios.

Los programas que se operan desde Houston TranStar incluyen: el despachador de autobuses de METRO, el sistema de señalización de tráfico, el sistema de control de autopistas, y el programa de control de incidentes.

Los socios de METRO en Houston's TranStar son el Departamento de Transporte de Texas, la Ciudad de Houston y el Condado de Harris.

METRO Hace Construcciones

METRO desempeña mayor parte en proyectos de construcción por todo la region de Houston. Hace parte del Proyecto de $177 milliones de las Calles de Transito en el Centro y el Medio de la Ciudad, y esta en medio de éste programa por cinco años haciendo la reconstrucción de calles, reemplazo de infraestructura, iluminación, jardinería ornamental y mejoras de las aceras que transformará la vista del Distrito Central de Negocio de Houston. Veinte cinco porciento del presupuesto de METRO va a el Programa de Movilidad de la región en que las infraestrcturas son mejoradas – incluyendo calles, puentes y sobre pasajes – con construcción por todo el área de servicio.

Programa de Asistencia al Motorista (MAP)

METRO, el Departamento de Sheriff del Condado de Harris, el Departamento de Transportación de Texas (TxDOT), la Asociación de Vendedores de Automóviles de Houston y Houston Cellular Telephone son los patrocinadores del Programa de Asistencia al Motorista (MAP) con una flota de nueve camionetas, que son manejadas por deputados del Departamento de Sheriff. Estas camionetas coloridas blancas, despliegan los logotipos de los patrocinadores y patrullan alrededor de 150 millas de autopista en Houston. Las camionetas operan de 6 a.m. a 10 p.m. entre semana para aliviar la congestión de tráfico removiendo vehículos descompuestos y accidentados. Las camionetas MAP son equipadas con gasolina, agua, herramienta de mano, cables de empalme y parachoques de empuje. Llame a MAP marcando el 713-CALL MAP para reportar un auto descompuesto o un accidente. Clientes de Houston Cellular recibirán el tiempo de aire gratis cuando usan su teléfono móvil.

Centro de Información para los usuarios de METRO

- METROLine
  (información de rutas y horarios)
  6 a.m. a 9 p.m.
  entre semana
  8 a.m. a 8 p.m.
  fin de semana y días feriados
  713-635-4000
- Quejas, preguntas y comentarios
  8 a.m. a 5 p.m.
  entre semana
  713-658-0180

Tiendas RideStore/ METROStops

Las tiendas RideStore ofrecen, pases, horarios y tarjetas de identificación para descuentos.

813 Dallas
7:30 a.m. a 6 p.m.
entre semana

720 Main
7:30 a.m. a 5:30 p.m.
entre semana

Centro de Sharpstown, entrada norte
10 a.m. a 5 p.m.
lunes a sábado

Mas de 200 METROStops, ofrecen fichas, pases y tarjetas de valor acumulado de METRO en ubicaciones convenientes en todo Houston, como centros comerciales, casas de cambio y supermercados, incluyendo:

- Auchan
- Albertson's
- Fiesta Marts
- Gerland's Food Fairs
- Kroger Food Stores
- Price Buster Foods
- Randalls Food Markets
- Rice Food Markets

No se venden estos artículos en todas las tiendas. Llame al 713-635-4000 para informarle del METROStop más cercano a usted.



Collins Van

Metrotrans



METROLift

METROLift provee servicio por reservación de transporte de acera a acera para minusválidos que no puedan usar el sistema de transporte de rutas fijas. Favor de llamar al 713-225-0119 de las 10 a.m. a las 5 p.m. para obtener materia de elegibilidad. Los boletos de una vía cuestan $1.15 y pueden ser comprados en todas las tiendas RideStore de METRO y METROStops.

Los usuarios elegibles deben llamar al 713-225-6716 con un día de anticipación para programar un viaje. Los viajes son programados por orden de llamada de 8 a.m. a 3 p.m., de lunes a viernes, los sábados de 9 a.m. a 1 p.m. y los domingos de 1 p.m. a 5 p.m.

Tarifas METROLift

Sencillo	$1.15
Boletos de 10 viajes	$9.75
Pase Mensual	$38.60
Pase Anual	$347.00

casa más pronto. Para información completa acerca del programa RideShare, llame al 713-224-RIDE o al numero gratuito 1-888-606-RIDE.

METROVan

Si un grupo tiene al menos siete personas que deseen dejar sus autos y viajar juntos, el grupo califica para el servicio METROVan y incentivos de $35 por ocupante por mes para ayudar a cubrir el costo de la camioneta. METROVan es ideal para aquéllos que viven o trabajan en áreas donde el servicio de METRO no es disponible.

Estos grupos en camionetas ayundan ahorrar los gastos diarios de estacionamiento, asi como el desgaste y disminución de su carro. Las camionetas que inician o acaban su recorrido en cualquier lugar de la región de los ocho condados, son elegibles para incentivos por mes de $35 por pasajero. Para información, llame a 713-224-RIDE o al número gratuito 1-888-606-RIDE.

Viaje Garantizado Para La Casa

Conmutadores de METRO calificados pueden ser llevados a casa cuándo hay una emergencia personal durante las horas 8:30 a.m. a 3:30 p.m. lunes a viernes. METRO hará los arreglos para proveerle al conmutador transporte gratuito inmediato, usualmente en un taxi, cuando se presenta una emergencia personal y no hay servicio de autobús disponible en su ruta durante el día. El hacer mandados o no tener emergencia, no califican para este servicio. Para más información o para registrarse en el programa llame 713-224-RIDE o visit el sitio Web de METRO a www.hou-metro.harris.tx.us.

Eventos Especiales

METRO provee servicio para eventos especiales en conjunto con las organizaciones patrocinadoras de los principales eventos públicos, como la Exhibición Ganadera y el Rodeo de Houston.

Alquileres

METRO tiene prohibido por las regulaciones de la Administración Federal de Tránsito, el alquilar sus autobuses, excepto bajo circunstancias especiales.

Las Tranvías

Las tranvías de METRO del Centro de la Ciudad es un servicio circulador unico. Éstas 37 tranvías aparentemente parecen antiguos pero con llantas de goma y de varios colores que iniciaron operar el 4 de Octubre 1998. Los viajes de las tranvías son gratis y operan a varias horas desde las 6:30 a.m. hasta las 2 a.m. Entre semana las tranvías corren como cada siete minutos. Las tranvías de fin de semana corren cada 10 minutos y operan desde las 5 p.m. hasta las 2 a.m.

Las tranvías operan en cinco rutas sirviendo los garajes de estacionamiento y áreas de mayor empleo en el Centro de la Ciudad durante las horas de prisa, asi como para las compras, restaurantes y establecimientos popular de noche.

Houston TranStar

6922 Old Katy Road

METRO es socio activo de la operación TranStar de Houston, el centro de administración de tráfico y



Neoplan Suburban de medida 45 pies

Neoplan de medida 60 pies



Vías Rapidas para Vehículos de Alta Ocupación HOV

Una vía rapida HOV (Vehículos de Alta Ocupación) es una vía con barreras de protección — usualmente en el centro de la carretera— para vehículos de alta ocupación como autobuses y transporte colectivo en camionetas y automóviles. La vía es reversible para acomodar el flujo durante horas de tráfico pesado. Hay vías rapidas HOV operando en las carreteras Suroeste, Gulf, Katy, Norte, Eastex y Noroeste. Se han completado 88.8 millas del sistema de 111.2 millas planeadas. Las siguientes 22.4 millas adicionales estan debajo construcción y diseño. Las vías rapidas HOV están abiertas de lunes a viernes, hacia el centro de la ciudad, de 5 a.m. a 11 a.m.; desde el centro de la ciudad, de 2 p.m. a 8 p.m. La vía rapida HOV de Katy está abierta los sábados desde el centro de la ciudad de 5 a.m. a 8 p.m. y los domingos hacia el centro de la ciudad de 5 a.m. a 8 p.m.

Se requiere un mínimo de dos personas en el sistema de las vías HOV. En la vía rapida HOV de Katy, el mínimo de ocupantes entre semana y se incrementa a tres personas de 6:45 a.m. a 8 a.m. y de 5 p.m. a 6 p.m.; se require tener tres personas por vehiculo durante horas prisas en la vía rapida HOV Northwest (Noroeste) de 6:45 a.m. a 8 a.m.

Automovilistas participando en el programa QuickRide de METRO, pueden viajar por la vía rapida HOV de la autopista Katy durante las horas prisas por $2 cuando hay dos pasajeros en el carro. Conmutadores de QuickRide son vigilados y cobrados por su cuenta usando el sistema transponder adheriendose a la ventana del carro. Para comunicarse con QuickRide, llame a 713-224-RIDE.

Estacionamientos Park & Ride/ Centros de Tránsito con Estacionamiento

METRO cuenta con 24 lotes de Park & Ride que suman 27,500 espacios disponibles para estacionar vehículos. Estacionamiento limitado a – 2,150 espacios – tambien son disponibles en ocho centros de transito. Hay servicio directo disponible al Centro de la Ciudad, el Centro Médico de Texas u otros áreas de mayor empleo con servicio sin paradas desde todos los estacionamientos Park & Ride dentro el área de servicio de METRO, excepto Mission Bend y Missouri City, el cual provee servicio Expreso y Local. Los estacionamientos Park & Ride también sirven como punto de encuentro para autos y camionetas de transporte colectivo, incluyendo Bay Area Park & Pool con 200 espacios de estacionamiento. Los centros de tránsito proveen una mezcla de servicio Park & Ride y Local, con énfasis en transferencias entre líneas de autobuses. Para saber como llegar a donde usted quiere ir, llame al 713-635-4000 para información sobre rutas y horarios.

Usuarios— Sistema Completo de METRO

Figura Actual del Año Fiscal '99

Boardos de Pasajeros
117.7 millones

Total Bordos de Autobús
101.1 millones

Servicios de Conmutador

RideSponsor

Este programa de descuento ayuda a las compañías y grupos del área en animar a sus empleados y afiliados a viajar en METRO, siendo ésta una forma de aliviar la demanda de estacionamiento y mejorar la calidad del aire. Aproximadamente 130 organizaciones participantes reciben un 10 porciento de descuento, el cual pasan a sus afiliados y empleados. Para información, llame al 713-739-4981.

RideShare

RideShare es un programa gratuito que provee el servicio de juntar conmutadores para formar transportes colectivos (carpool o vanpool), en cualquier zona de los ochó condados. Además, las vías rápidas de HOV son carreteras de circunvalación de tráfico que pueden ser usadas por los conmutadores para llegar al trabajo o a



New Flyer de
medida 29 pies

Personal Ejecutivo

Shirley A. DeLibero
Presidente
& Jefe Oficial Ejecutivo
Paula Alexander
Consejera General
Jeffrey C. Arndt
Vice Presidente
& Jefe Oficial de
Operaciones
Francis M. Britton, III
Vice Presidente
& Jefe Oficial Financiero
Paul L. Como
Vice Presidente de
Adquisiciones &
Materiales
Julie Gilbert
Vice Presidente de
Comunicaciones &
Mercadeo
Carolyn Kenner-Varner
Vice Presidente de
Recursos Humanos
Thomas C. Lambert
Vice Presidente
& Jefe de Policía
John M. Sedlak
Vice Presidente de
Planificación &
Desarrollo
Marvin W. Sheffield
Vice Presidente de
Auditoría
Daniel A. Peñaloza, P.E.
Vice Presidente Interino
de Ingeniería &
Construcción

Número de Empleados

3,579
Salariados
1,040
Por Hora
2,363
Aprendizajes
59
Parte Tiempo
117

Oficinas Principales

1201 Louisiana y Dallas,
Centro de Houston

Instalaciones de Operaciones, Mantenimiento y Sostenamiento

Buffalo Bayou
801 N. San Jacinto
Central Stores
1220 McCarty
Fallbrook
111 Fallbrook Drive
Field Service Center
1215 Labco
Hiram Clarke
4175 Uptown Drive
Kashmere
5700 Eastex Freeway
METROLift Contract Facility
2800 Polk
Northwest
5555 Deauville
Plaza Drive
Polk
5700 Polk Street
West
11555 Westpark

Flota de autobuses de METRO

1,402
(incluye autobuses y camionetas propiedad de METRO operados por compañías privadas bajo contrato con METRO)

Número de Rutas
133
Número de Rutas de Conmutador
26
Número de Estacionamientos Park & Ride
24
Casetas de espera para pasajeros
1,762

Centros de Tránsito

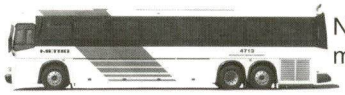
METRO cuenta con 14 centros de tránsito convenientemente ubicados y seguros donde los pasajeros transfieren de una ruta a otra. En cada centro hay información de transferencia fácil de usar. Se está planeando un importante centro de tránsito en el centro de la ciudad.

Centros de Tránsito Regionales

Eastwood
4400 Gulf Freeway y
Munger
Hillcroft
6220 Southwest
Freeway
Northwest
7373 Old Katy Road
y North Post Oak
Tidwell
9720 Epson y Hage

Centros de Tránsito Vecinales

Acres Homes
1220 W. Little York y
West Montgomery
Bellaire
5100 Bellaire y Rice
Fifth Ward/Denver Harbor
1500 Lockwood
Greenspoint
12455 Greenspoint
Drive
Heights
6010 N. Main y Adele
Hiram Clarke
3600 W. Fuqua
Kashmere
5910 Hirsch y Kelley
Magnolia
6948 Harrisburg Blvd.
Mesa
9419 Mesa y Tidwell
Southeast
6000 Scottcrest y
Old Spanish Trail



New Flyer de medida 45 pies

New Flyer de medida 40 pies



AUTORIDAD METROPOLITANA DE TRÁNSITO DEL CONDADO DE HARRIS (METRO)

Nuestra Visión

METRO es una organizacíon innovadora que forma sociedades con el público y organizaciones privadas para entregar soluciones efectivo y eficiente para el sistema de transportacíon dentro nuestra región que se esta expandiendo.

Nuestra Misión

METRO es una organización innovadora de transportacíon regional con empleados comprometidos y dedicados que hacen asociación con sectores privados y publicos para proveer servicio seguro, con alta calidad y con soluciones de mobilidad que exceden más de lo esperado de nuestros clientes mientras estamos creando desarrollo económico.

Nuestros Valores

Nosotros, los empleados de METRO, nos dedicamos a:

- Alentar trabajo de equipo y diversidad con comunicación, cooperación, flexibilidad y respecto mutuo.
- Mantener los mas altos valores personal y de profesión por medio de desarrollo y reconocimiento, compromiso y integridad.
- Aceptar responsibilidad de nuestros acciones.
- Comprometer a crear y mantener un ambiente seguro y sin peligro.
- Lograr la excelencia por medio de soluciones visionarios y entregar el servicio a nuestros clientes.

Para lograr juntos tenemos que apoyar la misión y visión de la organización.

Historia y Futuro

La Legislatura del Estado de Texas autorizó la creación de autoridades locales de tránsito en 1973.

En 1978, los votantes del área de Houston crearon METRO y aprobaron un centavo del impuesto de venta local para financiar operaciones. METRO oficialmente se abrió para negocio en 1979. En dos décadas, la Autoridad ha transformado una flota de autobuses descompuestos a un sistema de transporte amplio en una escala regional.

Las comunidades que escogieron ser parte del área de cobertura de METRO incluyen: la Ciudad de Houston, Bellaire, Bunker Hill Village, El Lago, Hedwig Village, Hilshire Village, Humble, Hunters Creek, Katy, Missouri City, Piney Point, Southside Place, Spring Valley, Taylor Lake Village y West University Place. Grandes porciones no incorporadas del Condado de Harris, también están incluidas.

METRO tambien esta deseñando la línea del tren ligero que se iniciará in 2004. Esta línea de 7.5 millas estará operando desde el Centro de la Ciudad hasta el Astrodome.

Área de Servicio de METRO

1,281 millas cuadradas

Mesa Directiva de METRO

La Mesa Directiva está compuesta por nueve miembros. Cinco son nominados por el Alcalde de Houston y confirmados por el Consejo de la Ciudad de Houston. Dos son designados por los alcaldes de las otras 14 ciudades miembros de METRO. Dos son nominados por el Juez del Condado de Harris y confirmados por los Comisionados del Condado. Las reuniones mensuales de la Mesa Directiva se llevan a cabo a las 9 a.m. el cuarto jueves de cada mes, en 1201 Louisiana, piso 16.

La Mesa Directiva

Robert D. Miller
Presidente de la Mesa Directiva
Condado de Harris

Ira B. Scott Jr.
Vice Presidente de la Mesa Directiva
Ciudad de Houston

Michael Y. Chou
Secretario de la Mesa Directiva
Ciudad de Houston

J. Kent Adams
Condado de Harris

Kenneth E. Bolton
Ciudad de Houston

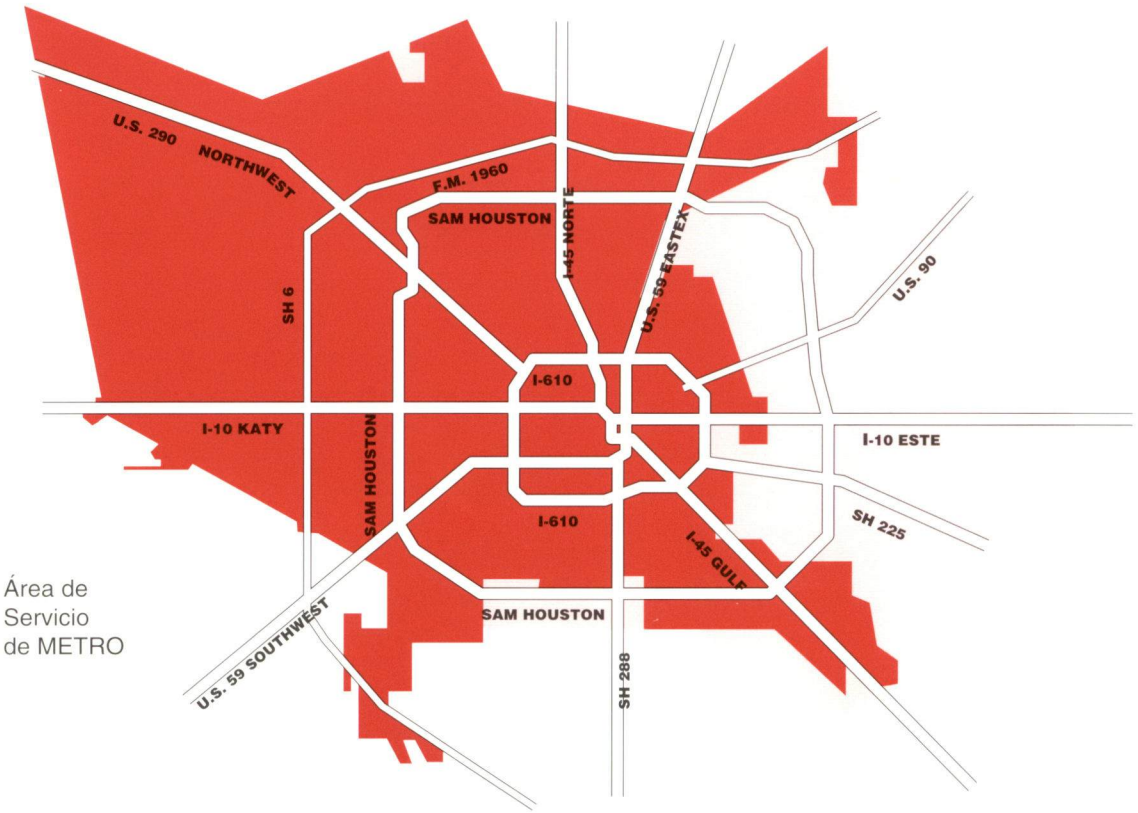
James E. Cumming
Multi-Ciudades

Kathleen DeSilva
Ciudad de Houston

Olga L. Moya
Ciudad de Houston

Thomas E. Whitson
Multi-Ciudades

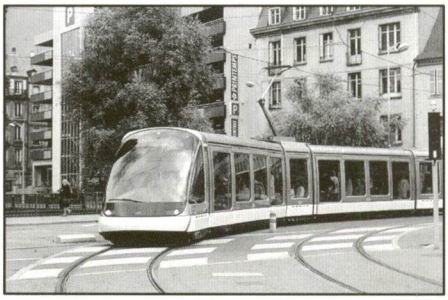
Mapa del Condado de Harris





Área de Servicio de METRO

DATOS DE METRO







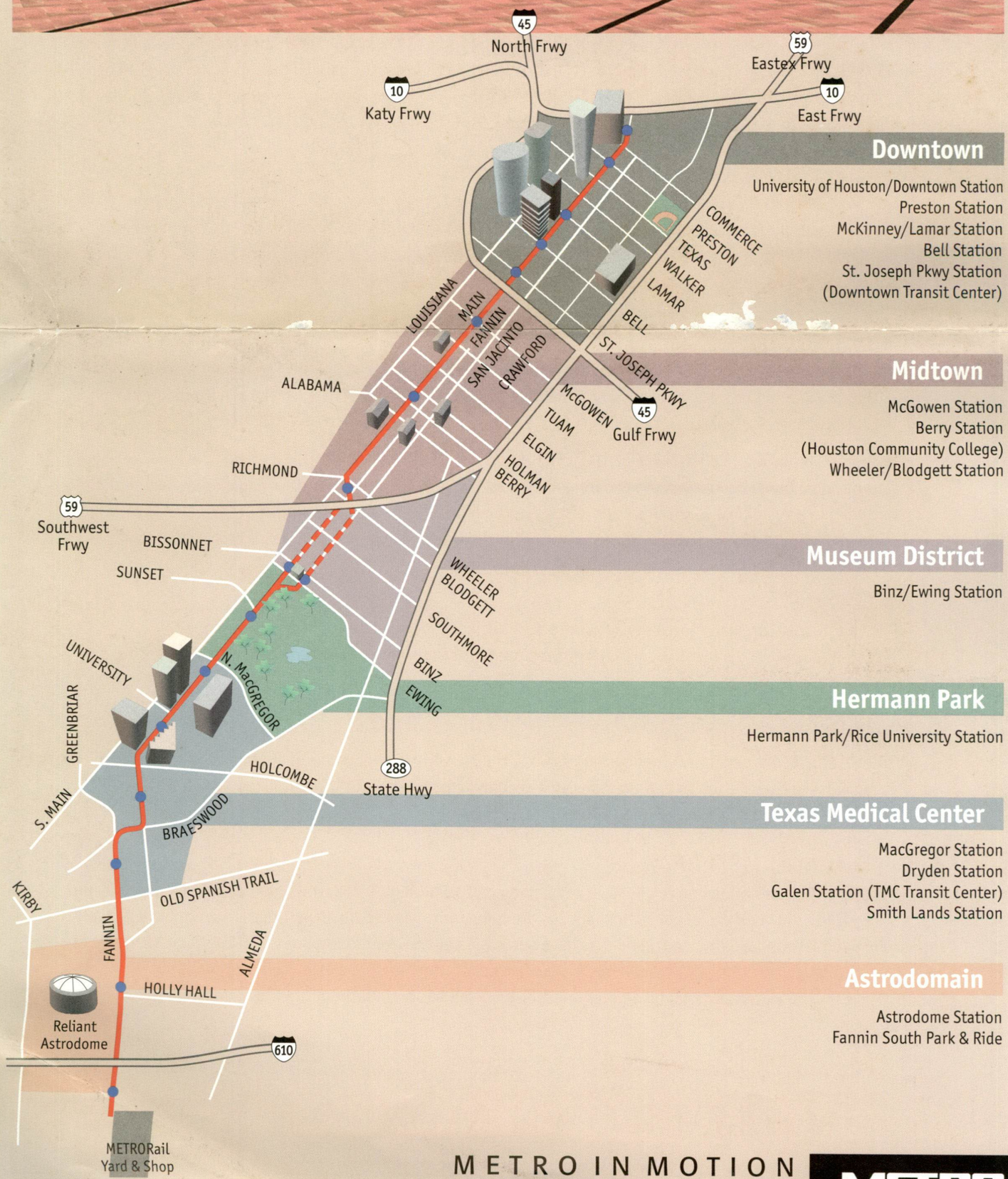


METRO

Enero 2000

MOMENTUM. **MOBILITY.** METRORail.





Downtown

University of Houston/Downtown Station
Preston Station
McKinney/Lamar Station
Bell Station
St. Joseph Pkwy Station
(Downtown Transit Center)

Midtown

McGowen Station
Berry Station
(Houston Community College)
Wheeler/Blodgett Station

Museum District

Binz/Ewing Station

Hermann Park

Hermann Park/Rice University Station

Texas Medical Center

MacGregor Station
Dryden Station
Galen Station (TMC Transit Center)
Smith Lands Station

Astrodomain

Astrodome Station
Fannin South Park & Ride

METRO IN MOTION
METROLine 713-635-4000 www.ridemetro.org

METRO

METRO Bringing Light Rail to Houston

1. What is Light Rail?

Light Rail Transit (LRT) is a versatile form of rail transportation. It can operate with other traffic at street level while still providing frequent service and carrying large numbers of patrons. Whenever required, LRT can be separated into subways and elevated sections. This versatility is what makes LRT so attractive. Plus, overhead power lines electrically power light rail, making it a quiet and clean transportation alternative. METRORail will include traffic signal controls that will allow the train to move quickly through street intersections and will feature easy accessibility for passengers in wheelchairs. LRT is different from "heavy rail," such as subway and elevated systems in New York and Chicago, or locomotive-hauled passenger cars like those of Amtrak. These systems are "grade-separated," like freeways.

Because of its versatility, light rail has become the transit system of choice for such cities as St. Louis, Dallas, Portland, San Diego and Sacramento. It allows easy access for passengers, flexibility to design tracks and stations that are integrated with community plans, and a clean, safe alternative to driving.

2. Where is METRO Building Light Rail?

METRORail will run about 7.5 miles from Downtown to Reliant Park. It will begin near the University of Houston/Downtown campus and follow Main Street to Wheeler, where it will split into northbound and southbound tracks on Fannin and San Jacinto. These segments will rejoin on Fannin to continue south through Hermann Park and the Texas Medical Center. At Braeswood, the train will turn west and then south again on Greenbriar until it slips back onto Fannin, just north of Reliant Astrodome. METRORail will complete its journey down Fannin to a Park & Ride lot just south of I-610, for a total of up to 16 stations.

3. Why Downtown to Reliant Astrodome?

The thriving Main Street Corridor is home to the Texas Medical Center, major entertainment and sports facilities, parks, museums, colleges and universities and a growing residential community. Private automobiles, pedestrians and METRO buses, traveling to and from Downtown Houston, keep Main Street busy at almost any time of day. Commuters, students, and area residents headed to work, school, shopping and the arts make this a heavily traveled corridor.

◆ Employment Centers

There are 140,000 employees Downtown, 30 percent of whom already ride METRO to their offices every day. The Texas Medical Center is, in itself, very much like a Central Business District, with 50,000 employees, 20,000 students and as many as 75,000 visitors each day.

◆ Sports, Entertainment and the Arts

Enron Field opened in March 2000, and Reliant Park will remain a major convention and exhibit destination and will once again host NFL football at Reliant Stadium. Downtown Houston, Hermann Park, the Zoo and Museum District are all included in this corridor. Houston area residents will be able to catch a train to any of these entertainment destinations.

◆ Colleges & Universities

The Main Street Corridor houses several of the area's top colleges and universities. University of Houston/Downtown, Houston Community College and Rice University will all be within walking distance of one of the METRORail stations.

4. What are we doing now?

METRO has finished preliminary engineering, refining the plans for the locations of alignment and METRORail stations. METRO is in final design to produce construction drawings, and construction is scheduled to start in 2001. METRORail is scheduled to begin boarding in 2004.

5. The Future of METRORail.

Downtown to Reliant Astrodome can be just the beginning of METRORail. This line provides a strong foundation for future extensions to other areas of our region, should the community want them. Other successful light rail systems such as Portland, St. Louis, San Diego and Dallas have extended beyond their initial lines. METRO's long-range plans have identified seven corridors for possible high capacity transit, which could be expansions of the light rail system. Financing any future extensions will require METRO to sell bonds, and therefore will be taken to the public for voter approval.

For more information on METRORail call 713-739-4888 or visit our Web site at ridemetro.org.

2001 PRODUCT CATALOG






PORTAID™

IT'S NOT WHAT YOU PUSH, IT'S WHAT PUSHES YOU!

THERE IS ONLY ONE CHOICE IN HANDCYCLES.

The Invacare® Top End® Excelerator™ XLT 2000



STI indexed shifters/brake levers for smooth, responsive shifting. Plus, dual braking right at your fingertips.



27 performance speeds Shimano Ultegra/XT components.



MICHEL BOND

For those in search of a serious competition handcycle with unrivaled performance, the number one choice is the Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT 2000. It offers 27 speeds for all terrains. A lightweight, rigid 6061 T6 aluminum frame with an adjustable or custom-welded seat with fork steering for maximum control and speed. And high-performance wheels with optional 26-inch carbon fiber wheels. With these innovative features designed to maximize performance, the Invacare XLT can bring out the winner in you. Every day.

THE PROOF IS IN THE PERFORMANCE!

SCOTT MCNEICE:	2000 USHF Road Race Champion, 1999 USHF Points Champion, 1998 Handcycle World Champion
DAVID BAILY:	2000 Hawaii Iron Man Handcycle Division Champion
MICHEL BOND:	1999 USHF Time Trial & Road Race Champion
CARLOS MOLEDA:	2000 USHF Time Trial Champion, 1998 and 1999 Hawaii Iron Man Handcycle Champion, 1999 USHF Criterium Champion

FREE VIDEO!

For a free video and product specifications on the Excelerator XLT, XLT 2000 or the new XLT Jr.

Call for details 1-800-532-8677

INVACARE®

Yes, you can.™

For more information or the name of the participating provider nearest you, call 727-522-8677 or fax 727-522-1007.

©2001 Invacare Corporation. Invacare, Excelerator, Top End and Yes, you can. are trademarks of Invacare Corporation. Visit our website at: www.invacare.com

[SWISH]

Introducing Another TiLite™ Phenomenon



The Cross Sport BB is one of the most explosively maneuverable, durable, yet lightweight sportschairs in existence. After all, it's part of TiSport's TiLite™ series. Based on the venerable Cross Sport, it will change your game in ways you never considered.

Think finesse.

The BB will add balanced agility to your game with features available on no other basketball chair, like a —

- Depth-adjustable titanium front wing, and...
- Height-adjustable titanium fifth wheel.

And like all TiSport frames, the BB is constructed of titanium —

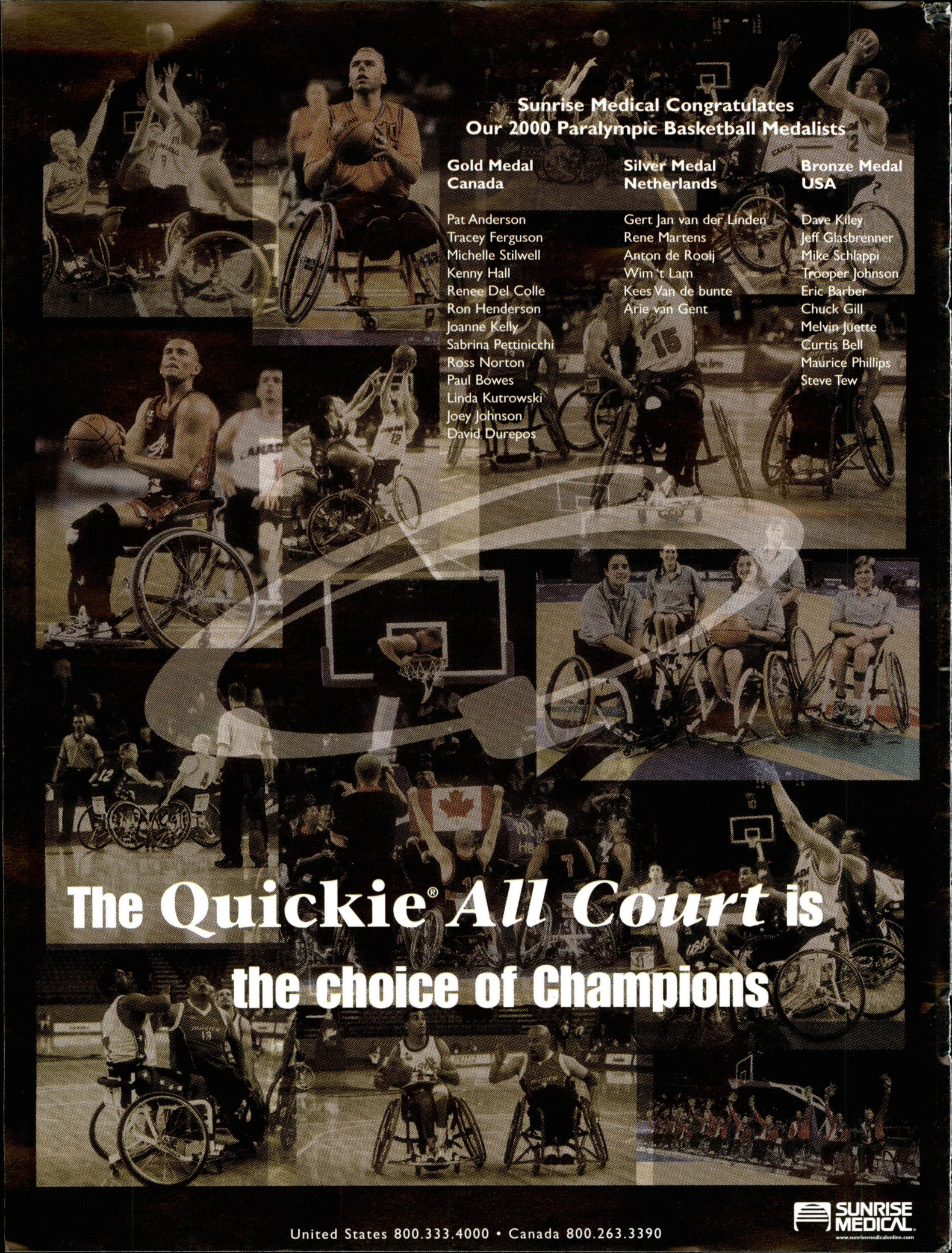
- So it gives you more strength and less weight.
- So its skin doesn't need protection, just a silky bead-blasted finish. No paint. No chips.
- So you can go after every last rebound without getting jarred. Titanium absorbs vibration. Use it to your advantage.

Experience TiLite.™ For more information on the BB and other TiSport products, visit www.titaniumsportschairs.com.

TiSport. The Ultimate Ride.
ONLY IN TITANIUM.

Ti SPORT

1426 East Third Avenue | Kennewick, Washington 99337 | 800/545-2266 Phone | 509/586-2413 Fax | www.titaniumsportschairs.com


Sunrise Medical Congratulates
Our 2000 Paralympic Basketball Medalists
Gold Medal
Canada
Pat Anderson
Tracey Ferguson
Michelle Stilwell
Kenny Hall
Renee Del Colle
Ron Henderson
Joanne Kelly
Sabrina Pettinicchi
Ross Norton
Paul Bowes
Linda Kutrowski
Joey Johnson
David Durepos
Silver Medal
Netherlands
Gert Jan van der Linden
Rene Martens
Anton de Rooij
Wim 't Lam
Kees Van de bunte
Arie van Gent
Bronze Medal
USA
Dave Kiley
Jeff Glasbrenner
Mike Schlappi
Trooper Johnson
Eric Barber
Chuck Gill
Melvin Juette
Curtis Bell
Maurice Phillips
Steve Tew
The Quickie® All Court is
the choice of Champions
United States 800.333.4000 • Canada 800.263.3390
SUNRISE MEDICAL
www.sunrisemedicalonline.com

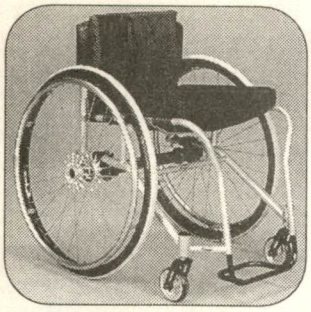
Introduction



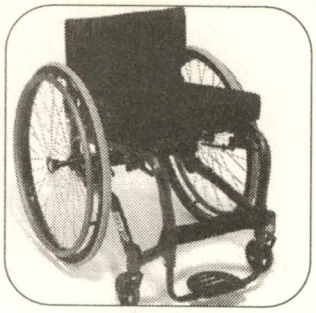
This year marks **Sportaid's** 13th year of bringing you the best prices ever for wheelchairs, wheelchair parts, and medical supplies. Who could have imagined an idea in 1988 of providing a resource for wheelchair athletic equipment for our friends and fellow athletes would have grown into what Sportaid is now. At the time, we saw the need for a place where racing tires, racing chairs, etc. could be purchased at reasonable prices. We put together a small brochure and mailed it to all our friends and acquaintances and now 13 years later we have expanded to include everyday wheelchairs and tires, medical & urological supplies, scooters, and cushions. Our customer service continues to make us the preferred provider for our customers. We have the knowledge needed and the desire to get you what you need and get it quickly, at a reasonable cost, and if we don't have it - we can help you find it. On-line ordering at www.sportaid.com is easier than ever with a complete online catalog. New products this year include the very popular Spox wheels, Invacare scooters, an expanded line of daily living aids, and the FreedomRyder handcycles. New wheelchairs include the R2 by Quickie, the Spyder and A6/F6 by Invacare, and the XLT Jr. by Top End. Thank you again for making the past 13 years possible. We look forward to working with you in 2001.

Jimmy Green
T4 Para retired athlete

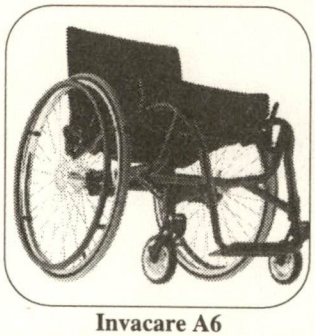
Product Highlights



Terminator Everyday



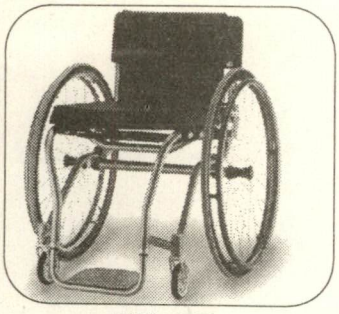
Quickie R2



Invacare A6



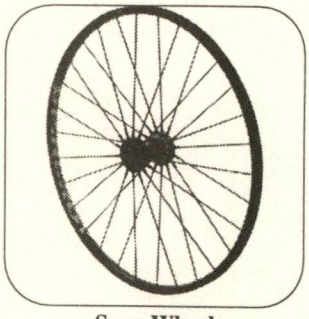
Terminator Jr.



TiLite TR



Top End XLT Jr.



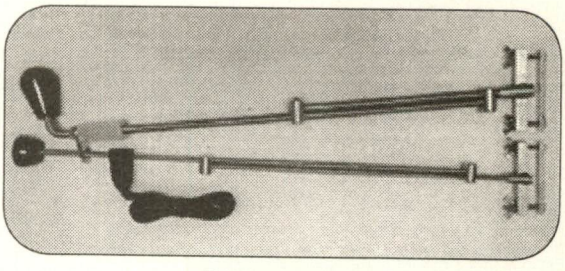
Spox Wheels



Colorado Sport Cycle



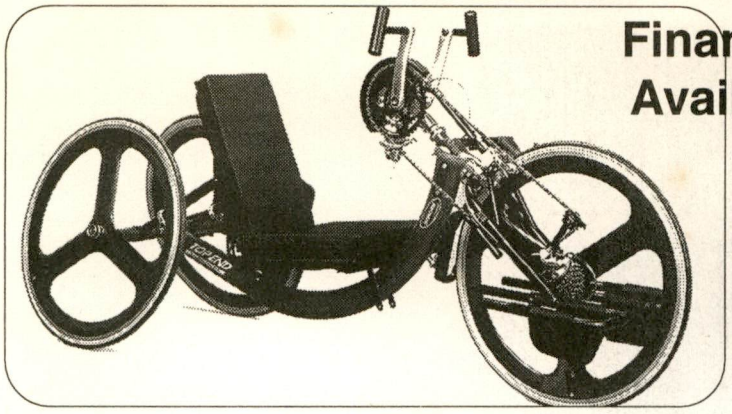
Frog Leg Flex Fork



Z4 Handcontrols

ORDER ON-LINE
www.SPORTAID.com

Financing Available



Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT 2000™

The Excelerator XLT 2000 handcycle has been engineered for total competitive performance. Check it out. 27 speeds, to handle any terrain, with STI-indexed shifters/brake levers for smooth, responsive shifting and dual braking, right at your fingertips. A lightweight, rigid 6061-T6 aluminum frame for maximum efficiency and fork steering for maximum control. High-performance, 26 inch wheels with threaded axles, Shimano Ultegra/XT components and a road-crown compensator that keeps you tracking straighter from start to finish. If your serious about your cycling, the Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT 2000 is exactly what you're looking for!

Options:Pictured with optional leg guard, composite wheels, cushion

- Lateral supports
- Fixed frame
- Bike rack
- Cushion
- Tri-pin quad handles
- Cordless computer
- Wide back style
- Carbon fiber wheels
- Leg guard attachment
- Water bottle & cage

#8260.....~~$2895.00~~.....**$2289.00**

Price does not include composite wheels



Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT™

The Excelerator XLT handcycle has been engineered for total performance. Available with 7 or 24 speeds, its the choice for most hand cyclists. The Excelerator XLT's lightweight oval tube aluminum frame with chrome-moly steel fork features a new, simple geometry for maximum stiffness and improved cornering. The seat and back are totally adjustable for a perfect fit. The narrow rear end enhances aerodynamics and the 15 degrees of camber increases stability. The tall, narrow back offers the maximum range of motion and increased power transfer. The XLT is extremely stable and maneuverable. If you want a great way to exercise, cross train or just have fun, the Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT is what you are looking for!

Options:Pictured with optional lateral supports, leg guard, & cushion

- Lateral supports
- Wide back
- Bike rack
- Leg guard attachment
- Cordless computer
- Mountain drive
- Cushion
- Custom paint

#8266.....7 speed.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1510.00**

#8267.....24 speed.....~~$2295.00~~.....**$1825.00**



Invacare Top End Excelerator XLT JR Handcycle

A recumbent-style handcycle designed for children from ages 5 up to smaller adults. The Excelerator XLT Jr. features low-to the ground 20 inch wheels with 15 degrees of camber for ease of transfer and stability. Available in 14" seat width. Comes standard with 7 speed hub, narrow or wide adjustable angle back, and quick release axles.

Options: pictured with leg guard and cushion

- Horizontal handles
- Cushion
- Cordless computer
- Flashing lights
- Lateral supports
- Quad gloves
- Safety flag
- Leg guard attachment

#8266/J.....~~$1695.00~~.....**$1375.00**



Invacare Top End Li'l Excelerator™

FUN! That's just another way of saying: Li'l Excelerator. This is a truly affordable bike that has been redesigned especially for younger riders and is available in 12" and 14" seat widths and depths. Lightweight and highly maneuverable, this bike will really get up and go on it's 20" wheels and knobby tires. The 3 speed hub, with coaster brake, lets you back up without shifting. For added comfort and security, the sturdy, new dual footrests, with safety straps are adjustable for both height and angle. Comes standard with cushions, parking brake, and reflectors.

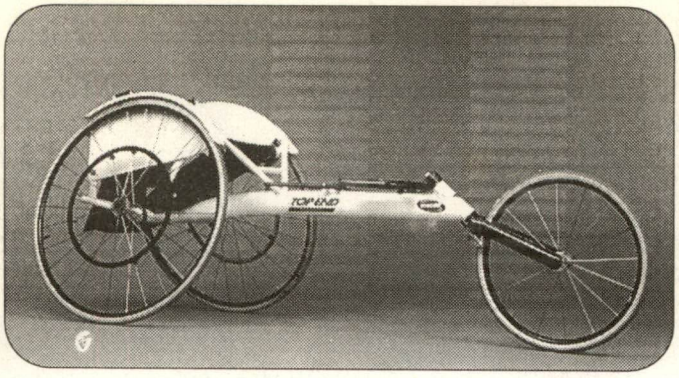
Options:

- Horizontal handles
- Seat restraint
- 7 speed Shimano hub
- Quad cuffs and gloves
- Bike rack
- Crutch holder/strap

#8270.....~~$1495.00~~.....**$1165.00**

TO ORDER CALL 800-743-7203

Financing Available



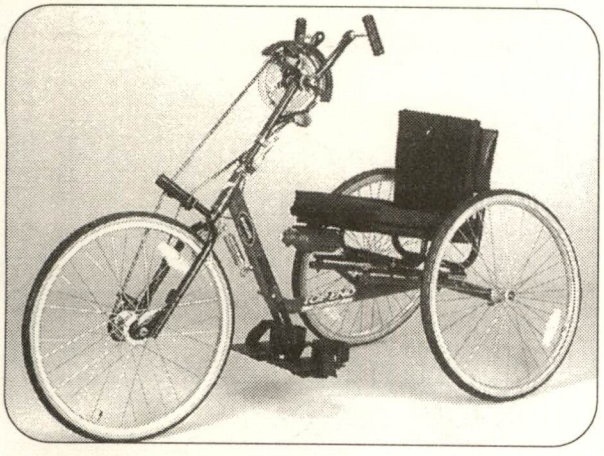
Invacare Top End Eliminator OSR

The Eliminator OSR is designed from the ground up for performance. The OSR features an oversized raked fork and roll-formed horizontal maintube for maximum stiffness. Relaxed headtube angle provides exceptional stability and front cornering traction. Precision track compensator system and aero bars to ensure maximum speed on the road and around each turn of the track. Same great custom 6061-T6 aluminum frame with integral wrap-around fenders, aluminum side panels, 700c high performance rear wheels and 20" front wheel. Indicate standard or kneeling position when ordering.

Options: pictured with tire coated pushrims

- Carbon fiber wheels
- Tire coated pushrims
- Cordless computer
- Cushion

Eliminator OSR	#8222	~~$2495.00~~	**$1899.00**
Frame w/ front wheel		~~$2195.00~~	**$1675.00**
Frame without wheels		~~$2095.00~~	**$1575.00**



Invacare Top End Excelerator™

If you want a great way to exercise, cross train or just have fun, the Excelerator is just what you are looking for. This extremely stable and maneuverable three wheel, hand crank cycle is capable of speeds up to 20 mph. The smooth super 7 shifter, repositioned for even greater accessibility, lets you tackle hills or level terrain with equal ease. The Shimano 7 speed hub, with reverse braking, means your hands never have to leave the handles to stop or fumble to find a neutral zone to back up. Comes standard with cushion, parking brake, and reflectors.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Water bottle and cage
- Tow bar for chair
- Custom paint
- Cordless computer
- 24" knobby tires
- Mountain Drive option

#8280		~~$1695.00~~	**$1315.00**



NEW

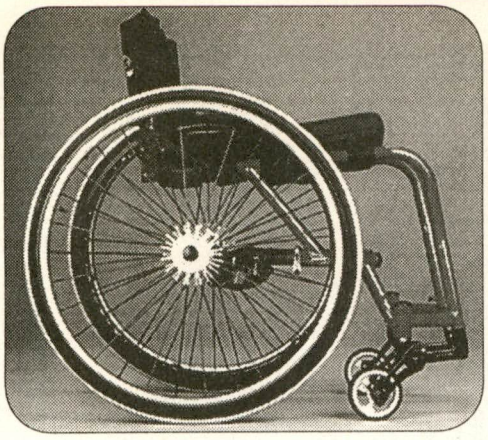
Invacare Top End Terminator Jr.

The perfect fit for active kids! Custom-built and tailored to your preferences. The pedicatric chair built with optimum wheel position for maximum mobility. Built to grow with adjustable seat depth, adjustable center of gravity, adjustable front caster height, and adjustable flip-up footboard. Choice of 18", 20", 22", or 24" spoke or composite rear wheels. 3-height position camber tube and adjustable camber system.

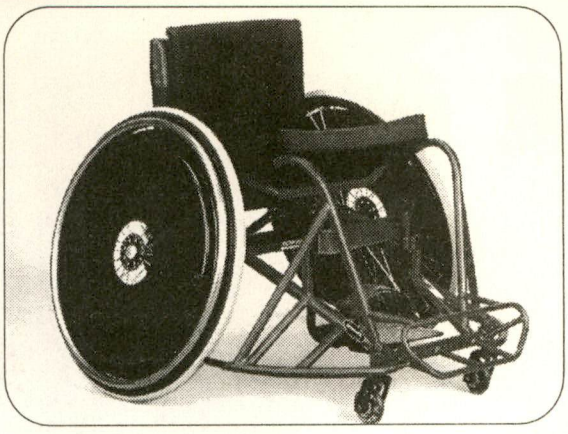
Options: Pictured with optional cushion

- 6" pneumatic casters
- Detachable push handles
- Coated pushrims
- Suspension forks
- Cushion
- Custom paint

#8255/J		~~$1995.00~~	**$1595.00**



Financing Available



Invacare Top End Terminator™ SS

The Invacare TOP END Terminator SS sport suspension. A revolutionary suspension chair. Engineered for life. Built for performance with an innovative, patented design. Built for you- the way you want it. Totally custom with many choices of seat height and camber. Plus front and rear suspension with shock absorbing polymers to smooth out life's bumps - big and little.

Options: Pictured w/ SPOX wheels, 4" aluminum casters, & cushion

- Spox wheels
- Knobby tires
- Custom paint
- Coated pushrims
- Frame protectors
- Folding back
- Cross spokes
- V-style front end
- Folding back
- Quad release axles

#8215.....~~$2595.00~~.....**$1925.00**

Price does not include Spox wheels

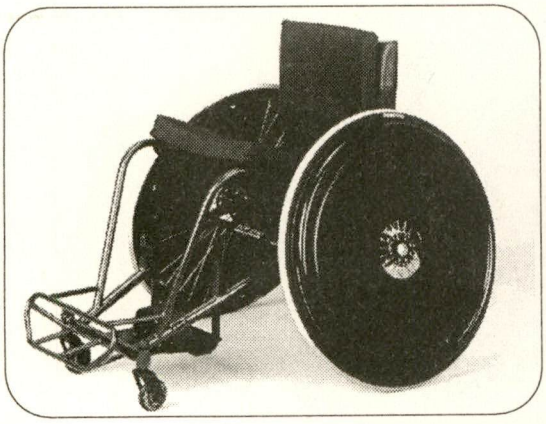
Invacare Top End X-Terminator™ QR Offensive

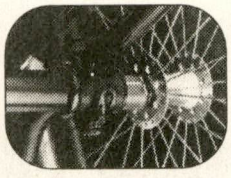
Top End X-Terminator QR has taken all the best features of it's predecessor and improved on them so that it is unquestionably the preeminent choice of quad rugby athletes everywhere.Adjustable offensive wings protect your wheels so you can plow right through the field without getting hung up. The recessed footrest with security straps give you more protection for your legs and feet. Camber tube 2000 offers choice of 12, 15, 18, or 20 degrees of camber.

Options: Pictured with spoke guards and cushion

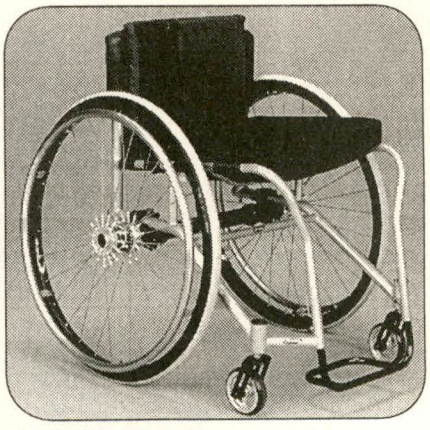
- Swivel anti-tip bar
- Raised QR spoke guards
- Adj. A4 camber system
- Fixed aluminum side guards
- Continental tubular tires
- 2" or 3" Cushion

#8290.....~~$2620.00~~.....**$1999.00**





A4 adjustable camber system



Invacare Top End X-Terminator™ QR Defensive

Tested tough where it counts...on the court! The all new Top End X-Terminator QR has taken all the best features of it's predecessor and improved on them so that it is now unquestionably the preeminent choice of quad rugby athletes everywhere. It's longer wheel base makes it more stable and gives it more picking power. The recessed footrest with security straps give you more protection for your legs and feet. Features the new 2000 camber tube.

Options: Pictured with spoke guards and cushion

- 2" or 3" Cushion
- Raised QR spoke guards
- Continental tubular tires
- Frame protectors (front and rear)
- Fixed aluminum side guards
- Folding or fixed side guards
- Folding back
- Adj. A4 camber system
- Coated pushrims
- Anti-tip bar

#8295.....~~$2495.00~~.....**$1950.00**

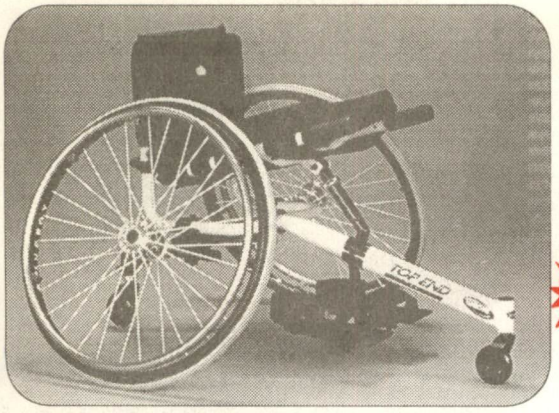
Invacare Top End Terminator™ Everyday

Now you can have all the features and performance of a lightweight sports chair everyday. The same meticulous attention to detail and hand craftsmanship that goes into the construction of the medal winning Terminator sports chairs can be found in this model designed for everyday use. It's the first choice of those who know what they want in a chair and no longer need all those extra height and positioning adjustments. The Terminator is custom-built and tailored to your preferences. Comes standard with Action adjustable camber system.

Options: Pictured with cushion, 5" aluminum casters, & SPOX

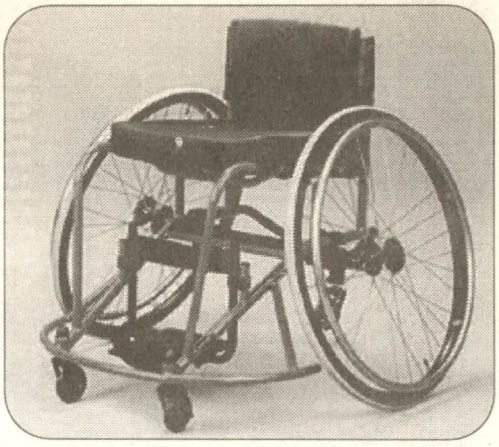
- Coated pushrims
- Folding back
- 6" semi-pneumatic front wheels
- Variety of style side guards
- 2" or 3" cushion
- Additional camber inserts
- Spinergy Spox wheels
- Spoke guards

#8255.....~~$1895.00~~.....**$1519.00**



Financing Available

NEW



Invacare Top End T-3™ Adjustable

The T-3 Tennis Adjustable has been totally redesigned in 2001! This chair is the best choice out there for those just picking up the sport or those who don't quite have their position figured out. With the Center of Gravity adjustment and a new rear and front seat height adjustment system. figuring out your postion is easier than every! Features the camber Bar 2000 in choice of 12,15,18 or 20 degrees of camber. The footrest system is adjustable in both height and angle. Newly designed optional anti-tip bar is easy to engage and disengage.

Options: Pictured w/ cushion, single swivel anti-tip bar, Spox wheels

- Coated pushrims
- Spoke guards
- Folding back
- Swivel anti-tip bar
- Spinergy Spox Wheels
- Cloth or aluminum side guards

#8202 ~~$1895.00~~ **$1440.00**

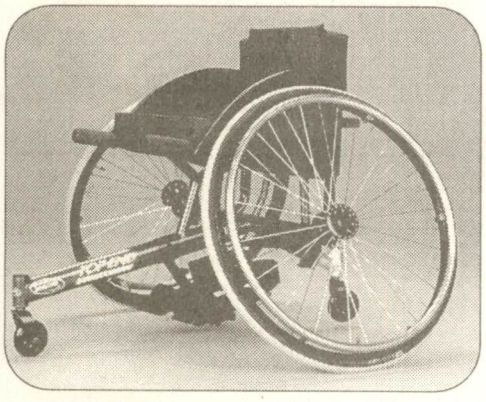
Invacare Top End X-Terminator™ BB

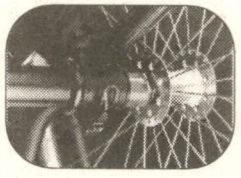
Invacare Top End now gives serious basketball players a serious competition chair. The X-Terminator wheelchair offers a wide range of performance. Features the camber tube 2000 with choice of 12,15,18 or 20 degrees camber. Comes standard with offensive wings. Available in 3 or 4 wheel version.

Options: Pictured with 2" cushion

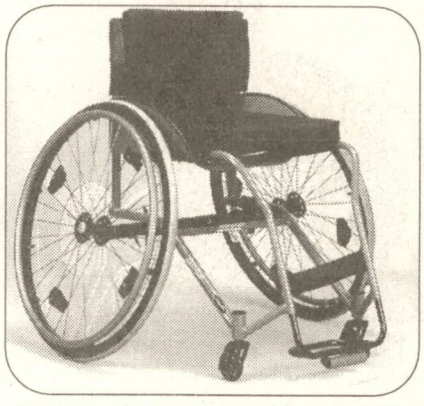
- Continental tubular tires
- Anti-tip bar w/swivel 3" wheel
- 2", 3", or 4" cushions
- Custom paint
- Side guards
- Folding back
- Coated pushrims
- Extra camber inserts

4 Wheel #8205 ~~$1995.00~~ **$1489.00**
3 Wheel #8210 ~~$1995.00~~ **$1489.00**





A4 adjustable camber system



Invacare Top End T-3™ Elite

Invacare Top End was the first to introduce theT-3 high performance court chair at the 1992 US Open at Irvine. It's for those who demand more from their sport. Made from 6061-T6 aluminum, the entire weight is 14 lbs., wheels and all. With one wheel out front, there is less drag, which allows for unbelievable, effortless turning. We brought the feet back for a better center of gravity that makes handling a dream.Comes standard with adjustable tension upholstery & high pressure clinchers.

Options: Pictured with cushion, single swivel anti-tip bar, Spox wheels, and aluminum side guards

- Coated pushrims
- Spoke guards
- Folding back
- Spinergy Spox wheels
- Quad release axles
- Side guards

#8204 ~~$2195.00~~ **$1725.00**

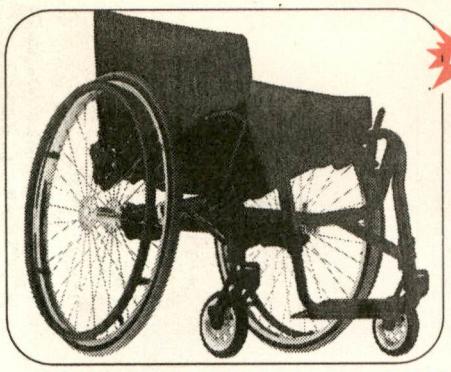
Invacare Top End Terminator BB™

No doubt about it! The Terminator BB is the undisputed choice of basketball champions everywhere. Made of 4130 Chrome-moly steel for unsurpassed strength and durability, this four wheeler is great for centers who need maximum side to side stability. Features the camber tube 2000 with choices of 12,15, 18, or 20 degrees of camber.

Options: Pictured with spoke guards, cushion & sideguards

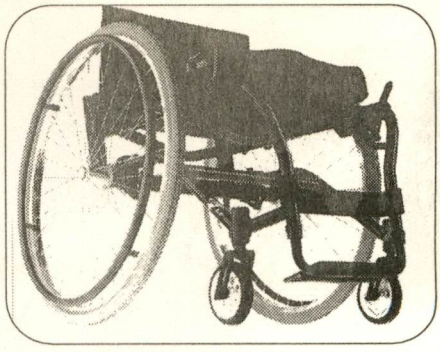
- Coated pushrims
- Airplane wheel system
- Additional camber inserts
- Spinergy Spox wheels
- Spoke guards
- Swivel anti-tip bar
- Adj. A4 camber system
- Continental tubular tires

#8207 ~~$1895.00~~ **$1490.00**





A4 adjustable camber system



Invacare A-6/A-6S Invacare F-6/F-6S

The most popular Rigid Custom Manual Wheelchair just got better. The new Invacare A-6 is a combination of the most advanced features of the Invacare® A-4(TM), the Invacare® Terminator(TM) SS, and has many revolutionary new design features. This everyday rigid suspension wheelchair includes a dual seat angle adjustment mechanism, telescoping wheelbase, integrated head tubes, and an adjustable camber system.

SUSPENSION Riders looking for the most advanced suspension in a rigid chair, now know where they can find it.

Options: Pictured with cushion and 5" aluminum casters

- 3 spoke carbon fiber wheels
- Additional camber inserts
- Anodized frame colors
- Coated handrims

A-6 Rigid w/o suspension..... #8140.....~~$2095.00~~.....**$1399.00**
A-6S Rigid with suspension.... #8142..... ~~$2495.00~~.....**$1669.00**

F-6 Fixed w/o suspension .....#8145 .....~~$1995.00~~ **$1375.00**
F-6S Fixed with suspension....#8147 .....~~$2395.00~~ **$1585.00**

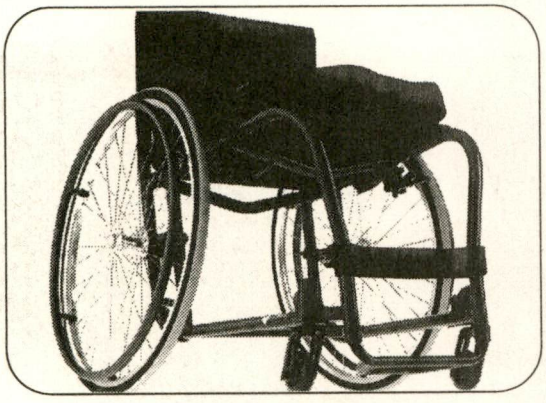
Invacare A-4/F-4™

The A-4 can be set up as an extremely stable chair for a first time rider, or it can be simply adjusted to maximize it's extraordinary handling characteristics. It's revolutionary camber inserts allow the chair's camber to be changed in seconds. It's integrated head tubes are maintenance free. The A-4 is available with an adjustable seat angle for those who wish to experiment with dump or with a fixed seat angle for riders who know exactly how they like to sit. No other chair compares. People who want the best ask for A-4.

Options: Pictured with cushion & 5" aluminum casters

- Primo, KIK or Continental tires
- Sparkle/Anodized frame colors
- Quad release axles
- 3 spoke carbon fiber wheels
- Impact guards
- Fabric or rigid side guards
- Basketball roller
- Additional camber inserts

A4.....#8149.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1315.00**
F4.....#8149F.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1315.00**



Invacare Super Pro-T™

The Super Pro-T combines lightweight, greater strength, and complete owner specified customization with state-of-the-art materials for faster turns and more glide per stroke. The result is a high performance chair that's every bit as responsive as you want it to be. The Super Pro-T's high performance, together with it's affordability, makes it one of the best values in rigid wheelchairs.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Primo or Continental tires
- Arm rests
- Quad release axles
- Custom colors
- Spoke protectors
- 5" Aluminum casters
- Basketball roller
- Fabric or rigid side guards

#8170.....~~$1951.00~~.....**$1235.00**

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!



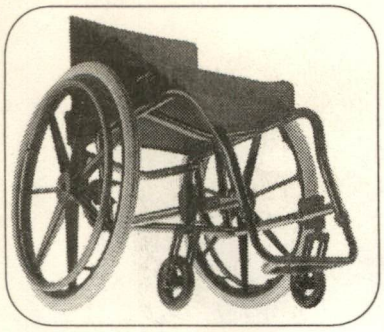
Invacare Spyder

The Spyder™ allows users to enjoy the optimum levels of positioning, comfort and convenience. It features a new folding mechanism and fold-down back, which allow the frame to fold compactly for ease of transport. In addition to the fold-down back, it features an adjustable seat angle and integrated fixed head tubes. The folding mechanism and innovative positioning features provide rigid performance and a comfortable fit, yet still offering the travel and storage convenience of a folding chair. Positioning features include: rear seat angle adjustment that can be changed up to 2.5" independent of rear wheel and casters, back angle adjustment and an adjustable tension back upholstery that provides increased support.

Options: Pictured with 5" aluminum casters

- T-Arm armrests
- Coated handrims
- 26" wheels
- Elevating legrests
- Side guards
- 3" & 5" casters

#8230.....~~$2153.00~~.....**$1390.00**



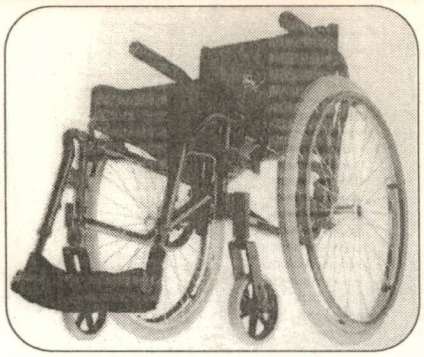
Invacare Pro-T™

The Action Pro Series owners demand as much from their chairs as they do from themselves. The Pro Series' high performance, together with it's affordability, makes it one of the best values in rigid wheelchairs. The lightweight Action Pro-T features greater speed, superior turning response, an adjustable angle back and a curved rear frame for easy transport.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Primo or Continental tires
- Spoke protectors
- Quad release axles
- Aluminum casters
- Armrests
- Custom colors
- Fabric side guards

#8160.....~~$1391.00~~.....**$845.00**



Invacare MVP™

The Action MVP chair surrounds you with comfort and strength. It's adjustable tension back upholstery, spoked wheels, pneumatic tires, adjustable casters, and multiple seat to floor heights deliver first class comfort. The MVP's short, lightwight, foldable frame is curved for manageability and easy transport. You have your choice of either a swing-away front end or, for added rigidity, a fixed front end with a one piece, flip up footplate.

Options: Pictured with cushion

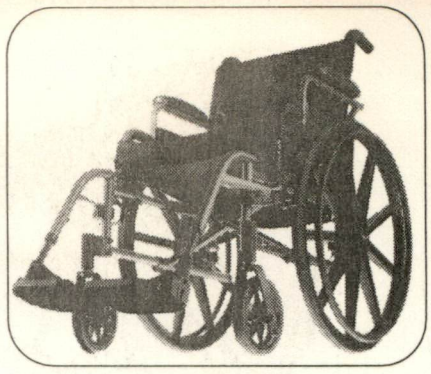
- Primo or Continental
- Quad release axles
- Spoke protectors
- Rigid side guards
- Rear anti-tippers
- 3", 5", & 8" caster

Swing Away

#8110.....~~$1888.00~~.....**$1155.00**

Fixed Front End

#8115.....~~$1904.00~~.....**$1145.00**



Invacare Patriot™

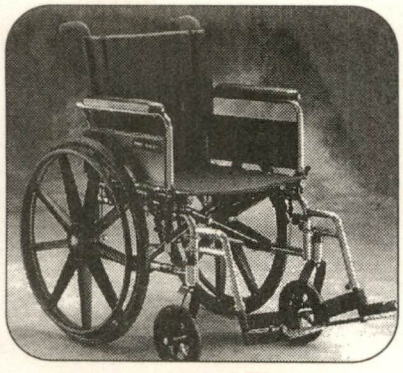
The Action Patriot™ chair is a model of choice and affordability. A folding chair with one piece side frames, the Patriot features a distinctive system of multiple height adjustments for added flexibility. Your specific needs and preferences are met by adjustable height back canes and a variety of front riggings, armrests, casters, rear wheels, and colors. Standard sizes: 16X16 and 18X16. The Action Patriot fits you and your budget.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Rear anti-tippers
- Caster swivel locks
- Quick release axles
- Custom paint
- Quad release axles
- Lap tray
- Coated handrims
- Elevating legrests

#8130.....~~$962.00~~.....**$575.00**

Patriot SL #8131.....~~$924.00~~.....**$580.00**



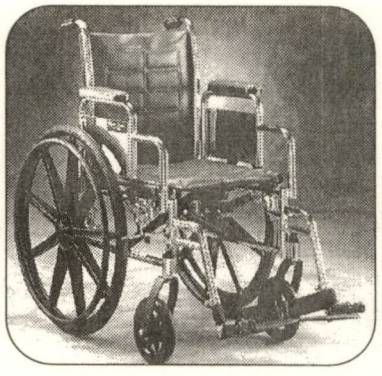
Invacare 9000XT™ Series

High performance. Low maintenance. The most versatile and cost-effective lightweight wheelchair boasting a large offering of frame styles, colors, options, and accessories. XT components are interchangeable with all other 9000 series chairs. Dual-axle positions allow variation of seat-to-floor heights. Standard sizes: 14X16, 16X16, and 18X16. Also comes standard with fixed height armrests, 24" composite wheels with urethane tires, and multiple frame color variations for customizing.

Options: hemi-swing away leg rest pictured

- Custom sizing
- 8" pneumatic casters
- Adjustable height armrests
- Elevating or swing-away footrests (pictured)

#8180.....~~$1107.00~~.....**$625.00**



Invacare Tracer EX™ Series

Building on the already superior performance of the Tracer frames, the Tracer EX™ expands to offer more widths, higher performance tires, heavier ounce upholstery, padded arms and calf pads, and a longer warranty.

Options:Pictured with swing away footrest

- Full or desk length removable armrests
- 8" pneumatic or semi-pneumatic casters
- 20", 22", or 24" pneumatic rear wheels
- One arm drive (left or right hand)
- Swing away footrest and legrest

#8150.....~~$509.00~~.....**$299.00**

Price includes swing away footrests and fixed arms.



Invacare Tracer™Transport Chair

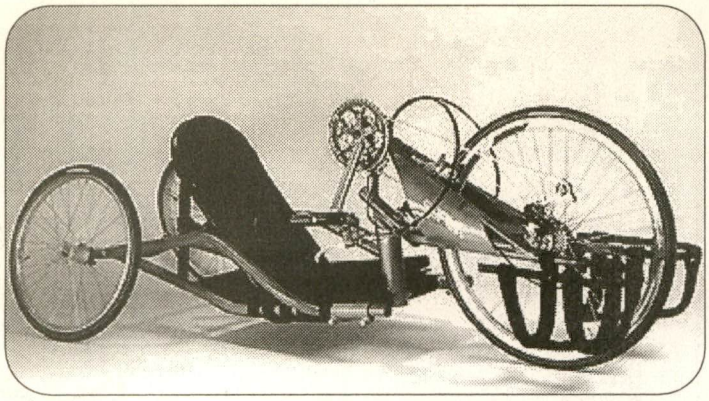
For safe and efficient patient transport, you can count on the Tracer™ Transport chair from Invacare. Lightweight at less than 27lbs. Fold down back option allows storage in compact spaces. Standard sizes are 16X16 and 18X16.

Options: Pictured with swing away footrests

- 14X16 & 20X16 frames
- Removable arms
- Fold down back
- Swing away and/or elevating legrest

#8171.....~~$489.00~~.....**$299.00**

Price includes swing away aluminum footrests and fixed arms.



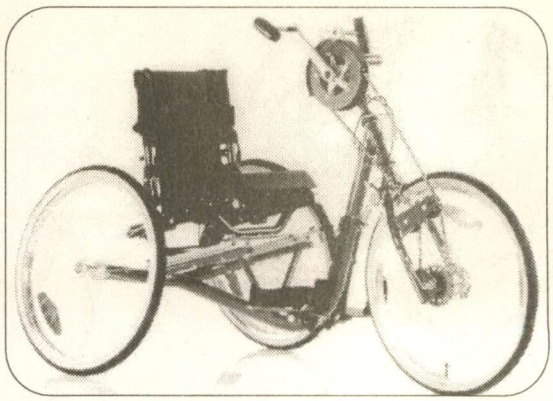
Quickie Spirit 470

The new handcycle by Quickie features a low center of gravity and aerodynamic design providing improved cornering stability. Seat easily adjusts to accommodate a variety of disabilities and provides better arm position for increased cranking power. Offers hands-on braking and shifting. Shimano 3x9 LX provides shifting comfort with optimal gear ratio. Double braking systems provide great braking power.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Hip Belt
- Cushion

#9032.....~~$3299.00~~.....**$2450.00**



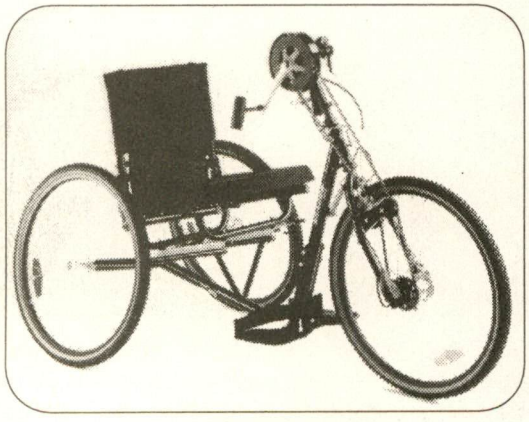
Quickie Kidz Bike™

Every kid needs a bike, and the Quickie Kidz Bike is the coolest ride around. A made to order, hand-cranked bike available in one or three speed models. The Quickie Kidz Bike is available in fourteen dazzling colors. Easily accessible flip up footrests and a sliding seat make transfers easier for kids. Comes standard with 20" mag wheels. Pictured with spoked wheels available at additional cost.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Cushion
- Folding backrest
- Water bottle and Cage
- Helmet
- Customized handles
- 20" spoke wheels
- QR axles
- Knobby tires

1 Speed #9013.....~~$1240.00~~.....**$930.00**
3 Speed #9014.....~~$1500.00~~.....**$1125.00**



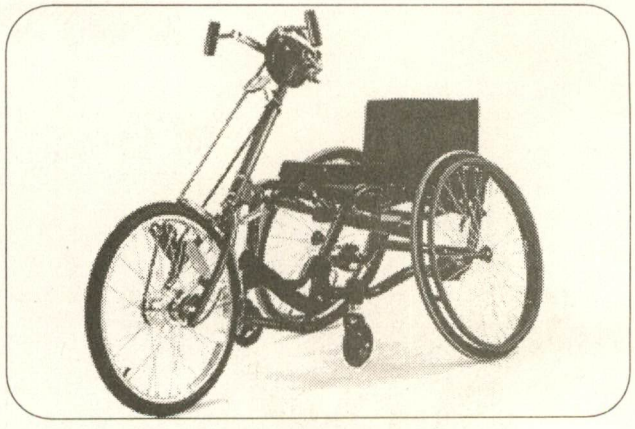
Quickie Mach 2™

Smooth cranking, easy shifting, a piece of cake to backup. Comes in three or seven speeds. Plus, an easy to use coaster brake. Angle adjustable, flip up footrests and a sliding seat for easier transfers. Mix and match short and standard frame lengths and crank assemblies for precise fit. Seat depth adjustment for your changing needs.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Custom paint
- Customized handles
- Cycling computer
- Helmet
- Water bottle & cage
- Cushion
- Tow bar for chair
- Safety flag
- 26" knobby tires
- QR axles

3 Speed #9000.....~~$1695.00~~.....**$1325.00**
7 Speed #9001.....~~$1795.00~~.....**$1399.00**



Quickie Cyclone

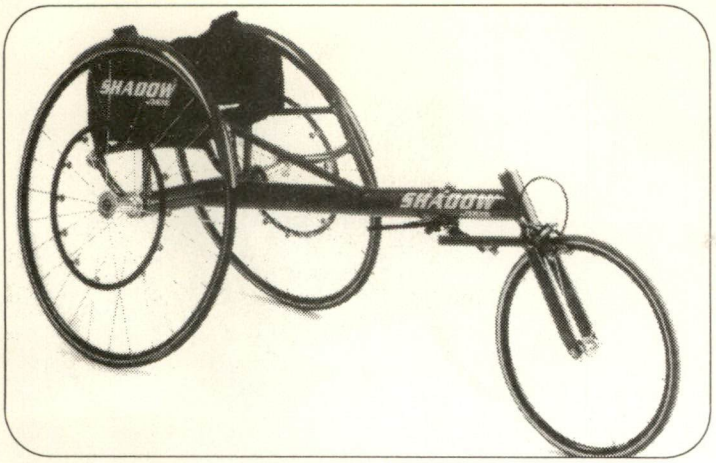
Transform your everyday chair into a handcycle. The Cyclone attaches and detaches quickly and easily. Shimano 7-speed index shifter allows for easier shifting. Easy-to use coaster brake allows hands to never leave the crank for safer cycling. Provides great aerobic workouts.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Easy power quad handles
- Horizontal handles
- Backpack
- Strut Kit
- Helmet
- Cycling computer

#9030.....~~$1595.00~~.....**$1199.00**

Quickie Shadow



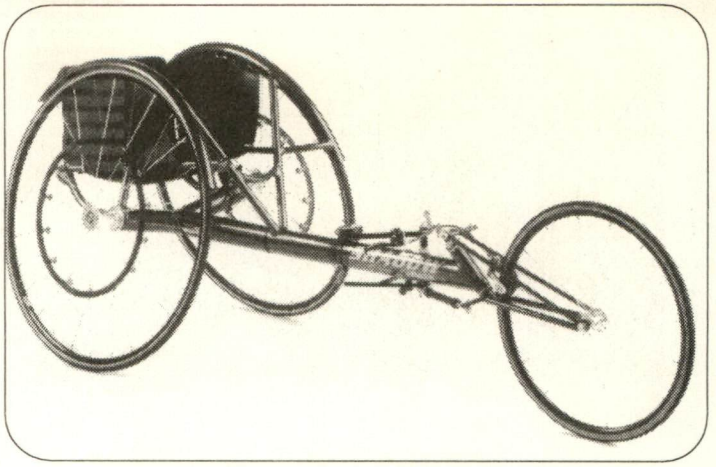
Quickie T-Tube Racer™

The choice of top racers. Precision steering for sure handling. Integrated, full fender design creates a narrower cage and puts you in the optimum position for transferring power to the wheels.

Options:

- Splatter and special effects paint
- Helmet
- Tire coated handrims
- Tri-Spoke wheels
- Cycling computer

#9065.....~~$2695.00~~.....**$1895.00**



Quickie A-Frame Racer™

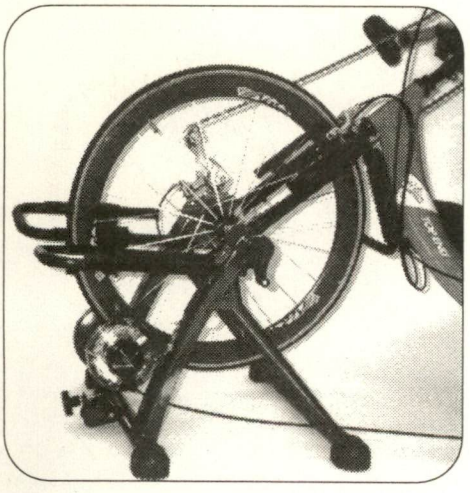
The most aerodynamic racer we've ever built. Leading fork design lowers the front end and reduction steering lets it track through turns as though it were on rails. All aluminum 7000 series. Integrated full fender design creates a narrower cage and puts you in the optimum position for transferring power to the wheels.

Options:

- Splatter or special effects paint
- Tire coated handrims
- Helmet
- Specialized Tri-Spoke wheels
- Cycling computer

#9055.....~~$2795.00~~.....**$1995.00**

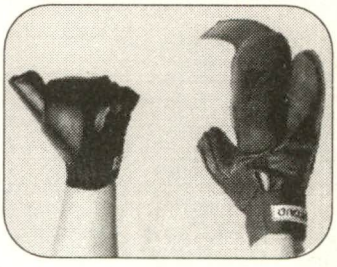
Stuff



Magturbo Trainer

Add a new element to your indoor training program this winter! Patented Magnetic resistance unit provides 7 levels of load resistance for a real road ride like experience. Adjusts to most hand cycles. It's small and portable, which makes it easy to store.

#4007.....~~$249.00~~.....**$199.00**



2 - Fingered Glove

If you do not contact the rim with your ring and little finger or you want more dexterity than the 2-pocket mitt, consider this style. This glove style separates the fingers into pairs and provides the push surface for the first pair only.

XS.....#2625
S.....#2626
M.....#2627
L.....#2628
XL.....#2629

1 pair.....**$59.00**
2 pairs.....**$99.00**



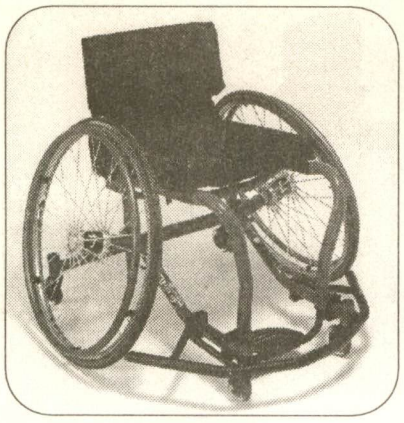
2 - Pocket Mitt

This is our most popular design. All four fingers are in a mitt with a seam dividing the fingers into pairs. The mitt style provides a very stable base for the padded rubber push surface. The push surface covers the fingers, the thumb, and extends slightly over the back of the hand on the first two knuckles.

XS.....#2630
S.....#2631
M.....#2632
L.....#2633
XL.....#2634

1 pair.....**$59.00**
2 pairs.....**$99.00**

VISA DISCOVER NOVUS MasterCard



Quickie All Court™

Basketball. Quad Rugby. Hockey. Football. You name the court - this is the chair that will dominate it. With QUICKIE's patented center mass adjustment you can dial it in just right. Innovative front caster design and integral anti-tip provide stability. Comes standard with cross-spoke rear wheels, 3" micro casters, and basketball wings. Camber options of 12, 16, or 20 degrees.

Options: Pictured with cushion and anti-tip bar

- Rugby double wings
- 2" cushion
- Titanium axles
- Anti-tips
- Spoke guards
- Side guards
- X-Core carbon fiber wheels
- Custom splatter paint
- Plastic coated or black powder coated handrims

#9047.....~~$2350.00~~.....**$1620.00**



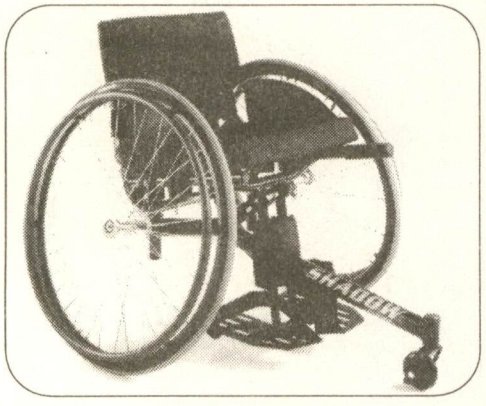
Quickie R-2

The Quickie R2 (R-rigid series 2-second generation) wheelchair is a manual chair with an aluminum rigid frame. It features adjustable camber with dual camber options, single camber options, adjustable "squeeze" frame version, or fixed frame, center of gravity adjustment, caster and backrest height and angle adjustments. Available with 80 degree front frame angle for tighter turning radius and greater maneuverability. Camber choices include 0,3,4,8,12 and 16 degrees. Available with angle-adjustable, folding backrest for a variety of seat-to-back angles. Available in 15 color choices.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Padded swing-away armrests
- Side guards
- 26" wheels
- Spoke guards
- Coated handrims
- 2" Cushion
- Extra camber plugs
- Purple chase custom splatter paint

Adjustable frame...#9175.....~~$2095~~.....**$1695.00**
Fixed frame.....#9170.....~~$1995~~.....**$1575.00**



3D Tennis™

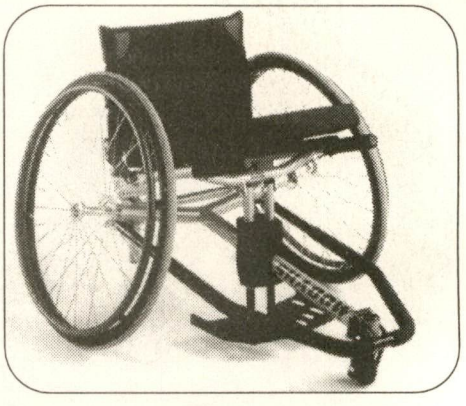
Lightweight, strong and stable. The choice of champions at the U.S. Open, the Lipton and the World Cup. New clamp on sport anti-tip tube gives you the confidence to get to shots and go for shots you never did before. Great for all skill levels.

Options: Pictured with cushion & side guards

- 2" Cushion
- Splatter or KolorFusion paint
- Left and right transfer handle
- Titanium axles
- Side guards and spoke guards
- Sport style rear anti-tip tubes

#9045.....~~$2050.00~~.....**$1499.00**

QUICKIE
GET OUT THERE



3D Basketball™

Quick, responsive and strong. Designed by players for players. Whether you're an inside force or an outside threat, the Shadow 3D fits your game. Adjustable camber, seat height, center of gravity and squeeze. Get the perfect fit. Get it just right. Then, get out on the break. Drive the lane. Break the 3.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- 2" cushion
- Sport style rear anti-tip tubes
- Splatter or KolorFusion paint
- Titanium axles
- Side guards
- Spoke guards
- Sport impact guards

#9025.....~~$1950.00~~.....**$1399.00**



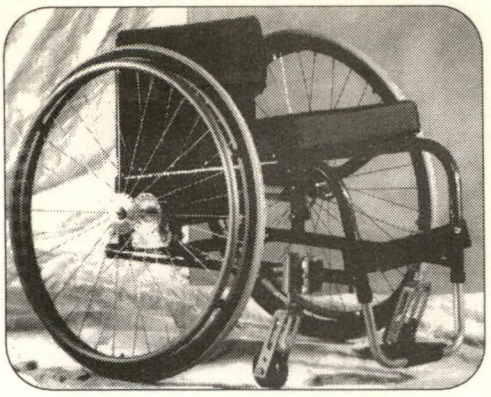
Quickie XTR™

The QUICKIE XTR™ is the first mono shock suspension chair featuring the ROCK SHOX suspension developed exclusively for QUICKIE. Swing-arm design provides outstanding performance and stability. 88 degree "V" front end with adjustable seat width and camber. It's super light, strong tough and super easy on the body thanks to advanced aluminum tubing and a patented design that takes the impact in the chair - not spine.

Options: Pictured with cushion and off road wheels

- Off road wheels
- 2" cushion
- Fabric & plastic side guards
- Titanium axles
- Custom splatter & KolorFusion
- Extra camber tubes
- Plastic coated handrims
- Basketball roller

#9090.....~~$2295.00~~.....**$1390.00**



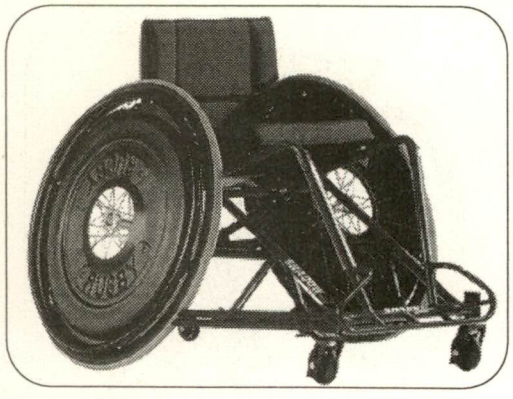
Quickie GPV Competition™

The Quickie GPV™ Competition cranks up the performance side of the Quickie GPV™. A squeeze frame is standard to provide a built in bucket. The front end is a tight turning "V" with a performance minded 80 degree front frame bend. This combination effectively makes the handling even crisper. The Quickie GPV Competition also comes standard with Quickie performance wheels and tires.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- 2" cushion
- Impact guards
- Side guards
- 5" x 2" soft roll casters
- Titanium axles
- 26" rear wheels
- Plastic coated handrims
- Rear anti-tip tubes
- Clear or black spoke guards
- Basketball roller

#9040.....~~$2095.00~~.....**$1325.00**



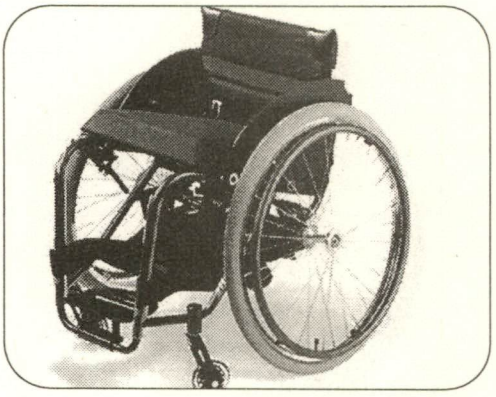
Heat™

Make an impact. A high intensity, high speed impact. Whether it's rugby, hockey or any other impact sport. The Shadow Heat can take the fire. Tough, solid and lightweight. Precision fit to your specifications. Chrome-moly frame covered with a high gloss, baked on finish. A picking bar and adjustable offensive or defensive wing options - you'll love'em, your competition won't.

Options: Pictured with cushion and spoke guards

- 2" cushion
- Custom splatter paint
- Folding backrest
- Offensive/Defensive wings
- Sport style anti-tip
- Extra camber tube
- Titanium axles
- Plastic or black powder coated handrims
- Spoke guards (pictured)

#9005.....~~$2100.00~~.....**$1450.00**



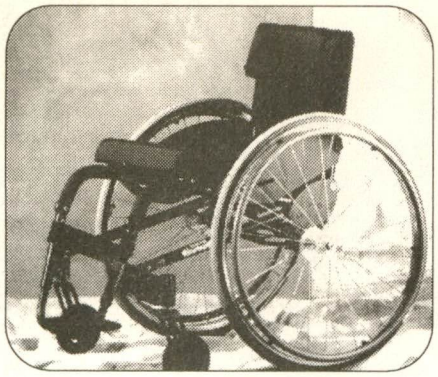
Quickie ST/DT

Its sporty look is only one reason to consider the Quickie ST/DT. The erogonomically-correct, energy-efficient design requires less pushing effort and creates a more responsive ride. With many options to choose from, it's easy to customize. Choose either the single taper or dual taper design to acheive a compact fit.

Options: Pictured with cushion & sideguards

- Coated handrims
- Adjustable footrest
- Side guards
- Off road mountain wheels
- Armrests
- Anti-tip tubes

#9180.....~~$2195.00~~.....**$1469.00**



Quickie Revolution™

Not just any wheelchair, but the Quickie Revolution. The Quickie Revolution folds up so small, it goes where no chair has gone before - tiny car trunks and even overhead bins on airplanes. Believe it or not, this unique folding frame is a piece of cake to operate. You don't even need to remove the aluminum side guards - they fold automatically. The unique folding style of the Quickie Revolution also delivers another key benefit: rigid frame performance.

Options: Pictured with cushion & sideguards

- 2" cushion
- Armrests
- Side guards
- Coated handrims
- Titanium axles
- Anti-tip tubes

#9130.....~~$2050.00~~.....**$1129.00**



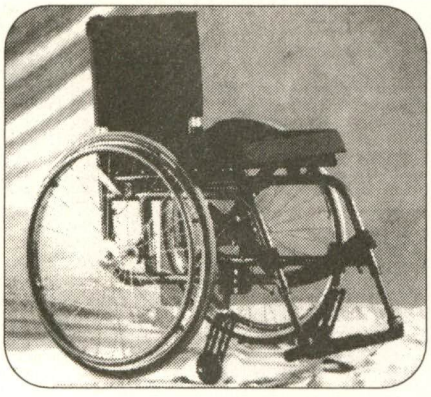
Quickie GP/GPV™

The Quickie GP offers many options and adjustments including an angle-adjustable back, adjustable axle position and multiple caster, rear wheel and armrest options. Quickie GPV is identical to the standard Quickie GP in every way but one - Quickie GPV has an angled front end to hold your legs in a tighter position. The narrower front increases maneuverability and allows the Quickie GPV to turn in more confined spaces.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- 2" Cushion
- 3" Casters
- Folding backrest
- Coated handrims
- Armrests
- Titanium axles

GP.....#9110.....~~$1375.00~~.....**$875.00**
GPV...#9112.....~~$1375.00~~.....**$875.00**
GP Swingaway...#9115....~~$1750.00~~....**$1312.00**



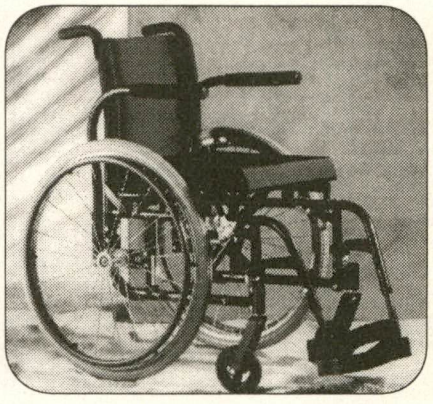
Quickie 2HP™

The Quickie 2HP uses the same modular folding frame as the Quickie 2. It also offers many of the same advantages. Quickie's true fit program, the "lock out" crossbrace and a solid, stable feel. However, the Quickie 2HP is a sportier incarnation. It has a fixed front end with a one piece flip up footrest. It also comes standard with titanium hardware that's super strong and shaves off weight. Comes in 60 or 70 degree front end.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- 2" cushion
- Armrests
- 5X2 or 8" casters
- Extra camber tubes
- Side guards
- 26" wheels

#9150.....~~$1895.00~~.....**$1219.00**



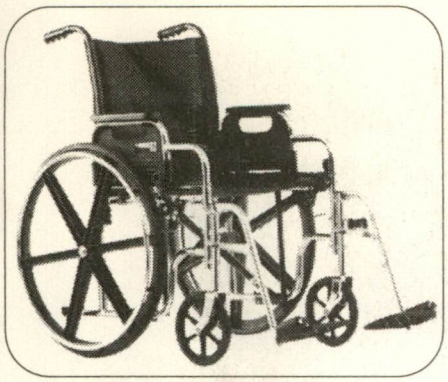
Quickie 2™

The Quickie 2 frame provides many advantages over other folding frames. It's modular design actually allows the chair to grow with the rider. Interchangeable frame components ensure the Quickie 2 will continue fitting the rider correctly. The frame also features a "lock out" crossbrace. The crossbrace locks to limit flex and give the Quickie 2 a more rigid feel. Kids style also available.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- 2" cushion
- Coated handrims
- 8" Pnuematic Casters
- Side guards
- One arm drive
- Spoke guards

Adult..#9080.....~~$1895.00~~.....**$1125.00**
Kids...#9079.....~~$1895.00~~.....**$1125.00**



Breezy™ 100

Intelligent design and a focus on uncompromised quality have resulted in the Breezy™ line of standard wheelchairs. Comes standard with padded seat sling, detachable backrest, non-padded armrests, 24" mag wheels with molded tire, and chrome steel color. Standard sizes: 16X16, 18X16, and 20X16.

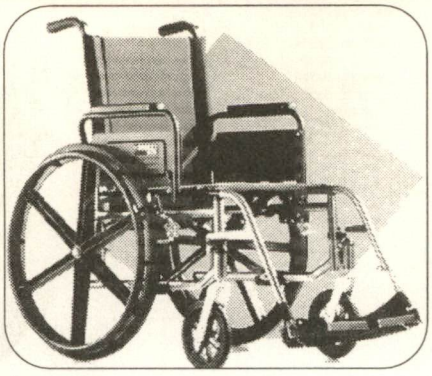
Options: Shown with swing away footrests

- Full or desk length padded armrests
- Swing away footrest
- Elevating legrest
- Recliner kit

#9200.....~~$519.00~~.....**$359.00**

Breezy 150.....#9205.....~~$664.00~~...**$413.00**

Prices include swing away footrests



Breezy™ 500

Lightweight wheelchair w/ swingaway footrests & flip-back armrests. The Breezy™ Series of wheelchairs offer multiple options and built-in adjustments to meet your needs. Comes standard with adjustable backrest, padded seat sling, 24" mag wheels with composite handrim and molded tire, 8" casters, and wheel locks. Standard sizes: 16X16 or 18X16. Color: Silver texture.

Options: Shown with swing away hanger

- Non padded seat sling
- Aluminum or coated handrims
- Height adjustable armrests
- Rear anti-tipper
- Articulating or elevating legrests

#9210.....~~$875.00~~.....**$525.00**

Price includes 60 degree swing away hanger



Breezy™ 510

Every bit the quality of the Breezy™ 500 with added versatility. Choice of 22" or 24" mag wheels with molded tire and composite or aluminum handrims, fixed height armrests, 5" or 8" casters, wheel locks, seat widths in 14", 16", & 18", seat depth 16" with padded seat sling. Color choices of silver texture, chrome, or blue.

Options: Shown with swing away hanger

- 20" rear wheels
- Non-padded seat sling
- Coated handrims
- 70 degree hangers
- 20" wide seat
- 60 degree hangers
- 18" seat depth
- Elevating legrests
- Height-adjustable armrests
- Reclining back with headrest

#9220.....~~$925.00~~.....**$475.00**

Price includes 60 degree swing away hanger



Breezy™ 600

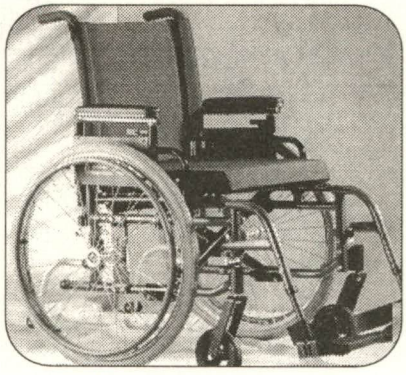
The top of the line Breezy offers more variety and customization. Standard in 14", 16", and 18" seat widths with padded seat sling and 16" seat depth. Short & medium extension tubes for legrests, composite footplates with heel loops, flip-back armrests, 5" or 8" casters, wheellocks, 22" or 24" mag wheels with molded tires and composite or aluminum handrims. Colors:Silver texture, blue, or forest green.

Options: Shown with swing away footrest

- 2" cushion
- QR axles
- 60 or 70 degree swing footrest
- One-arm drive
- Pneumatic tires

#9230.....~~$1050.00~~.....**$599.00**

Price includes swing away hanger



Quickie LX™

The Quickie LX series is designed for people who are going places. LX and LXI are loaded with standard features like adjustable back height, pneumatic tires, flip back armrests, and 60 or 70 degree swing-away footrests. 14 colors to choose from. Comes standard in 14", 16", and 18" seat widths and 14" or 16" seat depths.

Options: Shown with spoke wheel option

- 2" cushion
- Spoke wheels
- Elevating legrests
- QR axles
- Coated handrims
- Anti-tippers
- Padded swing away armrests

LX#9063.....~~$1225.00~~.....**$725.00**

LXI#9104..... ~~$1395.00~~.....**$920.00**



H-1000™ Transport

A lightweight, economical chair that is convenient for patient transport. Weighs less than 26 lbs. Easy folding with a fold down back for easy storage and transport. 17" seat width for added maneuverability. Black nylon upholstery is attractive and durable. 8" wheels for a smooth ride. For added comfort the H-1000 Transport also features fixed full length armrest.

Options:

- Swing-away footrests (pictured)

#9250.....~~$485.00~~.....**$299.00**

Price includes swing away footrests



TiLite TR

TiSport's rigid chair designed to be short and narrow for everyday efficiency, as well as light and agile for the active person who participates in occasional sporting events. As light as 15 lbs., this titanium chair is the lightest and strongest everyday chair on the market today. The TRA is Ti's first adjustable rigid chair featuring an angle-adjustable caster housing.

Options: Pictured with cushion & alum casters

- 22, 24, 25, 26" wheels
- 4, 5" casters
- Plastic handrims
- Titanium handrims
- Spinergy Spox wheels
- Armrests

#TITR.....~~$2495.00~~.....**$2100.00**

TiLite TRA (Adjustable version)

#TITRA.....~~$2195.00~~.....**$1850.00**



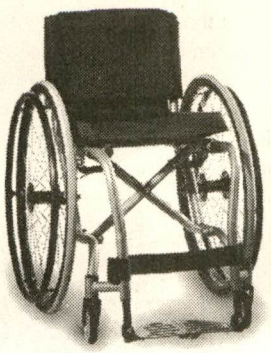
TiLite TRC

The TRC is a custom version of the TR with additional frame modifications and accessories, including a tapered seat and fixed-in place center of gravity. This product is intended for the person who knows the exact dimensions and details they want in a chair. The TRC, like the TiLite TR, weighs only 15 pounds and is equally the lightest and strongest chair on the market today.

Options: Pictured with cushion & side guards

- Seat Belt
- Rigid side suards
- Anti-tips
- Spoke guards
- Polished frame
- Quad release axles

#TITRC.....~~$2695.00~~.....**$2250.00**



TiLite XC

The TiLite XC is TiSport's custom folding chair created using the TRC platform. The XC is a 17 pound folding chair featuring a non-adjustable, custom fabricated titanium frame. The customization of this chair allows consumers to choose the permanent placement of the chair's axle position, the seat to floor dimensions, and the front frame angle. The XC is the only custom wheelchair for the person who depends on a folding chair every day.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Spox wheels
- Plastic handrims
- Side guards
- Tension upholstery

#TIXC.....~~$3095.00~~.....**$2625.00**



TiLite X

The TiLite X, at 22 pounds, is the lightest, most compact and adjustable folding chair manufactured today. In addition to the industry options such as adjustable seat backs, swing away arms and 6-inch front wheels, consumers may choose from a variety of new ones, including a one-piece, over-center foot plate, which increases the folder's rigidity. In addition, the TLite X will offer a one inch tapered front end with three front frame angles to choose from, making it the first folding front non-swing-away.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Caster pin locks
- 3, 4, 5, 6, 8" casters
- Scissorlocks
- Projection handrims
- Mako tires
- Frog legs suspension

#TIX.....~~$2695.00~~.....**$2285.00**



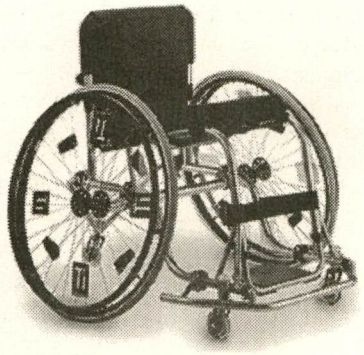
TiSport SX

The TiSport SX is a remarkable breakthrough in strength to weight engineering. It weighs as little as 23 pounds and can fold to as narrow as six inches with its wheels removed. The SX has a distinctive cross tube design and lock-in seat saddle for a rigid chair feel. It offers a unique angle adjustable footplate to add ground clearance, and a choice of 70- or 80-degree straight, or 80-degree tapered hangers.

Options: Pictured with armrests, cushion, aluminum casters, and push handles

- Frog leg suspension
- Titanium handrims
- Spinergy Spox wheels
- Wheel locks
- Mako tires
- Arm rests

#TISX.....~~$2895.00~~.....**$2460.00**



The Cross-Sport™ BB

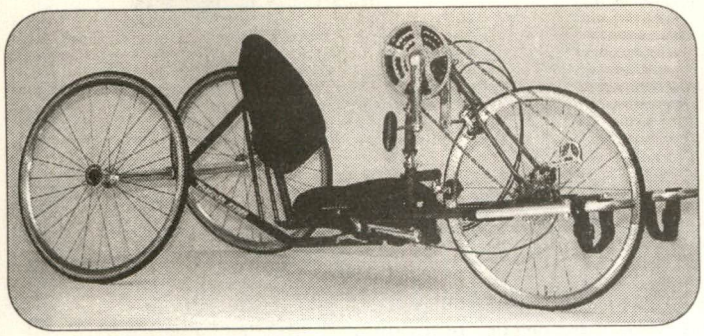
TiSport's basketball chair, weighing in at 19 lbs. The BB is available with a fixed or adjustable height seat back, a multitude of camber options, a depth adjustable titanium front wing, and a height adjustable titanium quick release 5th wheel with swivel casters. The BB also offers 27" (770c) spoked wheels, lightweight Spinergy Spox wheels, and Tufo 230 psi court tires. The titanium material absorbs the blow from your opponent so you don't, and the bead blasted finish puts an end to paint chips.

Options: Pictured with cushion, spoke guards, and anti-tip bar

- Spoke protectors
- Titanium handrims
- Calf strap
- Wheels 24",25",26"
- Front bb roller
- Side guards

#TIBB.....~~$2695.00~~.....**$2380.00**

When you want the very best, your only choice is ***FREEDOMRYDER***, the most trusted name in handcycling. ***FREEDOMRYDER'S*** high performance patented "Body Lean Steering" offers a level of performance not available on any other handcycle. It blends the rider and machine as one, providing effortless maneuverability and unsurpassed performance. The intuitive responsive handling allows everyone from a novice to a world champion to experience the thrill of carving the perfect corner, just lean into it! Leave the others behind as you power through the corners without missing a stroke. Just one ride will convince you that ***FREEDOMRYDERS*** are different and body lean steering is definitely where it's at. Nothing else even comes close.

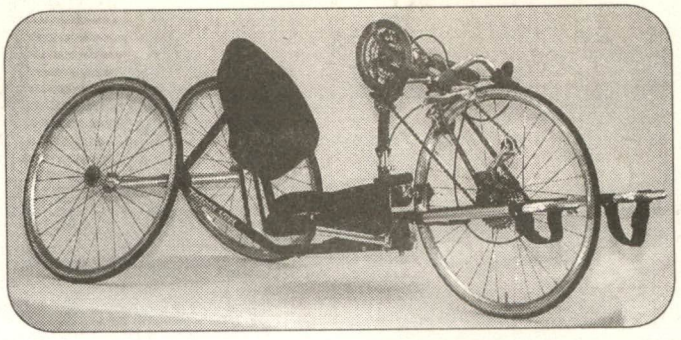


SUPERBIKE TWIST-SHIFT

Now you can move up to the lightweight "Superbike" series and experience high performance for less than last years price. This is a great value and the perfect handcycle for those who want increased performance, more adjustability, dual brakes and lighter weight. Our "Superbike" series uses a lightweight, thin wall 4130 Chrome Moly frame patterned after the handcycles that were the first and only handcycles to be ridden around the world. This year the seating position has been reclined an additional 7 degrees for even more performance, comfort and aerodynamics. The "Superbikes" are the only handcycles to offer the unique crank adjustability that allows you to adjust the crank position either forward or back or up or down for that perfect fit. This model has an aluminum two piece seat, anodized adjustable aluminum footrests, anodized aluminum rear axle, 24" high performance wheels and tires with 10 degree threaded rear lugs, dual brakes and Shimano's new indexed "Twist-shifters" for easy positive shifts at a great new low price!

STANDARD • 6' visibility flag • seat cushions • computer mount

Price: $2495.00



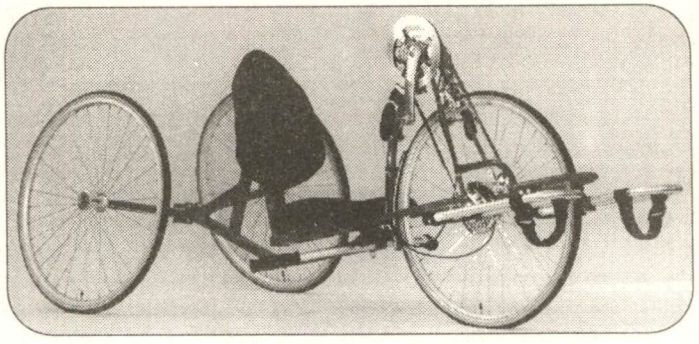
SUPERBIKE "S.T.I."

Race ready bike for the serious cyclist! In addition to all the great features of our Twist-shift "Superbike" we've added the new "S.T.I." remote shifters and brake levers and the narrower anodized aluminum rear axle with 18 degree threaded lugs that are currently being used on our racebikes. With these new shifters you don't have to take your hands off the cranks to shift or brake! The new shortened axle and 18 degree cambered rear wheels add better aerodynamics and greater cornering performance to the already best cornering handcycle on the market. Combine these features with a high tech adjustable hydraulic steering dampener and the new frame's seating position that's reclined an additional 7 degrees and you've got this year's great, state of the art, handcycle package all at last year's price!

STANDARD • 6' visibility flag • seat cushions • computer mount

Price: $2995.00

NEW

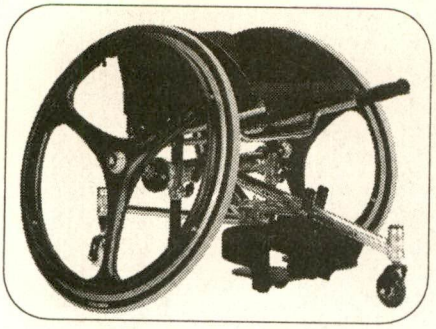


STAGE 1 and 2

This is the handcycle that started it all. We have constantly updated this model to improve the handling and performance. A great entry level all around handcycle with proven durability, both the Stage 1 and 2 feature ***FREEDOMRYDER'S*** patented "Body Lean Steering", and use our original, adjustable two piece frame that quickly separates into two pieces to fit easily inside your car or trunk. Both have a strong 4130 Chrome Moly frame and 26" wheels with quick release hubs. Both use the same two piece aluminum seat and quality anodized adjustable aluminum footrests as our higher priced models. The Stage 1 and 2 are especially suited for larger riders. Both come equipped with quality Shimano components with indexed shifting. For the price sensitive cyclist looking for a great value on a handcycle choose the ***FREEDOMRYDER*** Stage 1 or upgrade to the Stage 2 with Shimano LX components.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT.• 6' visibility flag • seat cushions • computer mount.

Price: Stage 1 = $1695.00, Stage 2 = $2295.00



X-Treme™

If you are serious about your game, this is the chair you've been waiting for! Within it's sleek and contemporary design hides a contender with one purpose only: To be faster, to play harder. You didn't think a wheelchair could have an attitude. The Xtreme from Colours sets a new industry standard when it comes to adjustability. The oversized, super rigid rear axle and independent seat frame can be fine tuned in any configuration, for ultimate balance and pushing efficiency.

Options: pictured with X-Core wheels

- KIK tires
- Twister wheels
- Coated handrims
- Cushion
- Custom color
- Side guards

#8301.....~~$2200.00~~.....**$1475.00**



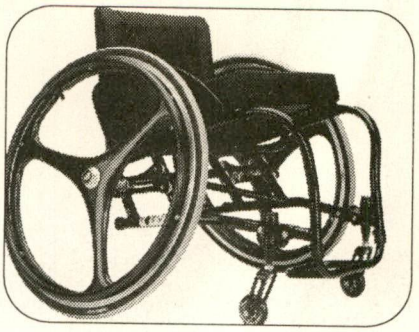
Boing™

Four wheel independent suspension means superior traction and safety in rugged environments. The fully adjustable frame gives you every choice in seating geometry and wheel positioning, and a short front end guarantees the agility and quick turning you expect in a chair. Boing's ultra smooth ride provides greater pressure distribution and takes away all the bumping and jarring you go through every day.

Options:

- Locking backrest
- Coated handrims
- KIK tires
- Cushion
- Side guards
- Custom paint

#8308.....~~$3087.00~~.....**$1950.00**



Eclipse™

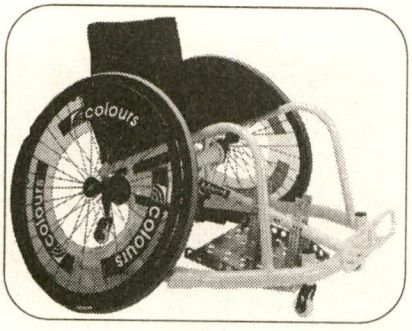
From daily to active usage, the Eclipse was designed to perform a lifetime of requirements. Adjustability provides a variety of applications. Aerospace quality, high strength alloys and superior design support are features of the Eclipse. Total weight of assembled chair is 16 lbs. The clean, sleek lines heighten your appearance, and the close fit design shapes to your bodily curves. Our new folding back design allows adjustment, upright locking, and folding within one mechanism.

Options: pictured X-Core wheels/cushion

- Locking backrest
- Coated handrims
- Armrests
- Side guards

#8304.....~~$1996.00~~.....**$1129.00**

X-Core wheels option



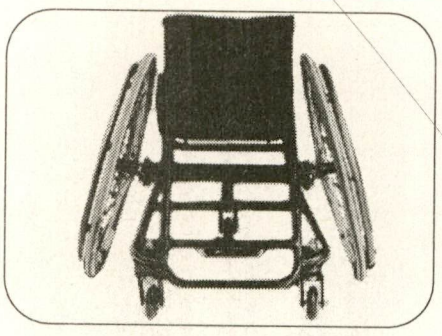
Hammer™

Many consumers have already said that it's responsiveness and agility are unmatched by any other wheelchair in it's category. From it's large aluminum tubing diameter to it's wide "Hammer" head front end design, the Hammer was designed to advance the contact sports of rugby and hockey. The "Hammer" is a wheelchair that can be totally designed for your needs. Colours by Permobil wants you to max out your adrenaline and play sports seriously.

Options: pictured with spoke guards

- Offensive wings
- Picking front end
- Coated handrims
- Cushion
- Custom wheelie bar
- Custom paint

#8322.....~~$1996.00~~.....**$1450.00**



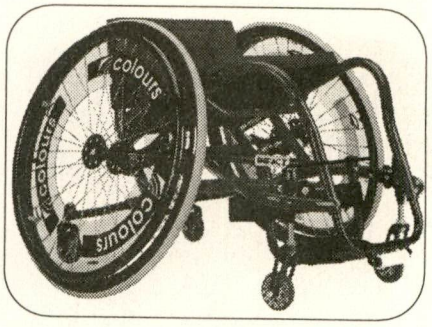
Zephyr™

Colours newest addition to the family - the Zephyr. One of the lightest basketball chairs in the world - only 14.5 lbs!! Frame has no moving parts to maintain and is custom fit to your body's specific dimensions. Frame is constructed of re-heat treated aircraft aluminum for maximum strength. Available with "Twisters" spoke wheel design. Endorsed by Mark Shepherd, member of the US Basketball Team competing for gold in Sydney Australia in 1998. Comes standard with spoke protectors, basketball roller, and turbo casters.

Options:

- Coated handrims
- Rigid side guards
- Cushion
- Custom color

#8325.....~~$2600.00~~.....**$1760.00**



Impact™

This ultralight chair is designed to improve your mobility. High strength aluminum alloys configure the sturdy frame. When seated in the IMPACT you become a part of the chair. IMPACT's new anti-tip bars are the first of their kind providing needed performance while off balance. The wheel angle and precision bearings allow the anti-tip bars to work much like a front caster. The trick footrest protects the feet and legs from collisions and the location of the trick footrest moves your feet and legs towards the center of gravity. Shapely frame protects casters from impact.

Options: pictured with spoke guards

- Twister wheels
- Coated handrims
- Custom colors
- Push handles
- Anti-tippers
- Side guards

#8303.....~~$2028.00~~.....**$1399.00**



Champion 3000ST™

The Champion 3000ST was the first fully adjustable rigid frame chair. A non-tapered, straight front end is also available. An alignment indicator is built into the rear axle for precise tracking and toe-in/toe-out adjustment. A unique center of gravity adjustment positions your body directly over the rear axle without changing the chair's wheelbase. 75, 85, or 100 degree front seat angles.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Custom paint
- L-Style armrests
- Quad release axles
- Side guards
- Extra camber inserts
- Push handles
- Coated handrims
- Cushion
- Spoke guards
- Anti-tippers

#7301.....~~$2154.00~~.....**$1425.00**



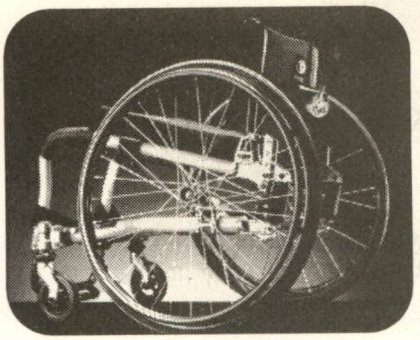
3000ST Rebel™

On the cutting edge of product innovation and futuristic design. It's 142 degree front bend maximizes the users weight distribution and makes it handle, turn, and perform like nothing you've experienced before. Choose from 9 standard colors or choose a custom paint option.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Sports cage
- Solid tires
- Push handles
- Anti tippers
- Side guards
- Angle adjustable footrest
- Custom paint
- Coated handrims
- Cushion
- Spoke guards
- Extra camber axles

#7300.....~~$2463.00~~.....**$1725.00**



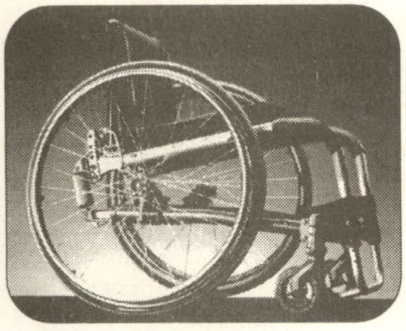
Reactor™

Introducing the Vision Reactor. The first chair that combines ultra light weight savings with the performance and comfort of a sophisticated dual slider suspension system. With user adjustable pre-load and a full 3/4" of travel, the Reactor's 3 stage elastomer shocks take all the punishment mother nature can dish out. The result is increased traction and response to any terrain...all without energy loss or change in wheel alignment. The Reactor is light and quick. Weighs only 23 pounds.

Options: Pictured with cushion

- Backpack
- Clothing protector
- Swing away armrests
- Anti tipper
- luggage carriers
- Alternate wheel

#7602.....~~$2700.00~~.....**$1850.00**



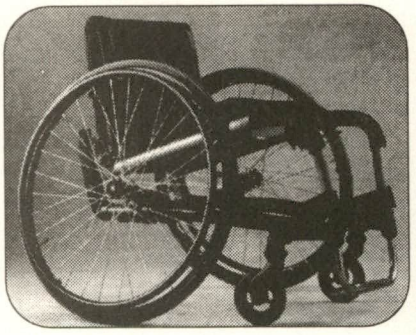
Barracuda™

Start with a frame entirely hand-built from some of the world's lightest and most exotic performance materials, titanium, carbon fiber and Dupont kevlar. Then factor in the terrain hugging benefits of a sophisticated dual slider suspension system and perfect frame and wheel alignment. Plus a component package that pegs a perfect 10 on the techno lust scale. And you've got it: 22 pounds of brute speed, solid muscle and voracious appetite. The Vision Barracuda, just possibly this planet's ultimate predator.

Options:Pictured with cushion

- Fold down back
- Coated handrims
- Alternate wheel packages
- Clothing protectors
- Swingaway armrests
- Anti tipper

#7615.....~~$3428.00~~.....**$2395.00**



Nitro™

Introducing the Vision Nitro. The first wheelchair combining the durability of 3A1-2.5V aircraft grade titanium with the rigidity and shock damping of carbon fiber. The result is two world class performance materials in one world class performance chair. The Vision Nitro is light and resilient. In a word, remarkable. And just possibly the most technologically sophisticated wheelchair design ever put into production. Weighs only 21 pounds.

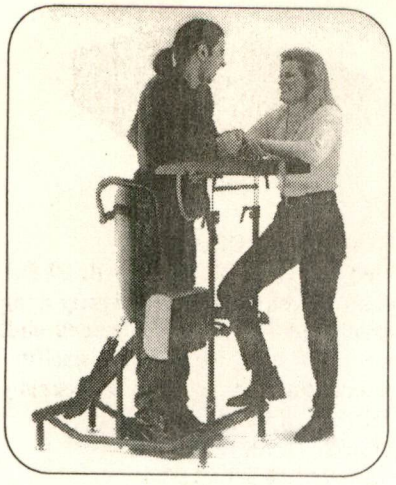
Options: Pictured with cushion

- Fold down back
- Armrests
- Sport impact guards
- Front flip up carriers
- Coated handrims
- Basketball roller
- Anti tippers
- Clothing guards

#7605.....~~$2804.00~~.....**$1925.00**



Nathan Green



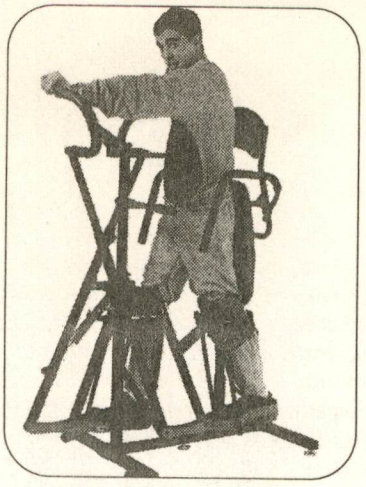
EasyStand 5000™

A person who has a disability and uses a wheelchair for mobility should stand as part of their rehab. The EasyStand 5000 is ideal for rehab, home and work use. The Easy Stand 5000 is for individuals who are able to transfer independently and have fair upper body balance and strength. Options can be added anytime for greater support and/or mobility. Comes standard with a formed table with drink holder, padded seat, knee support, foot plates and straps, hydraulic actuator and gray upholstery. Two sizes available: Standard for 5'2" - 6'5" and small for 4'6" - 5'4".

Options:

- Green, blue or tan upholstery
- Arm troughs
- Adjustable kneepads
- Clear table
- Back support

#ES5000.....~~$2585.00~~.....**$1950.00**



EasyStand 6000 Glider™

EasyStand 6000 Glider provides safe dynamic leg motion for individuals who are unable to stand upright or walk on their own. Glider handles are linked allowing one leg to move forward while the other moves back. The geometic design of the leg support system prevents vertical shearing while legs are in motion. Adjustable resistance provides mild or vigorous workouts. Comes standard with adjustable padded back, seat & front pad, swing-away arms, adj. glide handles, grab bar, adj. resistance cylinders, lift system, knee supports, transport wheels & digital monitor.

Options:

- High back
- Side supports
- Removable actuator handle and/or handle ext.
- Green, blue or tan upholstery

#ES6000.....~~$5885.00~~.....**$4200.00**



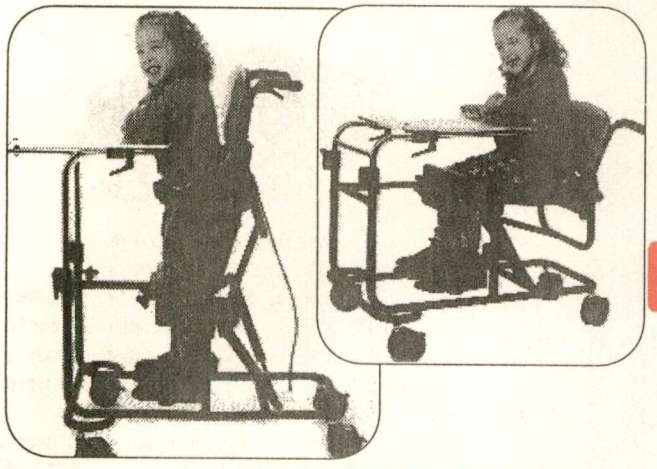
EasyStand 5000 with Mobile Option™

The Easy Stand 5000 mobile option offers new freedom and mobility. Tasks once performed by others around the home and workplace can be done independently. Those who use a manual chair can easily maneuver the chair. The mobile option includes non-marking front drive wheels with precision bearings, push rim locks, and clean, quiet belt drive system. Mobile option can be combined with back support option. Standard features are the same as EasyStand 5000.

Options: same as 5000 options.

- No-table option (in addition to formed table)

#ES5000M.....~~$3320.00~~.....**$2399.00**



EasyStand Magician™

Standing and sitting throughout the day improves a child's physical & emotional well being. Position changes are quick and easy, and the fully supported, natural lifting action makes standing much more enjoyable. Functions as a desk and stander. The Easy Stand Magician adjusts as a child grows & will accommodate children from 32" to 56" tall. Comes in purple or tan upholstery, clear table, side & knee supports, & locking 4" casters.

Options:

- Head support
- High chest strap
- Stroller handles
- Lateral supports

#ES7000.....~~$2085.00~~.....**$1675.00**

EasyStand® Ultimate Medical

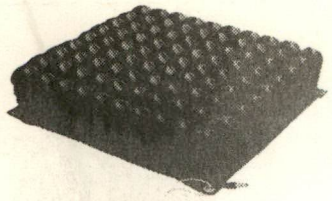


EasyStand Magician with Mobile Option™

Easy Stand Magician mobile option offers new freedom and mobility for children. Tasks once performed by others around the home and school can be done independently. The mobile option includes non-marking front drive wheels with precision bearings. The belt drive system with locking push rims is responsive, clean and quiet. Comes in purple or teal upholstery and same standard features as EasyStand Magician.

Options are same as on Easy Stand Magician.

#ES7500.....~~$2585.00~~.....**$1999.00**



HIGH PROFILE by ROHO, Inc.

4" (10 cm) interconnected air cells provide an adjustable, low deformation, counter-pressure that assist in the healing of ischemic ulcers. Appropriate for the high risk client. Available in both single and dual compartment versions. 24-month limited warranty.

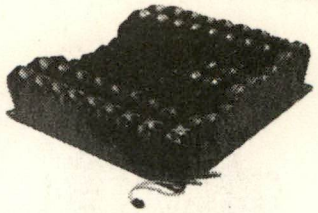
#RO-1R88C....15 x 15 x4
#RO-1R89C....15 x 16 3/4 x 4
#RO-1R99C....16 3/4 x 16 3/4 x 4
#RO-1R910C..16 3/4 x 18 1/2 x 4
Other sizes available.....~~$399.00~~.....**$295.00**
Dual valve available for additional **$10.00**



LOW PROFILE by ROHO, Inc.

2" (5 cm) interconnected air cells maximize stability of the user while protecting from a potential risk of tissue breakdown. Lightweight and portable, this cushion is ideal for the active individual. Available in both single and dual compartment versions. 24-mth limited warranty.

#RO-1R88LPC....15X15
#RO-1R89LPC....15X16 3/4
#RO-1R99LPC....16 3/4X16 3/4
#RO-1R910LPC..16 3/4X18 1/2
Other sizes available.....~~$399.00~~.....**$285.00**
Dual valve available for additional **$10.00**



ENHANCER by ROHO, Inc.

The ENHANCER cushion uses AIR IN PLACE progressive positioning in a uniquely designed two-manifold system for enhanced midline channeling of the femurs, lateral stability and tissue protection. 24-month limited warranty.

#RO-EN88.....15 x 15
#RO-EN89.....17 x 16 3/4
#RO-EN99.....16 3/4 x 16 3/4
#RO-EN109....18 1/2 x 16 3/4
Other sizes available.....~~$419.00~~.....**$310.00**



MINI-MAX cushion by ROHO, Inc.

Designed for the active individual with low risk of skin breakdown, the MINI-MAX cushion provides significant shock and impact absorption, skin protection and stability. Minimizes sitting and shearing pressures. Excellent for sports. 24-month limited warranty. Includes cover.

#RO-MINI15....15 x 15
#RO-MINI16....16 x 16
#RO-MINI18....18 x 16.....~~$290.00~~....**$215.00**



Nexus cushion by ROHO, Inc.

Unique modular cushion mates a contoured foam base with a DRY FLOATATION support pad. Designed to give the user positioning and stability, while offering protection to the ischia, sacrumand coccyx. 24-month limited warranty.

#RO-NX1416....14X16
#RO-NX1616....16X16
#RO-NX1618....16X18
#RO-NX1816....18X16
#RO-NX1818....18X18
Other sizes available.....~~$330.00~~...**$239.00**



PACK-IT cushion by ROHO, Inc.

Designed for short term needs of active users, the PACK-IT cushion is excellent for athletic competition, bathing, traveling, or as a scapular, sacral or lumbar support. Absorbs shock and impact. 24-month limited warranty.

#RO-Pack.....~~$150.00~~.....**$130.00**



AirLITE cushion by ROHO, Inc.

The AirLITE cushion combines the benefits of a durable contoured foam base with a sealed air support pad which enhances the longevity of the cushion. Protecting this unique combination is a built-in, fluid-resistant, breathable cover. 24-month warranty

~~$165.00~~.....**$115.00**

#RO-AL1416....14X16 #RO-AL1717....17X17
#RO-AL1515....15X15 #RO-AL1816....18X16
#RO-AL1616....16X16 #RO-AL1818....18X18
#RO-AL1618....16X18 #RO-AL2018....20X18
Optional incontinent cover.....**$60.00**

Contour Base by ROHO, Inc.

The lightweight, molded base provides a solid foundation for sling seat wheelchairs. Easily fits under the cushion inside the ROHO cushion cover. 12-month warranty.

#RO-BA1515....15x15
#RO-BA1715....17x15
#RO-BA1717....17x17.....~~$50.00~~.....**$45.00**

ROHO Patch Kit

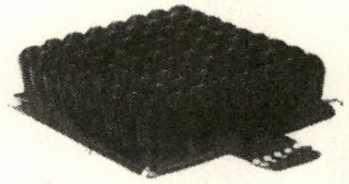
#RO-DA5.....**$3.00**

Replacement ROHO Covers

Standard Cover #RO-SC(size).....**$39.00**
Incontinent Cover #RO-IC(size).....**$59.00**

Call for additional Roho products including a toilet seat cushion, shower/commode seat cushion, and heel/elbow pads, larger sized cushions and additional sizes in cushions not listed.

ROHO® INCORPORATED

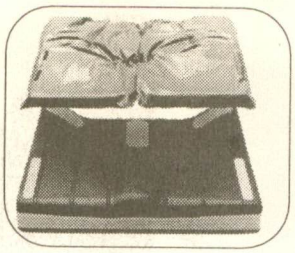


QUADTRO cushion by ROHO, Inc.

This premier 4" (10 cm) four compartment cushioning product with ISOFLAP valve offers AIR IN PLACE progressive positioning for both skin protection and positioning for posture and increased function. Can be adjusted over time to correct, counteract, or fine-tune a seating/ stability problem. Available in low/ high profile.

Low Profile.....~~$439.00~~.....**$319.00**
#RO-QU88LPC.....15X15
#RO-QU89LPC.....15X16 3/4
#RO-QU99LPC.....16 3/4X16 3/4
#RO-QU109LPC...18 1/2X16 3/4
High Profile.....~~$439.00~~.....**$319.00**
#RO-QU88C.....15X15
#RO-QU89C.....15X16 3/4
#RO-QU99C.....16 3/4X16 3/4
#RO-QU109C.....18 1/2X16 3/4

Jay Cushions



J2 Cushion

- Lightweight, durable, molded, closed cell foam. 30%lighter than other Jay cushions.
- Designed for active lifestyle
- Trisection pad design maintains fluid under the seat bones and tail bone
- Standard with ballistic-edged stretch cover

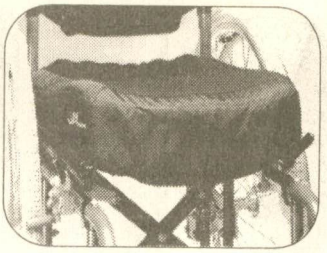
Standard sizes:.....~~$415.00~~.....**$289.00**
#JY-2100.....18 x 16 #JY-2108.....14 x 16
#JY-2101.....18 x 18 #JY-2117.....17 x 17
#JY-2105.....15.5 x 16 #JY-2106.....15.5 x 18
Larger sizes also available.....Call for pricing
Solid Seat Insert. Prevents cushion from sliding on the wheelchair sling. Available in standard and larger sizes. Call for pricing on larger sizes.
#JY-S(Jay 2 model #)....~~$52.00~~.....**$45.00**



J2 Deep Contour Cushion

- Targeted to help safeguard the skin of extremely high risk clients.
- 3D Jay flow fluid tri-pad provides 3" of deep immersion making it virtually impossible to bottom out.
- Comes standard with ballistic-edged stretch cover.
- J2 w/ solid drop seat available - call for pricing

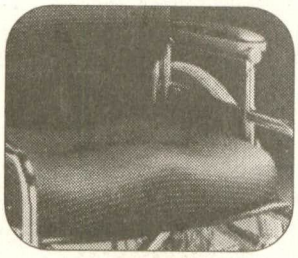
Standard sizes.....~~$425.00~~.....**$294.00**
#JY-2444.....14X14 #JY-2468.....16X18
#JY-2446.....14X16 #JY-2475.....17X15
#JY-2455.....15X15 #JY-2477.....17X17
#JY-2457.....15X17 #JY-2486.....18X16
#JY-2466.....16X16 #JY-2488.....18X18
Larger sizes also available.....Call for pricing



Jay Active

- Lightweight, contoured foam base is great for balance and straight sitting.
- Same pressure relieving fluid as J2 cushion.
- Curved bottom neutralizes negative effects of a sling seat.
- Includes foam base with Jay fluid pad and 1" adductor wedges.
- Comes standard with AirExchange cover.

Standard sizes.....~~$440.00~~.....**$305.00**
#JY-120.....18 x 16 #JY-126.....16 x 18
#JY-121.....18 x 18 #JY-128.....14 x 16
#JY-125.....16 x 16
Larger sizes also available.....Call for pricing
Lateral thigh supports.....JY-B119JA.....**$28.00**
AirExchange & Incontinence covers available

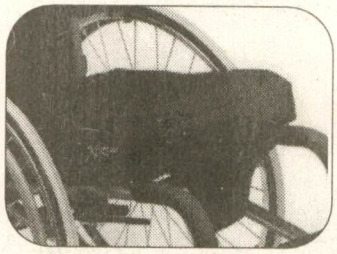


Jay Combi

- Designed to provide comfort and improve posture.
- Contoured foam discourages leaning side to side, slouching forward, and abductor in center helps prevent legs from coming together.
- Comes standard with incontinence- resistant cover.

#JY-B200NB....18X16 #JY-B205NB...15.5X16
#JY-B201NB....18X18 #JY-B206NB...15.5X18
#JY-B203NB....18X20 #JY-B207NB...16X20
~~$138.00~~.....**$95.00**
Larger sizes also available.....Call for pricing
Lumbar support
- Easily adjustable & helps reduce back pain.

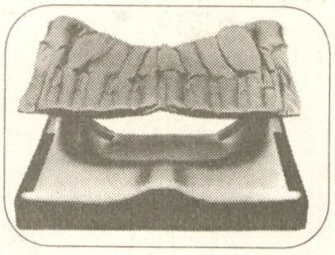
#JY-250XB(Adult).....~~$45.00~~.....**$37.50**
#JY-251XB(Junior)....~~$40.00~~.....**$33.50**
Solid Seat Insert
#JY-S(Combi model#).....~~$35.00~~.....**$27.50**



Jay Xtreme

- Jay Flow Fluid Tripad and specially designed seat well that conforms to the body to reduce peak sitting pressures.
- Provides stability and reduces the effects of shearing. Lateral thigh supports included.
- Comes with 2 covers - Tritex or LoShear

Standard sizes.....~~$375.00~~.....**$259.00**
#JY-944.....14X14 #JY-968.....16X18
#JY-946.....14X16 #JY-976.....17X16
#JY-955.....15X15 #JY-977.....17X17
#JY-956.....15X16 #JY-986.....18X16
#JY-966.....16X16 #JY-988..... 18X18
#JY-967.....16X17

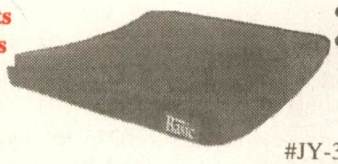


Jay Cushion

- Use the Jay cushion for pressure reduction, stability, and positioning.
- Comes standard with stretch cover.
- Solid seat insert available.

Standard sizes.....~~$450.00~~.....**$312.00**
#JY-100....18X16 #JY-108.....14X16
#JY-101....18X18 #JY-110.....14X13
#JY-105....15.5X16 #JY-115.....12X11
#JY-106....15.5X18 #JY-111.....10X10
Large sizes also available.....Call for pricing

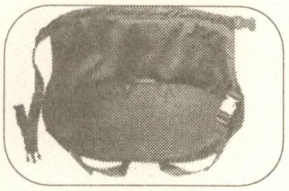
Replacement covers and parts available for all Jay products



The Basic

- Inexpensive contoured foam design
- Incontinent cover with non-skid bottom.....~~$59.00~~.....**$42.00**

#JY-300....18X16 #JY-308...14X16
#JY-301....18X18 #JY-309...20X18
#JY-305....16X16 #JY-356...15X16
#JY-306....16X18 #JY-376...17X16
Covers.....**$32.00**



Jay Protector

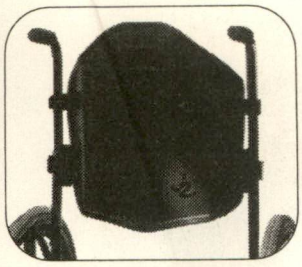
- Super light bath/car cushion
- Protects against pressure sores when you leave chair
- Easy on-off with snap buckles to clip on waistband and leg straps

#JY-143.....Junior...~~$185.00~~.....**$139.00**
#JY-140.....Adult....~~$205.00~~.....**$152.00**

JAY
The support you need.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-743-7203

Jay Backs



Jay J2 Back

- Offers up to 15 degrees of angle adjustability for increased trunk stability. Easy to adjust.
- May improve reach and propulsion
- Bi-angular foam design maintains stable pelvis even when individual is reclined.
- Includes AirExchange cover

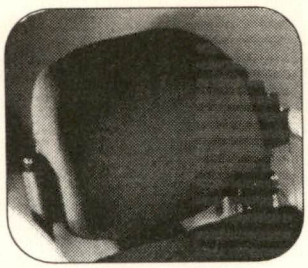
~~$425.00~~.....**$320.00**

Standard sizes:

#JY-2512-12"chair #JY-2516-16"chair
#JY-2513-13"chair #JY-2517-17"chair
#JY-2514-14"chair #JY-2518-18"chair
#JY-2515-15"chair #JY-2519-19"chair

Tall sizes also available!!

Replacement covers
AirExchange.....JY-C(back#).....**$45.00**
Covers for tall backs.....**$60.00**



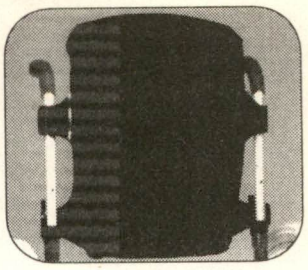
Jay Xtreme Back

- Encourages freedom of movment for highly active individuals.
- Lumbar support reduces low back fatigue.
- 10" tall and height adjustable
- Includes Tritex cover

~~$310.00~~.....**$225.00**

#JY-1913.....13" chair
#JY-1914.....14" chair
#JY-1915.....15" chair
#JY-1916.....16" chair
#JY-1917.....17"chair
#JY-1918.....18" chair

Replacement tritex covers
#JY-C(back#).....**$60.00**



Jay Active Back

- Available with quick release or permanent mount hardware
- Adjustable back height from 12" to 16". Includes AE cover.
- Replaces sling upholstery for improved posture and stability

Active Back w/ Quick Release

~~$310.00~~.....**$225.00**

#JY-528.....14" chair
#JY-527.....15" chair
#JY-525.....16" chair
#JY-522.....17" chair
#JY-520.....18" chair

w/ Permanent Mount

~~$290.00~~.....**$210.00**

#JY-(Active Back #)R

Tall sizes also available!!

Replacement covers.....**$65.00**



J2 Deep Contour Back

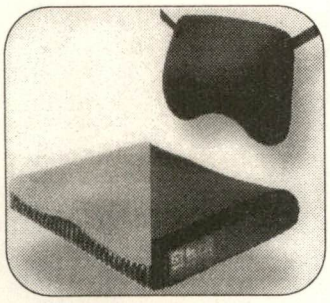
- Simple, comfortable, effective lateral support for increased stability.
- Lightweight & angle adjustable.
- Includes AirExchange cover, a lumbar support, two lateral support wedges, and two posterior lateral lumbar supports.

~~$616.00~~.....**$450.00**

#JY-2314...14"chair
#JY-2315...15"chair
#JY-2316...16"chair
#JY-2317...17"chair
#JY-2318...18"chair
#JY-2319...19"chair

Replacement covers
AirExchange..JY-C(back#)...**$70.00**
Cover for large back.....**$80.00**

Stimulite



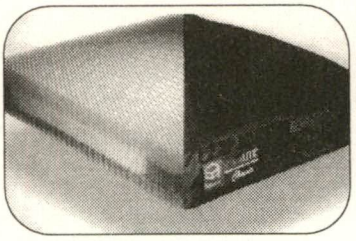
SlimLine by Supracor

- Designed for the low risk user
- Perforated honeycomb circulates air and evaporates moisture
- Machine washable and dryer safe
- Pictured with lumbar support
- Available in flat bottom or sling versions (for chairs with upholstery base that slings more than one inch)

Flat Bottom Version.....**$235.00**
#SM1416.....14x16
#SM1616.....16x16
#SM1618.....16x18
#SM1816.....18x16
#SM1818.....18x18
Sling Versions (model#)S.....**$249.00**

Larger sizes also available!!

Lumbar Support.....**$70.00**
Standard Cover **$48.00**



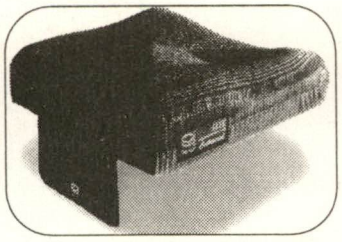
Stimulite Classic by Supracor

- Contours to your body to keep you supported and stable
- Spreads weight uniformly over area for optimum pressure relief
- Machine washable and dryer safe
- Ventilated to keep you cool, dry and comfortable
- Available in flat bottom or sling versions

Flat Bottom Version.....**$340.00**
#CL1416..14x16
#CL1616..16x16
#CL1618..16x18
#CL1816..18x16
#CL1818..18x18
Sling Versions (model#)S...**$355.00**

Larger sizes also available!!

Standard Cover.....**$48.00**



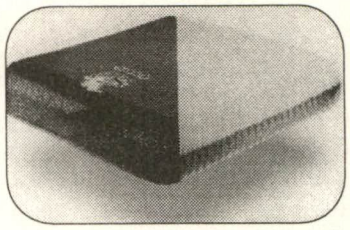
Stimulite Contoured Cushion

- Recommended for individuals requiring high level of pressure management
- Rear dish provides pelvic positioning for improved posture
- Adductors and abductor comfortably contain legs
- Available in flat bottom or sling versions

Flat Bottom Version.....**$349.00**
#CD1416.....14X16
#CD1616.....16X16
#CD1618.....16X18
#CD1816.....18X16
#CD1818.....18X18
Sling Version (model#)S...**$375.00**

Larger sizes also available!!

Standard Cover.....**$69.00**



Corbee Pediatric by Supracor

- Distributes weight evenly
- Perforated honeycomb circulates air and evaporates moisture
- Machine washable and dryer safe

Flat Bottom Version.....**$189.00**
#PD1010 .....10x10
#PD1212 .....12x12
#PD1414.....14x14
Sling Version (model#)S....**$205.00**
Standard cover.....**$48.00**

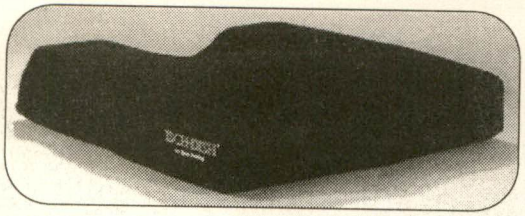
Stimulite Sport Cushion

- Lightweight, 2" thick cushion ideal for sports chairs and active users. Ideal for traveling and easy to clean.

#SP1416...14X16 #SP1818..18X18
#SP1616...16X16 #SP1820..18X20
#SP1618...16X18 #SP2016..20X16
#SP1816...18X16 #SP2018..20X18

~~$267.80~~.....**$210.00**

COMPLETE LINE OF SUPRACOR ACCESSORIES & PERSONAL CARE ITEMS AVAILABLE



Isch-Dish Plus

The most direct seating solution for those with, or at risk of pressure ulcers. Patented, fit to the user, open pocket design provides elimination and ventilation at ulcer site. An important complement to any wound treatment and for long term prevention. Promotes healthful, upright posture by controlling pelvic tilt. Reduces "sacral sitting" that can cause skin breakdown. 3.5" thick.

#ID-221N.....15x15 Small, Medium, Large Pocket available
#ID-221R.....16x16 Small, Medium, Large Pocket available
#ID-221L.....16x18 Small, Medium, Large Pocket available
#ID-221W.....18x16 Small, Medium, Large Pocket available
#ID-221F.....18x18 Small, Medium, Large Pocket available
Retail...~~$376.00~~.....**$288.00**

Custom sizes available

Isch-Dish Thin

Pressure relief, positioning, and pain relief for those at low risk of pressure ulcers. A full 1.25" lower than Isch Dish Plus. Great for sensate users including stroke and geriatric patients, and those with chronic sitting pain due to injury or illness. Ideal for hemi chairs, office chairs, and car seats. Preferred by active wheelchair users. Includes cover. 2.5" thick. 2 year warranty.

#ID-241R .....16x16 Small Pocket
#ID-241W .....18x16 Small Pocket
#ID-242R .....16x16 Med Pocket
#ID-242W.....18x16 Med Pocket
#ID-243W.....18x16 Large Pocket
~~$344.00~~..... **$272.00**

To Determine Pocket Size

- Feel for ischials by lying with knees pulled towards chest
- Measure distance from center of one ischial tuberosity to center of the other
- Choose pocket (4.25 -5" small) (5-5.75" medium) (5.75-6.75" large)
- Big-boned users on borderline should choose larger of the pocket

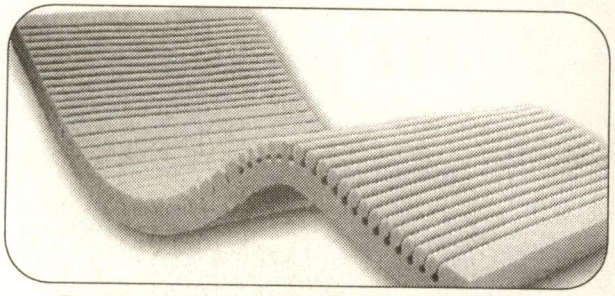


PressureGuard APM2

Two therapies - at the flip of a switch. With its two distinct therapy modes, our brand new PressureGuard APM2 gives you twice the treatment options.

- Change instantly and easily from alternating pressure to basic lateral rotation with a single, recessed toggle switch. Requires no disconnecting or exchanging of air lines.
- Delivers all the features that make our standard PressureGuard APM stand out from the pack: Therapeutic Geo-Matt anti-shearing top surface.
- Two-part stability bolster system
- Exclusive Heel Slope™.
- Smooth, subtle shifts in weightbearing in ten-minute cycles, without sharp pressure drop-offs
- Weight limit 350 lbs. Mattress weight 20 lbs. Pump weight 5.25 lbs. 18 month warranty. UL listed.

#SP5175LR-13.....35X75.....~~$1790.00~~.....**$1390.00**
#SP5180LR-13.....35X80
#SP5184LR-13.....35X84
FireGuard version also available for additional $55.00

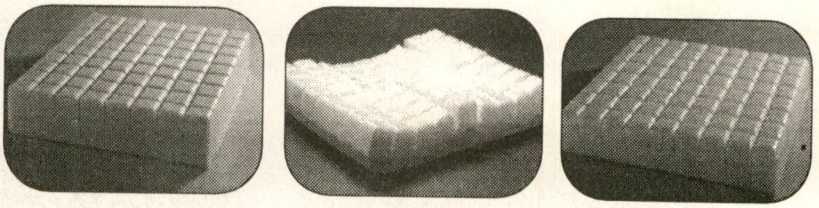


Geo-Matt Therapeutic Overlay by Span America

The clinically proven, anti-shearing Geo-Matt surface is configured with over 800 individually-responsive cells. Each cell responds individually to the weight put on it which results in custom support. The open cell foam allows air to flow easily through the product helping keep your skin dry and reducing heat build up.

- For aid in prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers.
- A unique Soft Skin cover (not available on all sizes) protects the overlay, is vapor permeable, but resistant to liquids, and doesn't interfere with the support surface function.

#GM-50960-580.....Twin (34X72).....~~$95.50~~.....**$75.50**
#GM-SP761-000.....Queen (58X75).... ~~$152.89~~.....**$122.31**
#GM-SP760-000.....Full (52X72).....~~$163.78~~.....**$130.00**
#GM-SP762-000.....King(2 pads;74X75)..~~$195.64~~.....**$156.50**
#GM-50960-585.....Hospital Bed (80"wide)...~~$102.30~~...**$86.00**
Twin & Hospital overlay price includes Soft Skin cover



Geo-Matt Cushions

Wheelchair cushions designed for prevention. Individual cells respond to bony prominences and help reduce shearing and pressure.

Geo-Matt Contour

- Gently contoured cushion helps in positioning by providing channels for legs and pocket for ischials.
- Two sizes: 16X16, 18X16. Specify size when ordering.

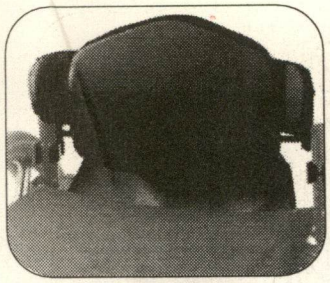
Coated Cushion #GM-50746.....**$58.50**
w/Facility Cover #GM-50746-CN.....**$86.50**
w/Deluxe Cover #GM-262.....**$121.00**

Geo-Matt Cushion

- 4" low density foam cushion in one size, 18X16.
- w/soft skin #GM-50746-050....**$34.00** • w/durafilm #GM-50746-052...**$43.00**
- w/vinyl cover #GM-50746-084....**$51.00**

Geo-Matt PRT Cushion

- 3" medium density foam cushion in one size, 18X16.
- w/soft skin #GM-50746-070....**$32.00** • w/durafilm #GM-50746-071...**$42.00**
- w/vinyl cover #GM-50746-083.....**$52.00**
- w/durafilm coating and cover #GM-50746-086....**$61.00**

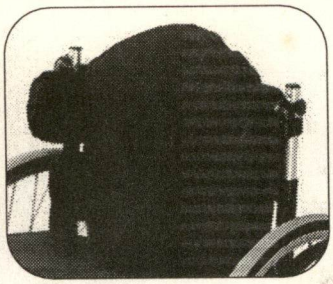


Infinity LoBack

Designed to provide you with optimal stability, mobility, and comfort. The adjustable LoBack offers outstanding support to the lower pelvis, while facilitating full upper body range of motion.

- 9" high contoured back with pelvic stabilizers provides firm, comfortable support to the user
- Angle adjustable within the back frame to facilitate comfortable, balanced posture
- Hardware allows easy adjustment of depth to optimize users' center of gravity and accommodate growth and change
- Pelvic stabilizers available in choice of mild or maximum contour, depending on desired level of support and positioning

Mild Contour....~~$325.00~~.....**$260.00**
IN-LBSM fits 14, 15, 16" chairs
IN-LBMD fits 17, 18, 19" chairs
Max Contour....~~$375.00~~.....**$299.00**
IN-LBMXSM fits 14, 15, 16" chairs
IN-LBMXMD fits 17, 18, 19" chairs
Larger sizes available - call for price

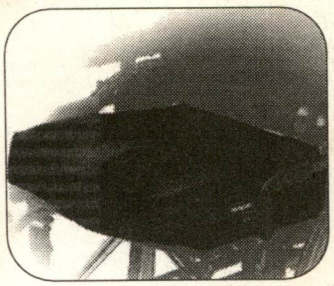


Infinity DualFlex Short Back

With a total back height of 14", the short back is a great choice for people with a shorter torso, or those who do not require the full support of a higher back. Biangular "flex" hinge allows precise adjustment of back support shape, for natural thoracic extension and balancing of the trunk. "Flex" hinge accommodates lordotic or kyphotic postural positions.

- Complete with pelvic stabilizers on the lower panel, and lateral supports (same size as pelvic stabilizers) on the upper panel.
- Mixed lateral and pelvic stabilizers can be ordered in mild or max contour

Mild Contour...~~$530.00~~....**$435.00**
IN-DFSM fits 14" - 16" chairs
IN-DFMD fits 17" - 19" chairs
Max Contour...~~$580.00~~....**$464.00**
IN-DMXSM fits 14" - 16" chairs
IN-DMXMD fits 17" - 19" chairs
Also available in regular height (16") and tall back height (19") and wider sizes. Call for pricing.

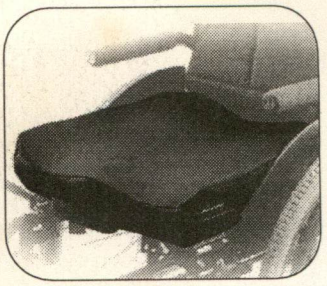


Ulti-Mate Cushion

Lightweight pressure-relief cushion created from two layers of molded visco-elastic foam and polyurethane foam bottom layer. The contoured seating surface provides superior weight distribution and pressure relief.

- Top layer's soft visco-elastic foam increases comfort and conformity to critical bony prominences
- Middle layer insert is made of visco-elastic foam to enhance fit, improve pressure distribution, and to prevent bottoming out
- Molded high-density polyurethane foam bottom layer gives resilience and improves positioning

IN-UM1414....14x14
IN-UM1416....14x16
IN-UM1616....16x16
IN-UM1618....16x18
IN-UM1816....18x16
IN-UM1818....18x18.....**$324.00**
Additional sizes available & Ultimate Cushion w/base available
Replacement Covers.....**$65.00**



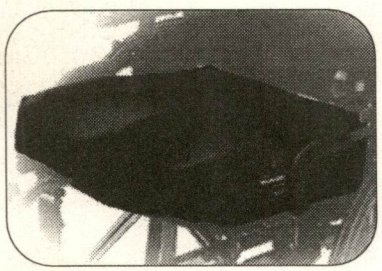
Personal Seat w/ Cushion Rigidizer

Lightweight, contoured cushion created from a combination of foam and fluid for pelvic stability & pressure relief.

- Includes slim profile rigidizer which reduces the hammocking effect & provides firm, stable base of support.

16x16 18x18 20x16
16x18 18x16 20x18
IN-PSC(size)...~~$435.00~~....**$299.00**
Replacement Cover.....**$60.00**

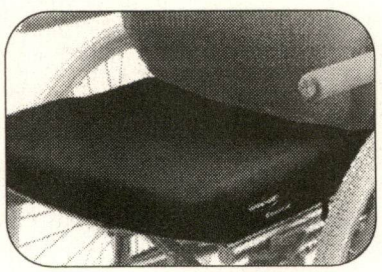
Complete line of Invacare Seating Technology Available



Comfort-Mate Extra Cushion and Base

Provides improved contouring and comfort in a lower-profile cushion. Made from top-quality, dual-firmness, high-density, molded foam with a waterproof coating. The Comfort-Mate Extra can also be ordered with a built-in drop base allowing lower seat-to-floor heights to facilitate foot propulson.

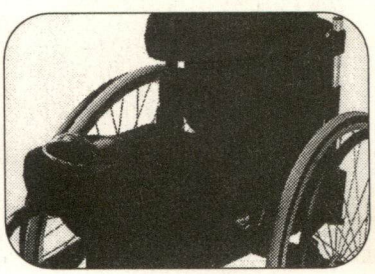
14" x 14" 16" x 20 " 20" x 16"
14" x 16" 18" x 16" 20" x 18"
16" x 16" 18" x 18" (Additional sizes available)
16" x 18" 18" x 20"
IN-CMEX(WXD).....~~$130.00~~.....**$89.00**
Comfort MateXtra Base...IN-CMB(WXD)..~~$290.00~~..**$232.00**
Replacement covers for cushion.....**$40.00**



Essential Cushion

Dual firmness cushion which features firmer foam under the thighs and hips, and softer foam under the ischials. Adductor contours enhance leg positioning by keeping legs centered on the cushion and aligned with the hips.

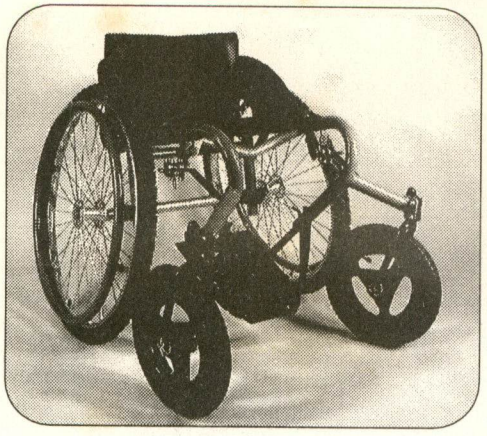
16x16 16x18 18x16
20x16 18x18 20x18
IN-ESS(WXD) .....~~$62.00~~.....**$41.00**
Replacement Cover.....**$34.00**



Air Flo Cushion

Provides high-end pressure reduction in combination with stability and postural support. Air flotation insert is constructed of 2" cells and recesses securely into rear of postural support layer. Pouch at front of cushion for storage of inflation bulb or other items. Available in three contours - Lo (LC), Gentle (GC), Max(MC).
Standard sizes:14X16,14X18,16X16,16X18 18X16, 18X18. Other sizes available.
IN-(Contour)(Width)(Depth)....**$340.00**
Replacement Cover.....**$68.00**

Terra Trek All Terrain



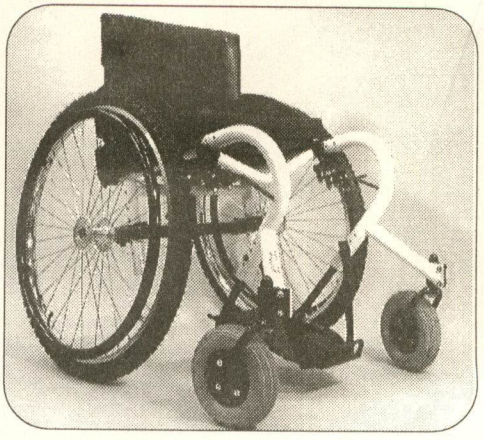
TerraTrek LT All-Terrain Wheelchair

The specially designed frame is manufactured out of high strength chrome-moly steel for maximum durability. Complete with 26" all-terrain wheels with pushrims, 12.5" casters, seat back, wheel locks, axle assembly, adjustable footrest, and clothing guards. Standard colors: red, black, yellow, blue, & hunter green. Average weight: 30lbs. Front seat height: 21". Rear seat height: 16 -19".

Options:

- Custom colors
- 18" and wider seat width
- Armrests
- Spoke guards
- Vinyl coated handrims
- Quad quick release axles
- Seat belts
- Cushion

#7306.....~~$3150.00~~.....**$2835.00**



TerraTrek Compact All-Terrain Wheelchair

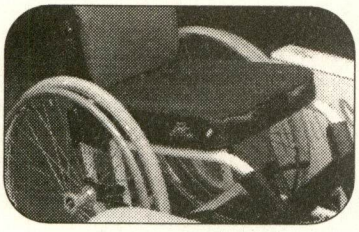
The specially designed frame is manufactured out of high strength chrome-moly steel for maximum durability. Complete with 26" all-terrain wheels with pushrims, 8"X 2" casters, seat back, wheel locks, axle assembly, adjustable footrest, and clothing guards. Standard colors: red, black, yellow, blue, & hunter green. Average weight: 30lbs. Front seat height: 21". Rear seat height: 16 -19".

Options:

- Custom colors
- 18" and wider seat width
- Armrests
- Spoke guards
- Vinyl coated handrims
- Quad quick release axles
- Seat belts
- Cushion

#7304.....~~$3150.00~~.....**$2835.00**

Varilite Cushions

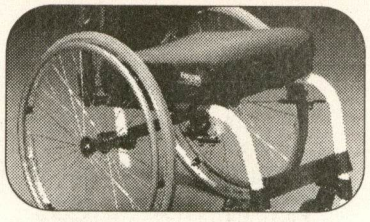


Evolution Cushion

- A contoured 3" seat support comprised of an air cell containing multiple densities of foam
- Comes with incontinent cover
- Reduces loads on the tissues under the weight-bearing bony prominences

#V72420	12"X14"	#V78620	18"X16"
#V74420	14"X14"	#V78820	18"X18"
#V74620	14"X16"	#V70820	20"X18"
#V76620	16"X16"	#V70020	20"X20"
#V76820	16"X18"		

Cushion.....~~$350.00~~.....**$239.00**
Extra Cover.....**$60.00**



Stratus Cushion

- A contoured 3" seat support comprised of air and foam
- Comes with a regular or incontinent cover
- Orthopedic positioning and comfort designed to support or reduce a deformity

#V52200	12"X12"	#V54600	14"X16"
#V52400	12"X14"	#V56600	16"X 16"
#V56800	16"X18"	#V58600	18"X16"
#V58800	18"X18"	#V50800	20"X18"
#V50000	20"X20"		

Cushion.....~~$175.00~~.....**$131.00**
Extra Cover.....**$60.00**



Varilite Solo Cushion

- Ideal combination of composite foams and an air flotation system
- Two year warranty
- Lightweight: 1.9 to 2.9 lbs
- Protects against bottoming out
- Self inflating
- Comes with regular or incontinent cover

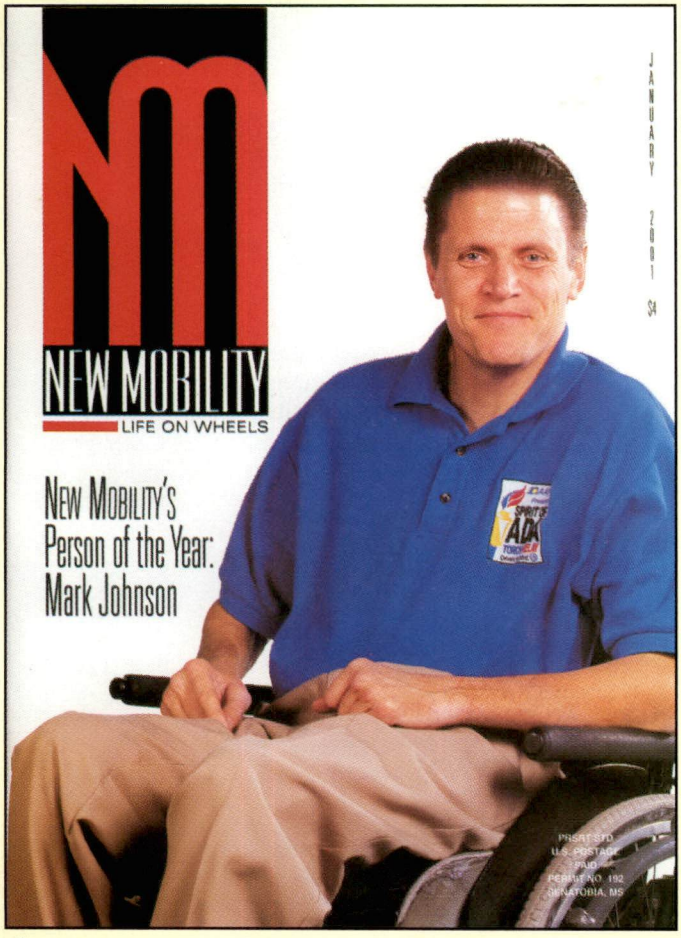
#V64600	14"X16"	#V64800	14"X18"
#V66600	16"X16"	#V66800	16"X18"
#V68600	18"X16"	Additional sizes available	

Cushion.....~~$275.00~~.....**$179.00**
Replacement Cover.....**$60.00**

24 HOUR FAX 770-554-5944

New Mobility

#1 magazine for the wheelchair community!



Only one magazine gives you the full scoop on disability culture and lifestyle:

New Mobility

New Mobility gets to the heart of the matter. Medical issues, cure, relationships and sexuality, assisted suicide, woman's issues, travel, technology, funding, new products and more. **New Mobility** covers it all in a bold, upbeat, award-winning package.

Don't miss another issue. Get connected to the wheelchair community's most dynamic magazine. Subscribe to **New Mobility** now with this special offer and save 45% off the regular single issue price. Get a full year (12 issues) for only $27.95

**Includes Annual Buyers Guide, value alone is $10.00.*

- **Winner of 8 EDI Awards**
- **WPA Maggie Award Winner**
- **Folio Gold Ozzie Award Winner**

Don't delay... Call today!

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

ONLY $27.95/YEAR

Canada $35.95/Year • Foreign $67.95/Year

**Foreign Subscriptions must be pre-paid*

Orders:

Call 888/850-0344 Ext. 108

or Email: gina@newmobility.com

No Limits Communications, Inc.

P.O. Box 220, Horsham, PA 19044

www.newmobility.com

MasterCard VISA

NEW MOBILITY

A product of

EasyPivot™

RAND-SCOT
Incorporated

SARATOGA
ACCESSIBLE AEROBIC FITNESS

You are invited—
to the New Saratoga Fitness Center!

♦ *Your choice of 5 professionally engineered cycles—*



♦ *The Saratoga Cycle®*
Arm or leg fitness



♦ *The Colorado Sport Cycle™*
Arm or leg fitness



♦ *The Spirit 690—Selectable™*
Arm, leg, or arm-and-leg



♦ *The Spirit 660™—*
Arm-and-leg fitness



♦ *The Spirit 630™—*
Arm fitness

♦ *Plus, your choice of 15 handgrips, foot plates, forehead rests, cycle tables, and other options.*

From the massive flywheel, *for smooth exercise*, to the heavy welded tables and frames, *for a trouble-free work-out*, every detail has been considered in these cycles. That's why Saratoga has been the industry leader since 1987.

- ♦ Increase your arm, shoulder, and neck muscles
- ♦ Strengthen your heart and lungs, breathe easier, have more energy
- ♦ Maintain your leg strength and range of motion
- ♦ Help control your weight
- ♦ Feel better—look better

See our pages in this catalog for more details.

♦ Insist on Genuine Saratoga Quality! ♦

Guaranteed ACCESSIBLE™
Or we will buy it back!

©2001 Rand-Scot, Inc. • Fort Collins, CO • www.randscot.com

Manufacturers of EasyPivot™ Lifts • Bye-Bye Decubiti™ Cushions • Saratoga Fitness Products

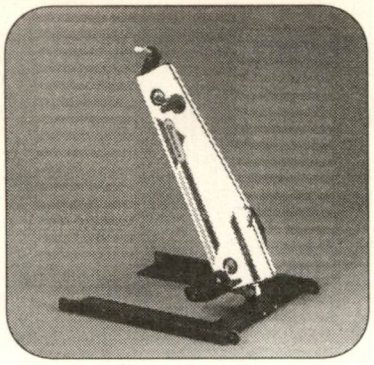
Saratoga



Saratoga 690 Selectable Arm, Leg, or Arm-and-Leg Cycle

Choose from arm only, leg only, or arm-and-leg cycling. Each change takes seconds without tools. Add to this Saratoga's variety of six Quick Exchange handgrips and you have the most versatile, easy to use equipment on the market!

#1401.....~~$1695.50~~.....**$1525.00**
w/padded forehead rest.....**$1699.00**
(Price includes standard handgrips)



Spirit 660 Arm-Leg Cycle

Together with the 690 this cycle features longer, upper arm crankarms and short,lower leg crankarms to give your arms more cycling power. Your arms and legs raise in an alternating rhythm. And the shorter leg crankarms mean your legs move slower than your arms giving you a smoother more coordinated arm-leg workout.

#1403.....~~$1295.50~~.....**$1165.00**
w/padded forehead rest.....**$1345.00**
(Price includes standard handgrips)



Spirit 630 Arm Cycle

With its built-in, solid flywheel the Spirit 630 gives you a smoother workout. The padded and adjustable forehead rest reduces neck and shoulder strain while you workout your upper body. If you have wanted Saratoga quality and design in an arm cycle with a built-in table, then the Spirit 630 is yours!!

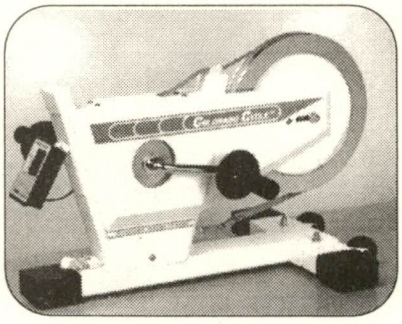
#1405.....~~$995.50~~.....**$895.00**
w/padded forehead rest..**$1075.95**
(Price includes standard handgrips)



Saratoga Cycle

Aerobic exercise is essential to a healthy lifestyle and any training program. Build endurance, energy, and muscle tone, control your weight and reduce stress. The Saratoga cycle features four handgrip styles, a padded forehead rest to reduce neck strain and a full range of resistance settings.

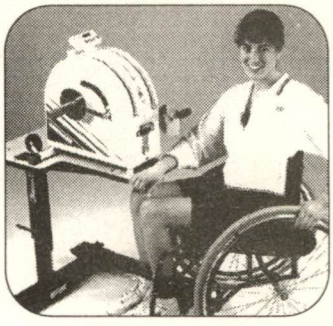
#1406.....~~$1104.95~~.....**$999.00**



Colorado Sport Cycle

Now, the Saratoga Cycle people offer you Saratoga quality at a lower price. If you don't need the full featured Saratoga, then the Colorado is ideal. The Colorado comes with features as pictured and standard handgrips for people with a full grasp. Other Saratoga grips for limited grasp can be added; call for details.

#1407.....~~$699.50~~.....**$629.00**



Saratoga Table

For the Saratoga and Monark Rehab Trainer. The Saratoga folks have designed two similar cycle tables-one for Saratoga and Colorado cycles, and one for the Monark Rehab Trainer.

#1408 .....~~$749.00~~.....**$674.00**
#1408M.....~~$799.00~~.....**$719.00**



Standard handgrip
#1420.....$80.00 pr



Limited grasp
#1412.....$170.00 pr



3-way angled handgrip
#1410.....$180.00 pr



Foot plate w/straps
#1415.....$165.00 pr



Adjustable loop
#1414.....$145.00 pr



2-way angled handgrip
#1413.....$185.00 pr



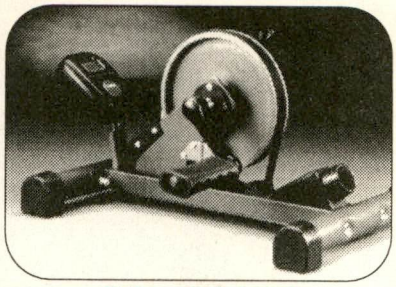
Gripp cuffs
#1409.....$78.00 pr



Sportaid Exercise Cycle

An aerobic exercise alternative. Light weight and compact size allows it to be set on a table for an upper body workout. Variable resistance mechanism allows a variety of exertion levels. Comes with timer and speedometer.

#1450.....~~$349.00~~.....**$299.00**



Cellcore Mini-Cycle

Features a cast iron flywheel for additional weight and stability. It comes with a fully automatic five function electronic monitor. The monitor turns on and calculates automatically as you begin to pedal. The electronic monitor also allows you to scan and monitor time, speed, distance, and calories. The scan mode rotates through the different functions every six seconds. Comes with a power band attachment for additional strengthening exercises. Includes 2 AA batteries.

#MC003.....~~$119.00~~.....**$110.00**



Upper Body Power Trainer™

The Upper Body Power Trainer is the answer to your upper body exercise needs. This stand-alone unit provides aerobic training while requiring no set-up or use of table-top space. The Upper Body Trainer can be used for an ongoing aerobic fitness program, for upper body strengthening or for a variety of physical therapy applications. The Upper Body Trainer weighs 87 pounds. All Power Trainers are covered by Sinties' exclusive one and three year warranties.

#3010.....~~$745.00~~.....**$725.00**

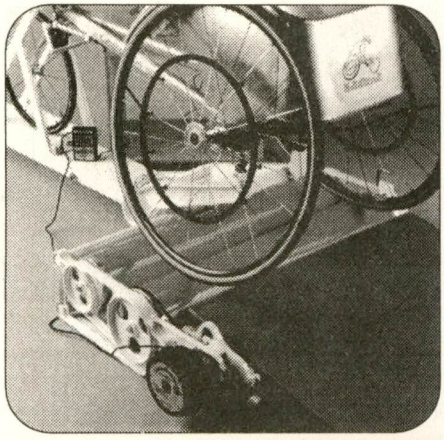


Basic Power Trainer™

The Basic Power Trainer provides a non-impact exercise format involving arms and legs, from a wheelchair or stable seating. Because the arm and foot pedal cranks turn in unison, strong limbs turn the exerciser while weak or inactive limbs are assisted through the motion. This provides range of motion for those limbs unable to voluntarily contribute to the exercise. The arm and foot pedal cranks allow you to control the combination of arm and leg effort you need. Whether your focus is on arm and/or leg strength or simply aerobic conditioning, the Basic Power Trainer will adjust to the way you want to work out. The Basic Power Trainer weighs 95 pounds.

#3310.....~~$999.00~~.....**$899.00**

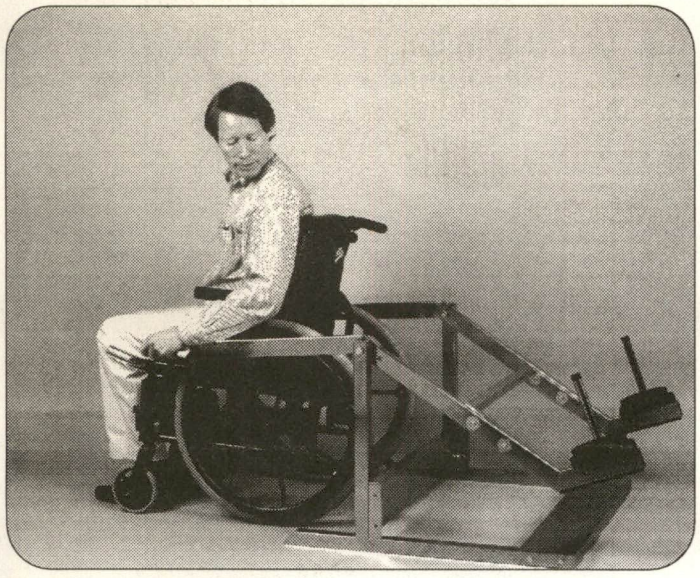
Pictured with optional high support boots #3310B.....**$149.00**



D & J CompuTrainer

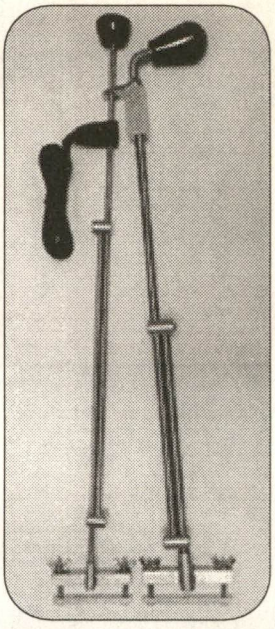
The D & J Wheelchair CompuTrainer is designed for use with racing wheelchairs and simulates road racing conditions with interactive video software. The Computrainer consists of an extra-heavy duty, double roller training stand equipped with a wide, shallow angle ramp for easy "no assistance" access. One roller is a heavy, 6 5/8" diameter roller that simulates the road and the other a lighter roller for developing hand speed. The carriage and main frame are cast 356-T6 aluminum and 3/16" cold rolled steel for exceptional strength and rigidity. The stand incorporates a computer controlled electronic load generator which is connected to a hand held microprocessor controller operating interactively with the motivational video software running on Nintendo/TV.

Computrainer Racer.....#4008.....**$3275.00**
Double Deluxe Racer.....#4005.....**$1495.00**
Computrainer Everyday.....#4004.....**$3500.00**
Double Deluxe Everyday.....#4012.....**$2100.00**
D & J Traveler Roller System.....#4011.....**$850.00**



Rickshaw Rehab Exerciser

Builds the muscle strength needed to make the best use of a wheelchair. The Rickshaw duplicates the exact arm and shoulder motions needed for easy propulsion, transfer and pressure relief. Strengthen specific arm and shoulder muscles by facing forward or backward while seated in the wheelchair; and pumping the weighted oars. Easy to customize for an individual program; use equal weight on both sides or less on a weaker side.Uses standard disc weights (not included) for convenience and economy. Oars pivot independently or together. Short zig-zag oars and compact design use surprisingly little floor space. Built tough for years of service, even in a heavy-use institutional setting. Fits all manual wheelchairs.All steel construction. Adjustable oar grip height. Weight capacity per oar: 0 - 100 lbs.
Overall length: 50 in. Outside width: 34 in.
#3900.....~~$799.00~~.....**$699.00**

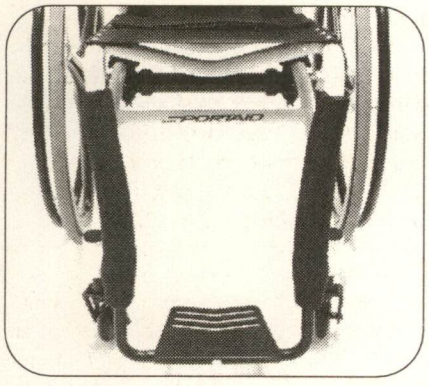


Z4 Portable Hand Control

Z4 Portable Hand Control designed to be used temporarily for rental cars, test drives, loaners, second cars - anything with power steering, power brakes and automatic transmission. Even use them for arcade games and golf carts! Easy to use - push to go, push to stop and easy to install . Made of stainless steel and easy to carry - comes with its own carrying bag and folds down to 22" for easy transport. Good hand and arm strength required. 30 day money back guarantee.

NEW

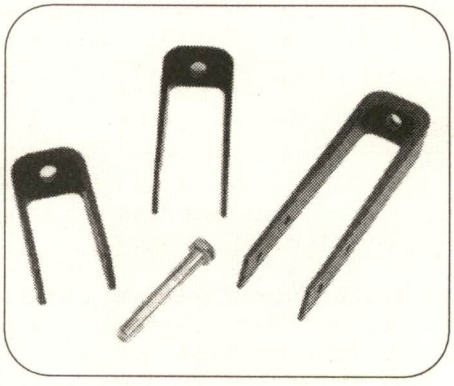
#1465.....~~$329.00~~.....**$299.00**



Impact Guards

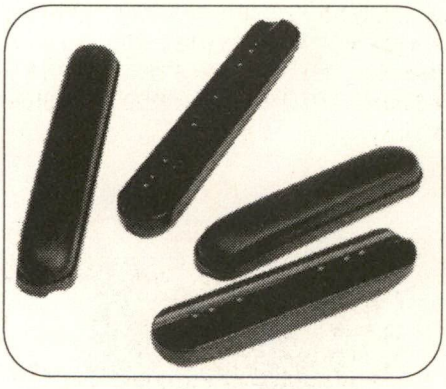
Our impact guards will keep your chair looking new. Come in black only. Velcro closure.
#9974.....**$29.00 pr**

Keep your chair looking new!



Aluminum Forks

Our aluminum forks are black anodized and come with stem and nuts.
2" Slotted #A500071.....**$30.00 ea**
3" Slotted #A500070.....**$30.00 ea**
5" Slotted #A500080.....**$30.00 ea**
7" #A500090.....**$30.00 ea**

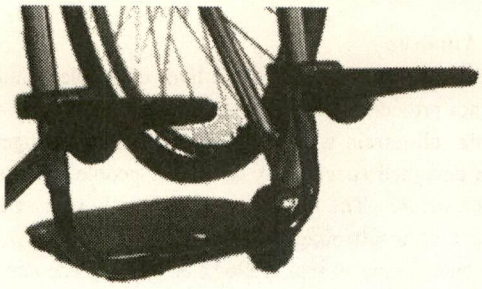


Arm Pads

Our replacement arm pads have a black plastic base and an upholstered top.
Desk Length #9970 .....10".....**$20.00 pr**
Full Length #9971 .....14".....**$25.00 pr**

We will beat any competitor's advertised price!!

Sportaid Accessories



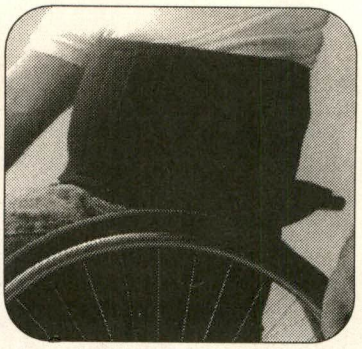
Luggage Carriers

Attaches to the front of your chair to help carry luggage and other packages.

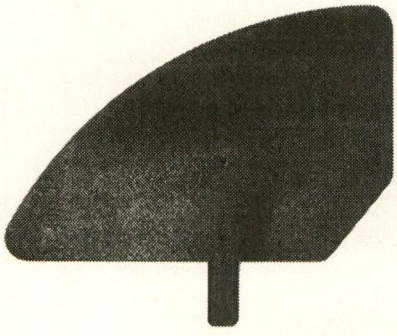
#0910.....**$49.00pr**

The Body Bracer

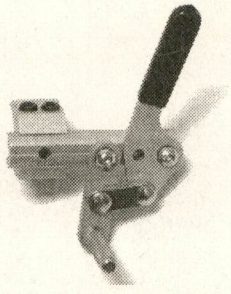
A soft secure belt for athletes. Made from neoprene, it has a natural stretch and resiliency that makes it ideal for basketball, rugby, track and field, or any sport. The Body Bracer does not inhibit movement like stiff belts, yet it does not sacrifice security.



6x50.....#9950.....**$26.00**
8x50... .#9960.....**$26.00**
(Custom sizes available)



Replacement Plastic Side Guards
Available in two sizes and with or without hardware for Quickie and Invacare/Top End chairs. Please specify make/model of chair when ordering.
Quickie
(Adult or Kids) with hardware #9804H.....**$99.99pr**
(Adult or Kids) without hardware #9804... **$58.00pr**
Invacare/Top End
(Adult or Kids) with hardware #8206H.....**$99.00pr**
(Adult or Kids) without hardware#8206.....**$65.00pr**

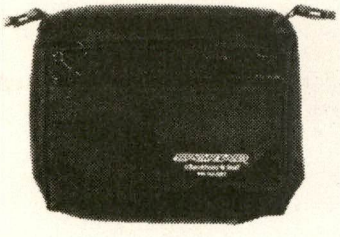


Push Brakes
Replacement brakes for Quickie and Invacare wheelchairs. Indicate make/model of chair when ordering.
Quickie
With clamp #9078C..... **$81.00/pr**
Without clamp # 9078.....**$75.00/pr**
Invacare
With clamp # 8014C..... **$95.00/pr**
Without clamp # 8014.....**$75.00/pr**
Pull Brakes also available



Scissor Brakes
Replacement scissor brakes for Invacare and Quickie wheelchairs. Indicate make/model when ordering.
Quickie
With clamp #9077.....**$89.50/pr**
Invacare
With clamp #8015.....**$110.00/pr**

Replacement parts for all wheelchairs available. Call with make/model and serial number of your chair for pricing.



Sportaid Deluxe Seat Pouch

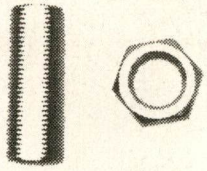
A black nylon bag with two convenient zippered pockets. A large main compartment and a smaller pocket in front. Straps securely under your chair for easy access. (9"wx7"hx3"d)
#SP-N867.....**$25.00**
(Adjustable Straps)



Sportaid Seat Pouch

A simple black nylon pouch with a single compartment. Straps securely under your chair for easy access. Pocket closes with a zipper. (9"wx7"hx2"d)

#SP-N868.....**$18.99**
(Adjustable Straps)



Axle Sleeves

For Quickie & Invacare wheelchairs. Indicate make/model of chair when ordering.
Quickie #9074..... **$17.50ea**
Axle Sleeve Nut (3/4-16)#9074N.....**$1.10ea**
Invacare #8010..... **$17.50ea**
Axle Sleeve Nut (3/4-16) #8010N.....**$1.10ea**



Landeez

Introducing Landeez, the all-terrain wheelchair that is reshaping the lives of people around the world. Until now, wheelchairs could not provide passage to the most beautiful areas of parks and beaches. Thanks to the Landeez all-terrain wheelchair, all of that has changed. The Landeez all-terrain wheelchair was designed specifically to enable people who use wheelchairs to come in closer contact with nature. The Landeez can roll easily over sand, snow, and gravel. Its soft plastic pnuematic tires absorb almost all road shocks for a remarkable & comfortable ride. Rear wheels come in teal, yellow, or silver. The entire frame utilizes quick release pins, so tools are unnecessary. Left and right armrests swivel up for easy transfer and footrest has three position telescopic length adjustment and three angle positions. Whether it's a day at the beach, oceanside, or lakeside. Comes with a 5 year manufacturer's limited warranty.

- Seat Depth - 16" - 18"
- Back Height -19" tall
- Seat Width - 16", 18", 20"
- Weight Capacity - 325 lbs. Suitable for small children and large adults

#NA9901.....~~$2895.00~~.....**$2580.00**



THE LAND ROLLER™

The Land Roller allows anyone to enjoy sights and environments from the view of a shaded comfortable chair. Beaches, parks, trails, lawns, anywhere! The LandRoller literally floats over sand, mud, gravel, and uneven surfaces with air cushioned comfort.

Features

- High flotation heavy duty wheels with non-corrosive bearings
- Steering made easy by unique 3-wheel design
- Easily disassembles into two pieces for transport
- Single motion parking brake
- Umbrella and convenient storage bag included
- Seat height: 21"
- 250 lb. capacity
- 37" high X 36" wide X 44" deep

#LR2000.....~~$1500.00~~.....**$1100.00**



Pool Access Chair

A new wheelchair for independent, easy access to pool and hydrotherapeutic areas. Built with premium PVC, these chairs offer a no rust, yet affordable solution.

Features

- Sturdy, easy to clean
- No rust, all plastic rear wheels
- Stainless steel front wheels
- Left swing-arm is standard
- Anti-tip design
- Retractable and height-adjustable footrest
- 38" high X 30" wide X 32" deep
- Seat Height: 21.5" / 17" between arms
- Weight capacity: 250 lbs.

PA44.....~~$999.00~~.....**$800.00**



Sun Metal Wheels

The wheels above are built with Sun Metal hubs with precision sealed bearings for 1/2" axle, aluminum alloy black anodized Sun CR-20 double wall rim, high flange hubs and 6 tab aluminum handrim.Great for basketball, quad rugby, tennis or everyday use. Complete with tires.

24 x 1" Wheels (540)
#5724.....(25-540).....**$279.00 pr**

25 x 1" Wheels (559)
#5725.....(25-559).....**$279.00 pr**

26 x 1" Wheels (590)
#5726.....(25-590).....**$279.00 pr**

22" Wheels available

Black vinyl coated handrims $55.00 extra
KIK Mako Tires $30.00 extra

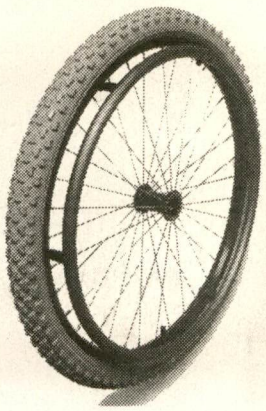


X-Core Rear Wheels

Three spoke molded plastic clincher wheels for tennis and everyday. With X-Core's breakthrough process of lost core injection molding, a lightweight composite wheel can be had by all. And because X-Core is a composite wheel you never have to true it. Comes complete with tires, tubes and anodized handrims.

3 Spoke Carbon Fiber 26 x 1 (20-559)
#5755.....~~$799.00~~.....**$525.00 pr**

Black vinyl coated handrims $55.00 extra
KIK Mako Tires $30.00 extra



Off Road Rear Wheels

24" x 1.95

The above all terrain wheel was developed for the outdoor sports enthusiasts and added traction for everyday use. The wheel comes standard with a Sun 507mm CR-16 black double wall rim, a gray non-marking pneumatic knobby tire, six tab aluminum handrim.

Comes with gray tires.
#5000.....**$279.00 pr**

Black vinyl coated handrims $55.00 extra

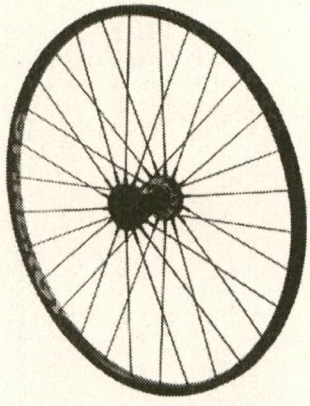


Off Road Rear Wheels

The above all terrain wheel was developed for the outdoor sports enthusiasts and added traction for everyday use. Wheels built with Sun Metal hubs with precision sealed bearings for 1/2" axle, aluminum alloy black anodized Sun CR-20 double wall rim, high flange hubs and 6 tab aluminum handrim , a black 26 x 2.1" knobby tire, six tab aluminum handrim.

26" Off road (559)
#4900.....(20-559).....**$299.00 pr**

Black vinyl coated handrims $55.00 extra

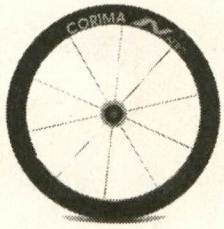


Spinergy Spox Wheels

Spox feature an innovative spoke system that uses Vectran™ Fiber Technology in place of traditional wire spokes for increased strength and durability while saving weight. Spox provide superior comfort and agility that will help you accelerate and brake faster than ever before! Comes in 24", 25" and 26" wheel sizes and accomodates any standard wheelchair tire.

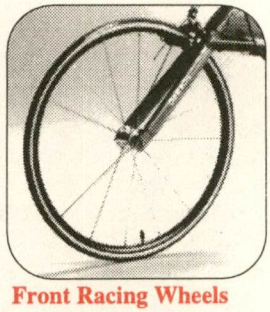
#5746.....(20-559).....~~$695.00~~.....**$599.00**
#5747.....(25-540).....~~$695.00~~.....**$599.00**
#5748.....(25-590).....~~$695.00~~.....**$599.00**

Spokes- Yellow, Blue, Red, Black,
Hubs- Wide or Narrow



Corima 20" Front Wheel

Exceptionally light, carbon front wheel comes with 10 spokes. Complete with panaracer tire.
#5697.....**$449.00 ea**



Front Racing Wheels

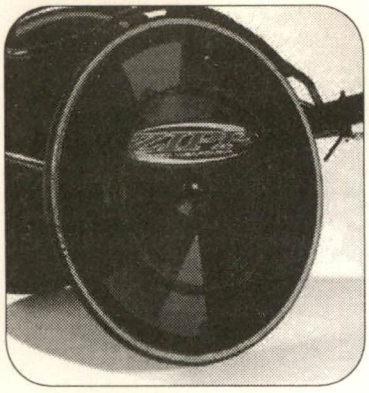
Wheels come complete, including a panaracer tire. Fits most racing chairs.

16" Front wheel with 12 spokes
#5702.....**$150.00 ea**

18" Front wheel with 12 spokes
#5703.....**$150.00 ea**

20" Front wheel with 16 spokes
#5695.....**$150.00 ea**

Racing Wheels



ZIPP Disc Wheels

ZIPP disc wheels - lighter, faster, and stronger than ever before! ZIPP out performs other discs in the wind tunnel and, more importantly, on the road and track. 19mm frontal area and completely flat disc surface ensures optimum aerodynamic performance. Includes handrims.

#5777.....700c.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1525.00 pr**
#5779.....26".....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1525.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$1581.00 pr**

(Please specify size of handrim)

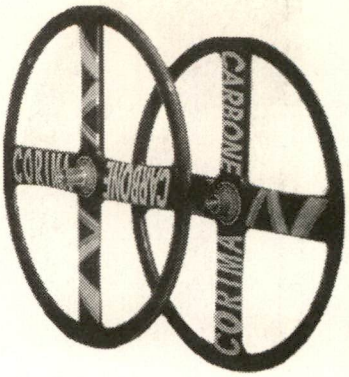


Corima 700c Rear Disc Wheels

A symbol of the new generation of wheels. Just as the rest of the Corima product line, the Corima engineers wanted to build the carbon composite version so that it would be the best available on the market, bringing together the best qualities: weight, rigidity, & inertia in rotation. Includes bare handrims (specify size).

#5775.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1525.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$1581.00 pr**

(Please specify size of handrim)

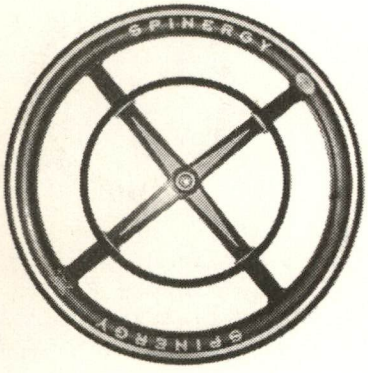


Corima Rear 4-Spoke Wheels

A versatile wheel that brings together all the qualities: lightness, rigidity, aerodynamic design and low inertia during rotation. Comes in 700c tubular or clincher. Includes bare handrims (specify size).

#5776.....~~$1995.00~~.....**$1525.00 pr**
#5776C (clincher rims).....**$1525.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$1581.00 pr**

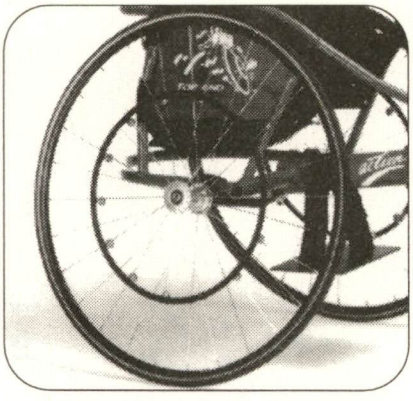
(Please specify size of handrim)



Spinergy 700c Tubulars

Patented Tri-Tension Technology : four pre-stressed sets of opposing carbon bladed spokes extending from the Center of Tension hub provide unmatched strength and lateral stabilility. The rim offers significant reduction in rotational mass by optimizing distribution of material without sacrificing strength. Center of Tension Hub with outboard bearings reduces stress on axle and bearings and increases lateral stiffness. Includes bare handrims (specify size) and panaracer tire.

#5782.....~~$1599.00~~.....**$1150.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$1210.00 pr**



700c Aero Tubular w/hand rims

Made with Phil Wood hubs and Sun Metal rims. Includes bare handrims (specify size).

#5704.....**$419.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$475.00 pr**

700c Aero Clincher w/hand rims

Made with Phil Wood hubs and Sun Metal rims. Includes bare handrims (specify size).

#5705.....**$419.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$475.00 pr**

26" Aero Tubular w/hand rims

Made with Phil Wood hubs and Sun Metal rims. Includes bare handrims (specify size).

#5700.....**$419.00 pr**
w/coated handrims.....**$475.00 pr**



Tri-Spoke Wheels

Wind tunnel testing shows tri-spokes are capable of shaving 10 minutes off a 100-mile time trial, a four mile head start! The triple spoke design incorporates special airfoil shapes to achieve its superior aerodynamics. The aluminum rim surfaces are brushed for superior braking. Available in 700c clincher or tubular. Includes bare handrims.

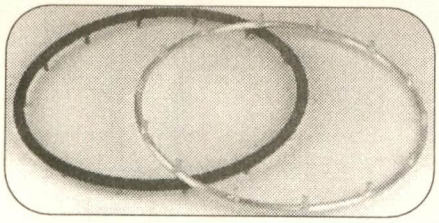
#5510.....700c.....~~$1900.00~~.....**$1399.00 pr**
#5511.....26".....~~$1900.00~~.....**$1399.00 pr**
Tri-Spoke handrims.....**$110.00 pr**

(Please specify size of handrim)

If you see a lower price, call us and we will beat it Guaranteed!

Accessories

Racing Handrims



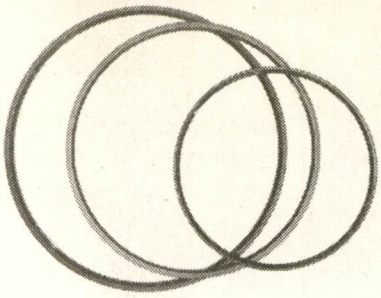




- **Diameter: 11" to 18"**
- **Tubing: 3/8, 1/2, 5/8**
- **All spoke patterns available**

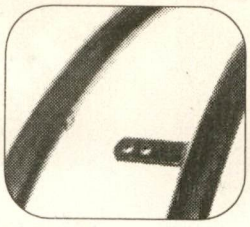
Handrims	**$99.00 pr**
Corima Handrims	**$99.00 pr**
Zipp Handrims	**$99.00 pr**
Tri-Spoke Handrims	**$110.00 pr**
Labor to Mount Tires ....#3000	**$45.00 pr**
Hand Rim Tires....#2053	**$15.00 ea**
6/32 Socket head screws ...#8020	**$.12 ea**
8/32 Socket head screws .. #8019	**$.12 ea**
Handrim washers....#8021	**$.09 ea**

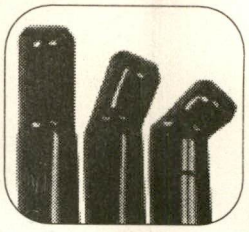
Sun Rims



16" Aero rim.... #5500	**$50.00ea**
18" Aero rim....#5501	**$50.00ea**
20" Aero rim.... #5499	**$50.00ea**
700c Tubular Aero rim....#5502S	**$80.00pr**
700c Clincher Aero rim ....#5502C	**$80.00pr**
26" Tubular Aero rim ....#5503	**$80.00pr**
24" Everyday rim ....#5506	**$60.00pr**
26" Everyday rim....#5507	**$60.00pr**
25" Everyday rim....#5504	**$60.00pr**

Everyday Handrims





Rivnut **Q-Tab** **Projection**

24" Vinyl coated handrims ....#3051	**$99.00 pr**
25" Vinyl coated handrims.... #3046	**$99.00 pr**
26" Vinyl coated handrims ....#3052	**$99.00 pr**
24" Anodized handrims ....#3047	**$79.00 pr**
25" Anodized handrims.... #3042	**$79.00 pr**
26" Anodized handrims ....#3048	**$79.00 pr**
24" Foam coated handrims.... .#3049	**$110.00 pr**
25" Foam coated handrims.... .#3044	**$110.00 pr**
26" Foam coated handrims.... #3050	**$110.00 pr**
25" XCore Anodized handrims..#3038	**$79.00 pr**
25" X-Core Vinyl handrims...#3037	**$99.00 pr**
25" X-Core Foam handrims...#3039	**$110.00 pr**
Projection handrims	**$130.00 pr**

Recoating vinyl or foam handrims.....$65.00

Spoke Protectors



Quad Rugby Spoke Guards

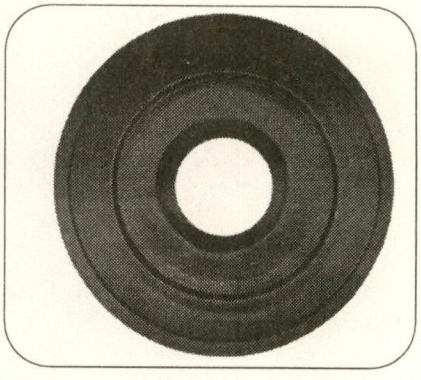
By Top End

24" Rugby Spoke Guards #4030	**$99.00pr**
25" Rugby SpokeGuards #4031	**$99.00pr**
26" Rugby Spoke Guards #4032	**$99.00pr**



Spoke Protector

24" Spoke Guards Black #4034	**$79.00pr**
26" Spoke Guards Black #4036	**$79.00pr**
24" Spoke Guards Clear #4044	**$89.00pr**
26" Spoke Guards Clear #4046	**$89.00pr**

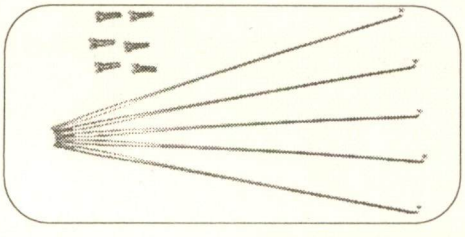


Quad Rugby Spoke Guards
By Sport Guard

Black quad rugby spoke guards in two styles to accommodate your style. Rim mounted for no finger space between handrim and guard or spoke mounted for those who prefer a little gap.

24" Spoke Mounted #4035
24" Rim Mounted #4037
25" Spoke Mounted #4033
25" Rim Mounted #4038.....**$79.00/pr**

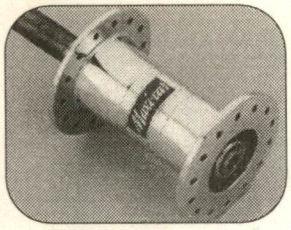
Spokes



14 gauge spokes #WS4286	**$.39ea**
15 gauge spokes #WS5286	**$.39ea**
14 gauge brass nipples #WSN4	**$.12ea**
15 gauge brass nipples #WSN5	**$.12ea**

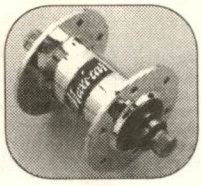
Please specify length when ordering!

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-743-7203



Rear COMP TR Racing Hubs
- Handrcrafted performance hub
- Bolt axle in various lengths: 1/2-20
- Sealed high precision bearing
- 36 hole

#6020.....**$110.00pr**



Front COMP XF Racing Hub
- Lightest hub in its category
- Fork mount spacing 2.125
- Smooth & virtually drag free
- 16 hole

#6021.....**$51.50ea**

NEW



Sun Metal GT1000 Alloy Hub
- Outside to outside bearing width: 2.0"
- For $^1/_2$" quick-release axle
- Spoke holes: 36
- Flange size: 2.0"
- Hub body width: 2.5"

#6005.....**$60.00pr**



Sun Metal GT1500 3" High Flange
- Outside to outside bearing width: 2.0"
- For $^1/_2$" quick-release axle
- Spoke holes: 36
- Flange size: 3"
- Hub body width: 2.5"

#6007.....**$69.00pr**

Quick Release Axles

The outside style is mounted with the button near the outer bearing. Axle length indicated is the maximum length available to pass through the hub and the rear wheel socket. **Measure from the beginning of thread to the beginning of ball and order accordingly.**

Small Button Release

1/2" Diameter with 4 5/8" length.....#334200.....**$49.00pr**
1/2" Diameter with 5" length.....#334220.....**$49.00pr**
1/2" Diameter with 5 1/2" length.....#334230.....**$49.00pr**

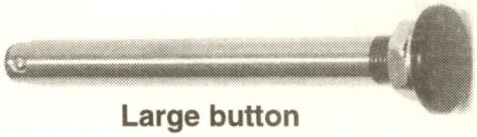
Large Button Release

1/2" Diameter with 4 5/8" length.....#334215L.....**$55.00pr**
1/2" Diameter with 5" length.....#334220L.....**$55.00pr**

Measure



Measure from the beginning of thread to the beginning of ball .

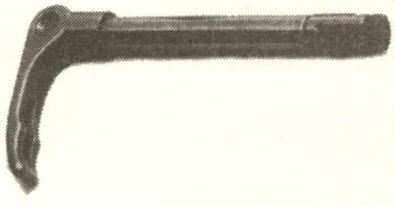


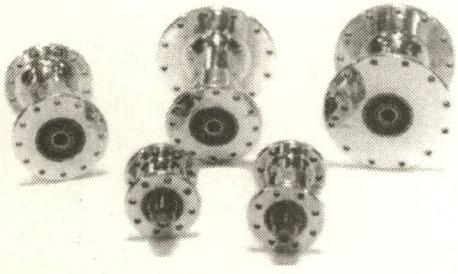
Ultra Axle

Perfect for sports - the only ZERO-PLAY quick release axle wtih patented expanding collar mechanism. Lever operated mechanism that allows wheels to be switched without adjustments. 1/2" diameter. One length works for 4 1/2" - 5 1/2" axle sleeves.

#334235.....**$119.00pr**

NEW





Phil Wood Racing Hubs

Front Racing Hubs
- Straddle mount - (bolt axle)

Aero Sport 12 Hole Front Hub (axle width: 1.88")
#6004.....**$65.00ea**

Aero Sport 16 Hole Front Hub (axle width: 1.88")
#6006.....**$65.00ea**

Rear Racing Hubs
- Spoke holes: 24 - 28 - 32 - 36
- $^7/_{16}$" and $^1/_2$" axle
- 3 axle lengths: .835"(compact), 1.185"(midsize) and 1.685"(standard)

Medium Flange (66mm/2.6" flange diameter)
#6003M(axle length).....**$149.00pr**
High Flange (76mm/3" flange diameter)
#6003H(axle length).....**$169.00pr**

Sports & Everyday Tires

Primo

Primo V-Trak Black Side 22" x 1 (25-501)	#6488	100psi	$28.00 pr
Primo V-Trak Black Side 24" x 1 (25-540)	#6495	100psi	$24.50 pr
Primo V-Trak Black Side 26" x 1 (25-590)	#6496	100psi	$24.50 pr
Primo Extreme 24" x 1-3/8 Kevlar (37-540)	#6494	90psi	$29.00 pr
Primo Racers 25" x 1 (20-559)	#6487	100psi	$15.00 ea
Primo Knobby Blackside 24" x 1-3/8(37-540)	#6498	65psi	$25.00 pr
Primo Super HP 700 x 28 (28-622)	#6479	100psi	$28.00pr
Primo Silver Bullet Black Side 25"x 1 (25-559)	#6486	100psi	$29.00pr
Primo Cross Court 24" x 1 (25-540)	#6493	100psi	$29.00pr

Continental

Continental 24" x 1	#6502	100psi	$39.50 ea
Continental 24" x 1-1/8	#6503	100psi	$39.50 ea
Continental 26" x 1	#6504	100psi	$39.50 ea
Continental 26" x 1-1/8	#6505	100psi	$39.50 ea

Everyday

Grey Tires 22" x 1-3/8 (37-501)	#6499	65psi	$29.00 pr
Grey Tires 24" x 1-3/8 (37-540)	#6500	65psi	$19.50 pr
Black 26" x 2" Knobby (fits 20-559)	#6506		$36.00 pr
Grey Knobby Tires 24" x 1.95	#6515	65psi	$35.00 pr
Grey Tires 26" x 1-3/8 (37-590)	#6501	65psi	$19.25 pr
Grey Kevlar 24" x 1-3/8 (37-540)	#6490	65psi	$49.00 pr
Grey Continental 24" x 1-3/8 (37-540/extra rubber)	#6492	65psi	$45.00 pr
Grey Knobby Tires 24" x 1-3/8 x 1 -/2	#6497	65psi	$35.00 pr
Grey Tires 6" x 1-1/4	#6483	36psi	$15.00 pr
Grey Tires 8" x 1-1/4	#6484	36psi	$15.00 pr
Grey 8" x 2 High Pressure Tires	#6482	55psi	$24.00 pr

Hand Bike Tires

24" Primo High Pressure Clinchers...(25-520)	#2063	110psi	$29.50 pr
26" Primo High Pressure Clinchers...(25-571)	#2064	110psi	$34.00 pr

KIK Solid Tires

Mako Tires 24"	Red	#6405	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Red	#6405	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 24"	Purple	#6404	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Purple	#6404	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 24"	Black	#6406	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Black	#6406	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 24"	Blue	#6409	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Blue	#6409	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 24"	Yellow	#6413	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Yellow	#6413	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 24"	Graphite	#6407	$42.00 pr
Mako Tires 25"	Graphite	#6407	$42.00 pr
Pyramid Tires 24"	Red	#6400	$32.00 pr
Pyramid Tires 24"	Blue	#6401	$32.00 pr
Pyramid Tires 24"	Black	#6402	$32.00 pr
Pyramid Tires 24"	Grey	#6403	$32.00 pr

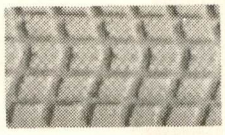
NEW

Solid Inserts

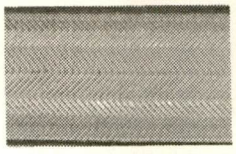
6 x 1-1/4 Flat Free Insert	#2539	$12.00ea
8 x 1-1/4 Flat Free Insert	#2538	$14.00ea
24 x 1 Flat Free Insert (25-540)	#2541	$22.00ea
24 x 1-3/8 Flat Free Insert (37-540)	#2559	$24.00ea
26 x 1-3/8 Flat Free Insert(37-590)	#2562	$30.00ea



Primo Silver Bullet



Primo Cross Court



Primo V-Trak



Primo Knobby



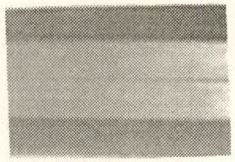
Primo Extreme



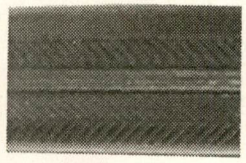
Continental



Everyday Grey



KIK Pyramid



KIK Mako

Tubular Tires & Tubes

Panaracer Tubular

12" Rapide	(110 gm)	#2049	140psi	$41.00ea
16" Panaracer Tire	(120 gm)	#2054	140psi	$41.00ea
18" Panaracer Tire	(130 gm)	#2055	140psi	$41.00ea
20" Panaracer Tire	(140 gm)	#2048	140psi	$41.00ea
24" Rapide Tubular Panaracer	(130 gm)	#2050	140psi	$41.00ea
26" Rapide Tubular Panaracer	(140 gm)	#2051	140psi	$41.00ea
700c Rapide Tubular Panaracer	(190 gm)	#2052R	140psi	$41.00ea

Tufo Tubular

700c TUFO S3 Lite Black	(125 gm)	#2100	220psi	$78.00ea
700c TUFO S3 Lite Red	(145gm)	#2103	220psi	$74.00ea
700c TUFO S3 Lite Yellow	(165 gm)	#2105	220psi	$62.00ea
700c TUFO S3 Lite Yellow	(195 gm)	#2109	220psi	$59.00ea
700c Jet Special Red	(230 gm)	#2111	175psi	$49.00ea
26" TUFO S3 Lite Red/Yellow Side	(180 gm)	#2117	220psi	$64.00ea
Jet Special Blue/Yellow	(220gm)	#2115	175psi	$41.00ea
Tufo 20" Black/Red	(95 gm)	#2119	220psi	$75.00ea

Vittoria Tubular

20" JR Vittoria Tubular Tire		#2057		$27.00ea
24" JR Vittoria Tubular Tire		#2059		$29.00ea
26" JR Vittoria Tubular Tire		#2058		$29.00ea
700c Vittoria Tubular Tire	(230gms)	#2053	***Great for Handrims***	$15.00ea
700c Crono CS 18mm	(170gms)	#2060		$79.00ea
700cVittoriaTubular21mm(gold	(180 gm)	#2068	215psi	$85.00ea

Continental Tubular

Comp GP 19mm 700c	(225gms)	#6102	180psi	$107.00ea

Clincher Tires

Super Sport Ultra 700c x 20		#6103	150psi	$21.99ea
Primo Sports 700c x19		#6105	110psi	$18.50ea
24" Primo High Pressure Clinchers	(25-520)	#2063	110psi	$29.50 pr
26" Panaracers High Pressure Clinchers	(25-571)	#2064	110psi	$34.00pr

Tubes

Primo 22" Tubes	(25-501)	#2557		$5.00ea
Primo 24" Tube	(25-540)	#2556		$5.00ea
Primo 24" Presta Valve Tube	(25-541)	#2556Pr		$5.00ea
Primo 24" Tube	(25-520)	#2544	***For Handcycles***	$5.00ea
Primo 25" x 1 Tube	(20-559)	#2560		$5.00ea
Primo 25" Presta Valve Tube	(20-559)	#2560Pr		$5.00ea
Primo 26" Tube	(25-590)	#2549		$5.00ea
Primo 26" PrestaValve Tube	(25-590)	#2549Pr		$5.00ea
700c x 20-28 Tube		#2550		$6.50ea
Everyday Tube 24 x 1-3/8	(37-540)	#2551		$3.50ea
Everyday Tube 26 x 1-3/8	(37-590)	#2552		$3.50ea
Everyday Tube 24 x 1.95	(50-507)	#2561	*Off road*	$5.00ea
Everyday Thorn Resistant 24 x 1-3/8	(37-540)	#2553		$4.75ea
Everyday Thorn Resistant 26 x 1-3/8	(37-590)	#2554		$4.75ea
Everyday Tube 22 x 1-3/8		#2558		$5.50ea
Front Tube 6 x 1-1/4		#2547		$5.59ea
Front Tube 8 x 2 (45 degree valve stem)		#2545		$7.25ea
Front Tube 8 x 1-1/4		#2546		$5.00ea



Presta Valve

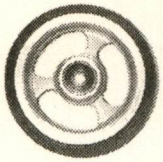


Schrader Valve

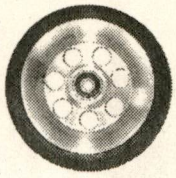
Casters & Tires



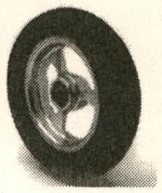
Roller Blade 3"
Blue..#6603.....**$22.00pr**
Red ..#6604.....**$22.00pr**
Clear..#6600.....**$22.00pr**



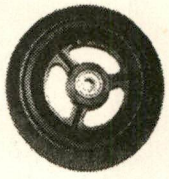
4" Micro Caster
Aluminum
#FL-4X1.....**$75.00pr**



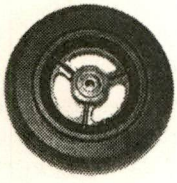
5 x 1"
Polished Aluminum
#6615.....**$75.00**



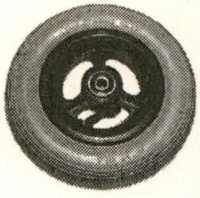
6 x 1 1/2"
Machined aluminum hub, lightweight and durable.
#Fla006.....**$99.00**



5 x 1" Poly caster
#6614.....**$49.00pr**



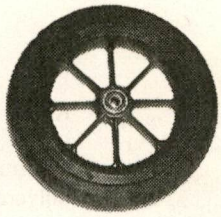
6" x 1 1/4" poly caster
#6616.....**$55.00pr**



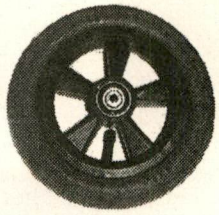
6" x 1 1/4"
Pneumatic casters
#6618.....**$59.00pr**



6" x 1 1/2" poly casters
#FL-6X1.5.....**$65.00pr**



8" x 1" poly caster
#6620.....**$59.00pr**



8" x 1 1/4"
Pneumatic casters
#6622.....**$75.00pr**

Bearings

All caster wheels include bearings

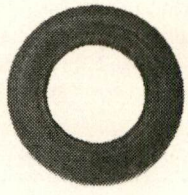


Precision bearings
Available for rear wheels, casters and caster stems.

Rollerblade or 5" caster bearings #6200.....**$5.00ea**
Rear hubs. Fits Fortress, Quickie & Sun #6205.....**$6.50ea**
Precision forkstem, fits Fortress, Quickie & Top End #6205.....**$6.50ea**
Precision forkstem, Fits E&J & Eagle #6204.....**$9.00ea**
Non-precision forkstem, standard fits E&J and Eagle #6203.....**$3.50ea**



Grey Tires 8" x 1 1/4"
#6484.....**$15.00pr**



Grey Tires 6" x 1 1/4"
#6483.....**$15.00pr**

Front Caster Tires and Tubes
Grey 8" x 2" Tires.....#6482.....**$24.00pr**
Front Tube 6" x 1 1/4" .#2547.....**$5.59ea**
Front Tube 8" x 2" .....#2545.....**$7.25ea**
Front Tube 8" x 1 1/4" .#2546.....**$5.00ea**

Travel Accessories



Sportaid Travel Case
Light weight and durable to protect your chair while traveling. Has wheels for easy transport. Custom built to fit your chair. Wheelchair dimensions needed when ordering. *Indicate color: red, blue or black.*
#1000TC.....**$550.00 & up**

Sportaid Deluxe Padded Wheel Bags
Protect your wheels when you travel. Black padded wheel bag. Will hold up to two wheels. Comes with handle.
#1000TB.....**$139.00**

Sportaid Wheel Bag
Black unpadded wheel bag for two wheels.
#10001.....**$69.00**

NEW

Continental wheel bag
Continental unpadded wheel bag for two wheels.
#1000CB.....**$79.00**

Luggage Carriers
Attaches to the front of your chair to help carry luggage and other packages.
#0910.....**$49.00pr**

Frog Legs



Frog Legs™ Micro-Caster Fork

Frog Legs Suspension Micro-Caster forks allow the users of low profile sports chairs the benefits enjoyed by current Frog Legs users. Weighing in at only .5lbs., the Micro-Caster forks address the height & weight concerns of the sports chair user with a lightweight, compact design. The Micro-Caster forks will accommodate standard in-line skate wheels as well as 4x1" and 5x1" wheels. Wheels sold separately. Now available in wide version to accommodate 5x 1 1/2" casters.

#FL-MC.....~~$319.00~~.....**$249.00**
#FL-MCW.....~~$319.00~~.....**$249.00**



Frog Legs™

Replaces standard rigid forks on manual wheelchairs. Features lightweight aircraft aluminum construction, and a high energy absorbing polyurethane shock absorber. Reduces vibration in the frame of your chair decreasing lower back pain, muscle spasms, and pressure sores. Frog Legs™ has over an inch of vertical wheel travel allowing you to easily roll over obstacles. Available in 5-inch and 6-inch versions. Accommodates a range of wheel sizes from 3x1" to 6x1½". Wheels sold separately.

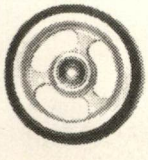
5-inch Frog Legs #FL5 .....~~$279.00~~.....**$239.00**
6-inch Frog Legs #FL6.....~~$279.00~~.....**$239.00**



Bullfrogs™

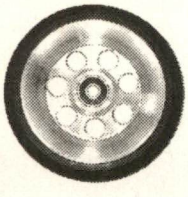
Replaces standard rigid forks on power wheelchairs. Drop forge steel construction designed to withstand the weights and speeds of a power chair. Decreases frame vibration in the chair. Reduces pain and discomfort and increases mobility. Retrofits to the recent production models from Invacare, Sunrise Medical, and Everest and Jennings. Available in narrow and wide versions. Accommodates wheel sizes up to 9x3". Wheels sold separately.

Narrow Bullfrogs #FL-BFN....~~$349.00~~....**$299.00**
Wide Bullfrogs #FL-BFW.....~~$349.00~~....**$299.00**



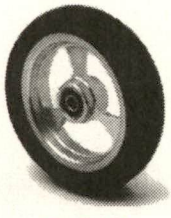
4" Micro Caster

Machined aluminum hub, lightweight and durable.
#FL-4X1.....**$75.00 pr**



5 x 1"

Machined aluminum hub, lightweight and durable.
#6615.....**$75.00**



5 x 1 1/2

Machined aluminum hub, lightweight and durable.
#Fla005.....**$89.00**



6 x 1 1/2"

Machined aluminum hub, lightweight and durable.
#Fla006.....**$99.00**



5 x 1 1/2" Poly caster

Wide-oval profile with smooth tread. Low rolling resistance on hard smooth surfaces.
#FL-5X1.5.....**$60.00 pr**



Frog Legs Flex Fork

This one piece "Flex Fork" provides suspension for standard weight and lightweight manual wheelchairs accommodating up to an 8 X 1 1/2" caster wheel. The composite plastic construction makes this fork lightweight, durable, and affordable. The Flex Fork provides the benefits that the rest of Frog Legs suspension products offer - safety, comfort, and increased mobility for the wheelchair user. Come in black. Wheels are sold separately.

FL-FF.....**$129.00pr**

NEW



Cateye CC-MT300 Mity III Computer

Functions:
Current speed, max speed, total distance, trip distance, elapsed time, average speed, 12 hr clock time, and auto start/stop.

#1013.....**$39.99**

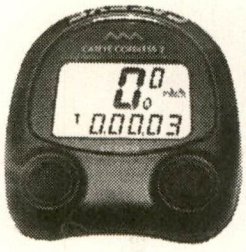


Slime Tire Sealer

The flat preventor/eliminator seals all punctures up to 1/8" in the tread area of the tire. One application works and seals repeatedly, and is formulated to last the life of the tire.

4oz..... #0980.....**$3.99**
8oz.....#0981.....**$5.75**

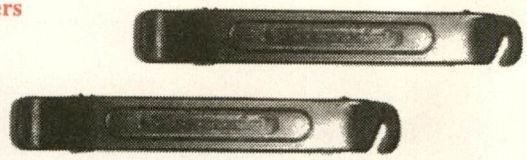
Cateye CL-200 Cordless II Computer



Functions:
Current speed, maximum speed, odometer, trip distance, average speed, elapsed time, 24 hour clock, and stores two wheel sizes.

#1009.....**$99.00**

Tire Levers



These high strength levers won't damage rim, tire or tube. Set of three w/carrying case.

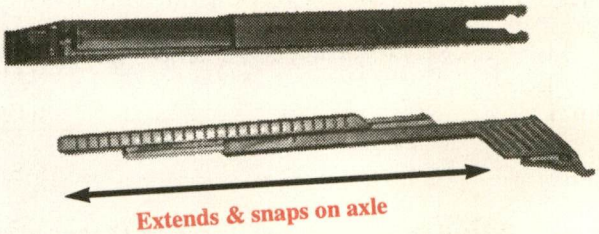
#1011.....**$3.99**

Cateye Replacement Parts

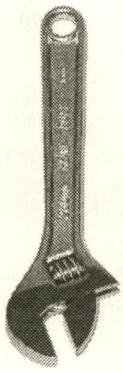


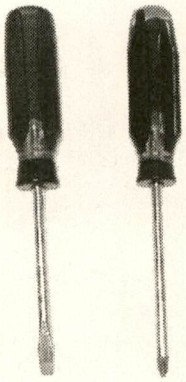
Wheel Magnet

Replacement Magnet
#1019m.....**$3.99**



Extends & snaps on axle





Speed Levers

Revolutionary design allows removal and installation of the tire in seconds. Simply hook one end under the tire, extend the lever onto the axle and rotate. Makes installation a snap on virtually all tire/rim combinations and wheel sizes.

#1010.....**$6.99ea**

Adjustable Wrench

8" chromed high quality tool. #1100..... **$7.99**

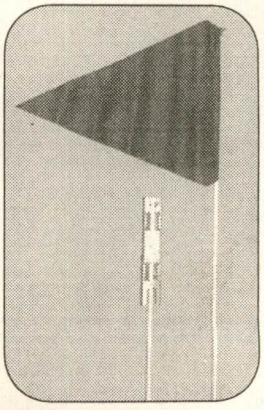
Screwdrivers

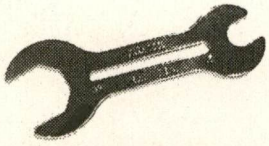
1/4" X 4" long chromed vanadium shanks.
#6 Slotted #1110.....**$2.99 ea** #2 Phillips #1112.....**$2.99 ea**

Safety Flag

Make yourself more visible to drivers while training on the road. Flourescent orange flag attaches to your racing chair or handcycle. Comes with mounting bracket/hardware.

#1454.....**$12.00**

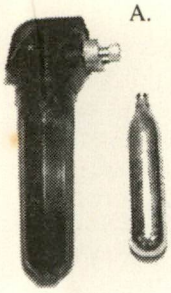




Park Head Set Wrench

Great to take the fork off your wheelchair for shipping or inspection.
#1012.....**$6.75**

A.



B.



C.



A. Superflate

CO_2 instant controllable tire inflator. Safe and easy to use. Special valve lets you control the tire pressure. Uses 12gr CO_2 cartridges.

#0998.....**$13.50**

Superflate Refills (3 per package.)

#0999.....**$5.99**

B. Zefal Quick Tire Inflator

Adapter w/12gr cartridges (2 per package)

#1021.....**$10.99**

12gr cartridges (2 per package)

#1022.....**$7.49**

CO_2 cartridge holder

#1023.....**$5.99**

C. QwikFil

The Qwikfil controlled release inflation device is a right angle with a unique "Press on" feature for valve stems. Can be used with presto or schrader valve stems. Controlled release device with one 12gr cartridge.

#1025.....**$10.99**

12gr refills (2 per package)

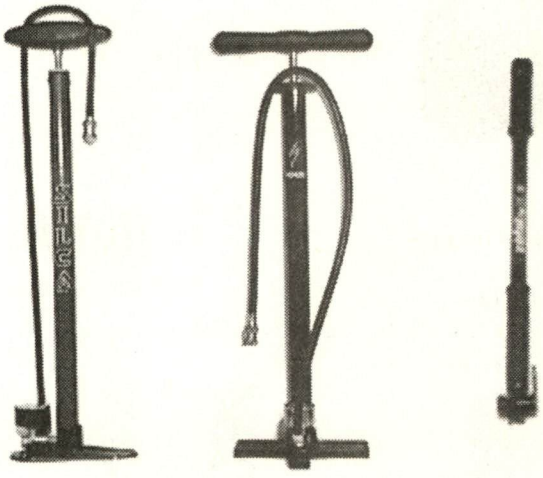
#1026.....**$6.99**



Air Compressor

The cordless air compressor delivers up to 250 psi and serves as a rechargeable 12-volt power supply. This compressor inflates tires, rafts and sports equipment as well as powers 12-volt tools and appliances. Comes with a manufacturers limited one year warranty.

#0952.....**$65.00**



Silca Floor Pump

One of the best floor pumps made for presto valve tires such as Continentals and Panaracers. Capable of reaching 250psi. Long hose.

#1004.....**$39.00**

Specialized Floor Pump

Sturdy and easy to use with brass chuck for presto valve. Precision dial gauge.

#1024.....**$41.95**

Zefal Frame Pump

The two-step compression action pumps on both the push and pull stroke. Presto/schrader valve. Up to 140psi

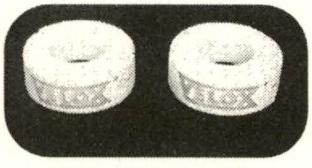
#1003.....**$29.50**



Tuffy Tire Liners

Tire liners prevent tube punctures caused by thorns, nails, glass and other sharp objects. Blue only.

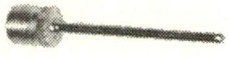
#0990.....**$9.75pr**



Velox Rim Tape

One roll does one rim.

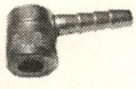
#4001w.....**$2.25**



Ball Inflating Needle

Use to inflate rubgy ball, basketball, or football.

1007..... **$.99**



90° Presto Adapter

For use with covered wheels.

#1005DW.....**$9.75**

Tufo Tire Sealant

#0982.....**$3.75**



Slime Portable Compressor

Inflates a standard tire (300psi) in minutes. Comes complete with DC plug & 3 adaptors.

#0950.....**$25.99**



Kool Stop Adapter

Brass w/O-ring, converts presto valve to a schrader valve.

#1005.....**$1.29**



Rim Strips

Fits (22"24" & 26") rims

#0985.....**$.49**



Presta Valve Extensions

For disc wheels

#1006.....**$5.85pr**

A.



A. Pyramid Patch Kit

Small carrying case. Contains 6- patches, 1- buffer , 1- cement. Keep one handy, you never know when you'll have a flat!
#1002.....**$1.95**

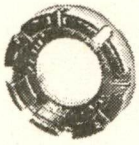
B.



B. Park Spoke Wrench

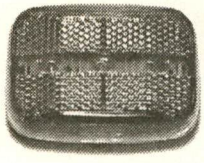
For use on everyday and racing chairs.
#1001.....**$5.99**

C.



C. Pyramid Round Spoke Wrench

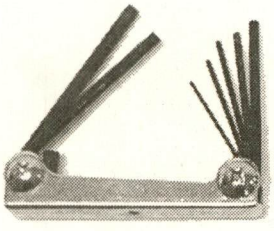
For use on everyday and racing chairs.
#4002.....**$1.99**

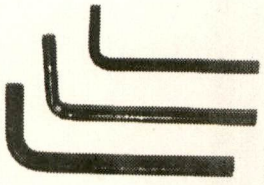


D.

D. Safety Lights

Clip on feature makes it easy to attach to the back of your chair. Visible up to 2000ft. Batteries not included.
Red #0960.....**$6.99**



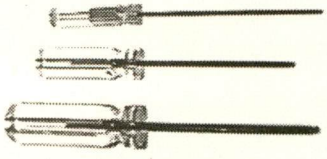


Allen Wrench Set

Includes 6 allen wrenches: Sizes - 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 1/8, 5/32, & 3/16.
#1035.....**$2.99**

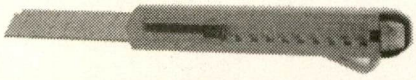
Allen Wrenches

3/16" fits most front hubs..... #1031.....**$.99**
1/4" fits Phil Wood hubs.....#1032.....**$1.49**
5/16"allen wrench .....#1033 .....**$1.79**



Bondus Ball Driver

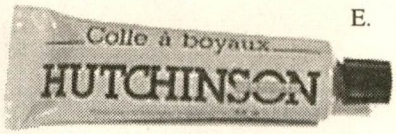
Works great when changing handrim!
3/32 fits 8/32 button head .....#1028.....**$.69**
7/64 fits 6/32 socket head .....#1029.....**$.69**
9/64 fits 8/32 socket head .....#1030.....**$.69**



Snap-Off Utility Knife

Handy size for your tool bag or back pack. Comes in neon colors.
#1036.....**$.99**

E.



E. Tire Glue

Great for gluing on tubular tires. Apply to rim and put tire in place.
#4000.....**$2.25**

F.





F. Tri Flow Lubricant

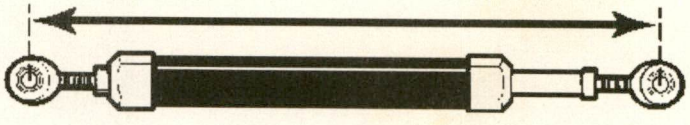
For use on chains, cables, sprockets, hubs and bearings. Washes away dirt and corrosion. Dramatically reduces friction and wear on moving parts.
Tri Flow Lubricant 2oz bottle #0970.....**$3.00**
Tri Flow Lubricant 4oz aerosol #0971.....**$4.78**

G.



G. Halt Dog Repellent

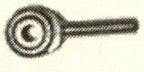
Will immediately and effectively destroy the animal's initiative to be aggressive. The dog will quickly withdraw without any outcry and in most cases will refrain from future attacks against the person who applied the repellent. Easily clips to your wheelchair. Works from up to 12 feet away.
#1017.....**$4.49**



Steering Dampner

Top End replacement cylinder includes rod ends. For Top End racing chairs and XLT/XL Handbikes.
Racing chair.....#4006TE.....**$99.00**
Handcycle.....#4006HC.....**$99.00**

Quickie replacement cylinder includes rod ends.
#4006.....**$89.00**



Male Rod Ends

#4009.....**$7.50**



THE NEW SPINERGY SPOX

Spinergy, the worldwide leader in high performance bicycle wheel technology, has created the ultimate wheelchair wheels. The new "SPOX" line of wheels utilizes advanced Vectran fiber spoked which are up to one pound lighter and 10 times stronger than traditional spokes. Vectran also absorbs 25% more road vibration than steel spokes giving you a smoother more comfortable ride, while reducing the fatigue on you as well as your chair. By concentrating what little weight there is towards the center of the wheel, Spinergy is able to dramatically reduce the energy required to push the wheel, allowing you to go further and faster with less effort. Put it all together and you have a wheel that is not only lighter, stronger, and more comfortable but one that actually increases your mobility. Spinergy, faster by design!



White Black Yellow Red Blue

Available in 24", 25", and 26" sport or everyday wheel configurations.

SPINERGY SPOX

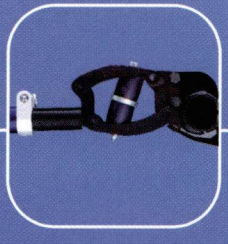
For more information call **850.893.4641** or visit us on the web at **www.spinergy.com**

GU

STRANGELY ENOUGH, THE RESPONSE TO OUR NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE



The All **NEW** Smooth Riding Invacare® A-6S



Dual rear suspension and front suspension is customized to your weight.



Seat angle adjustment can be adjusted with just a simple twist of the wrist.

LP.

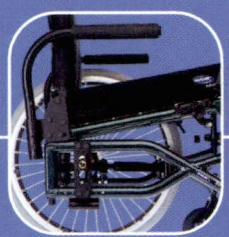
CHAIRS WAS THE SAME AMONG CUSTOMERS AND COMPETITION ALIKE.



The All **NEW** Incredibly Compact Invacare® Spyder™



New folding mechanism and fold down back allow the frame to fold compactly for ease of transport.



Seat angle adjustment which is built into the frame can be adjusted independent of rear wheels and casters in just minutes.

Some will covet them, some will envy them, but no one will ignore them. You see, the Invacare® A-6S and Invacare® Spyder™ have turned the words technologically advanced into an understatement. To see just how amazing they really are you can call 1-800-333-6900 option 5, ext. 6456 for a free brochure. Or check out the rest of our exciting new line on the web at www.invacare.com. Of course, if you're the competition, perhaps you'd feel better if you didn't see more.

INVACARE®

Yes, you can.™

Invacare proudly sponsors "Caregivers: The Heart of Home Care". Look for this program on your local public television station.
©2000 Invacare Corporation. www.invacare.com. Invacare, Spyder and Yes, you can. are trademarks of Invacare Corporation.

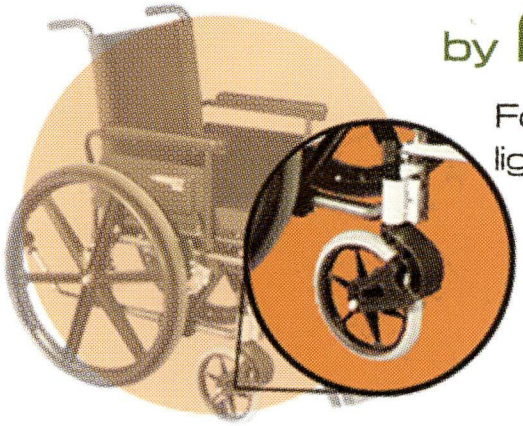
National Corporate Sponsor

introducing...

flex fork™

by Frog Legs®

For standardweight/
lightweight wheelchairs





Check out these and other Frog Legs Products in this catalog!!

Flex Fork ...

- low cost
- composite design
- lightweight
- accomodates up to an 8" caster
- shock absorbtion

May Reduce ...

- muscle spasms
- lower back pain
- shearing & tearing



Bullfrog™
for power wheelchairs



Frog Legs® F2W
for lightweight wheelchairs



Frog Legs® /MC5
for ultra lightweight wheelchairs

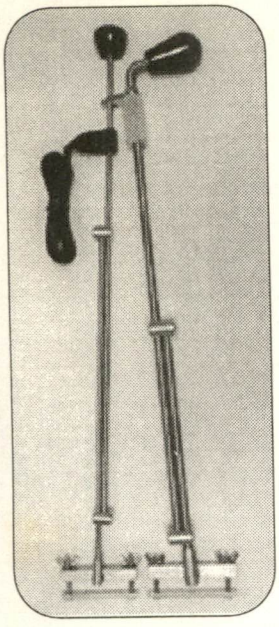


www.froglegsinc.com

wheelchair shock absorbers

PO Box 465, Vinton, IA 52349

Handcontrols



Z4 Portable Hand Control

Z4 Portable Hand Control designed to be used temporarily for rental cars, test drives, loaners, second cars - anything with power steering, power brakes and automatic transmission. Even use them for arcade games and golf carts! Easy to use - push to go, push to stop and easy to install. Made of stainless steel and easy to carry - comes with its own carrying bag and folds down to 22" for easy transport. Good hand and arm strength required. 30 day money back guarantee.

NEW

#1465.....~~$329.00~~.....**$299.00**

Distributor of Z4 Portable Handcontrols! Dealer Inquiries Welcome - Call !!! 1-800-743-7203



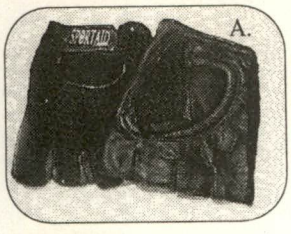
Sportaid Tshirts

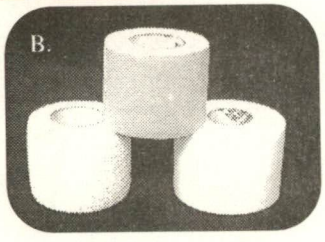
Featuring our now famous motto "Its not what you push, its what pushes you". 100% cotton tshirt in black or white with red & white/black lettering. Comes in Medium, Large, and XLwhite

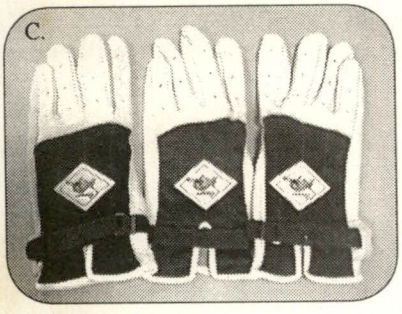
White T-shirts#S100W(size).....**$12.00**

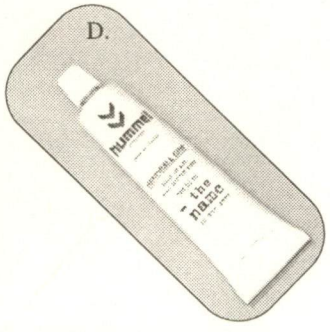
Black T-shirts #S100B(size).....**$12.00**

Accessories











NEW



A. Half Finger Glove

Mesh top with padded leather palm. Color: black.

XS #1950 S #1951 M #1952 L #1953

XL #1954.....**$7.99** pr

B. Tape

Lightplast Tape #2003L.....**$4.25**

Elastoplast Tape #2003.....**$4.25**

Athletic Tape #2001.....**$2.25**

C. Owens Handball Gloves

- Unpadded palm
- Wrap around strap provides ultimate wrist support
- Great for everyday, racing, quad rugby and tennis

(S, M, L, XL) #2000.....**$28.00pair**

D. Hand Ball Klister

Apply to handrim and glove to avoid slipping when wheeling in wet conditions. Size: 2oz tube.

#2002.....**$21.99**

E. Pow'r Tac

Pow'r Tac is the tackifier of choice for the serious wheelchair athlete that requires a better grip.

1 - 4 oz can.....#2010.....**$8.58**

2 - 4 oz cans.....2 or more.....**$7.95**

F. The Blue Gloves

Knit shell with blue, textured rubber palm. Provides excellent grip - great for quad rugby!

#M9240M.....Medium

#M9240L....Large.....**$4.50pr**

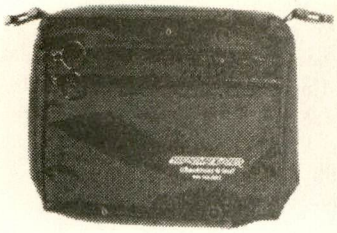
Black Glove Rubber *(not shown)*

Great for building your own gloves. Same rubber as we use on our Sportaid racing gloves.

#2006.....**$7.99pair**

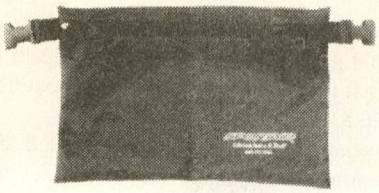
#2006S.....14 X 12 Sheet..... **$25.00each**

Sportaid Stuff



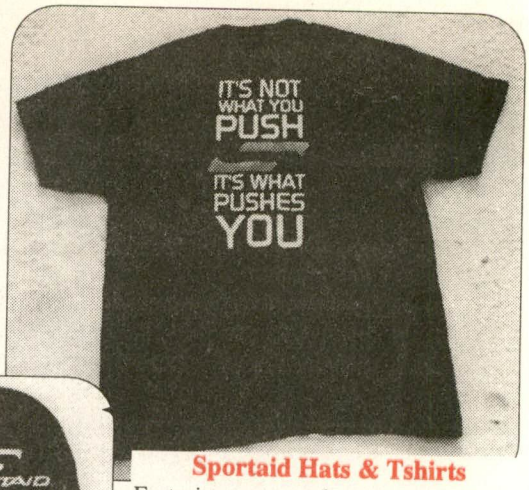
Sportaid Deluxe Seat Pouch

A black nylon bag with two convenient zippered pockets. A large main compartment and a smaller pocket in front. Straps securely under your chair for easy access. (9"wx7"hx3"d)
#SP-N867.....**$25.00**
(Adjustable Straps)



Sportaid Seat Pouch

A simple black nylon pouch with a single compartment. Straps securely under your chair for easy access. Pocket closes with a zipper.
(9"wx7"hx2"d)
#SP-N868.....**$18.99**
(Adjustable Straps)





Sportaid Hats & Tshirts

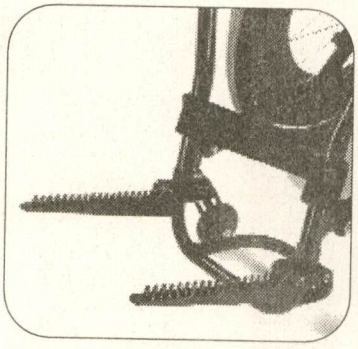
Featuring our now famous motto "Its not what you push, its what pushes you". 100% cotton tshirt in black or white with red & white/black lettering. Comes in Medium, Large, and XL. Hats have an adjustable band for sizing. Hats are black with white embroidered lettering.
White T-shirts#S100W(size).....**$12.00**
Black T-shirts #S100B(size).....**$12.00**
Hats #C1000.....**$11.50**

Axcess



Rain Poncho

Designed to be worn by wheelchair and scooter users. The Poncho with hood provides protection from the elements, while being attractive and easy to put on and take off. Sleeve cuffs help catch water and keep hands dry. Folds into its own pouch for storage. Made of rip stop nylon. Available in S-XL and in pediatric sizes. Specify size. Color black.
#AX4502.....**$48.00**



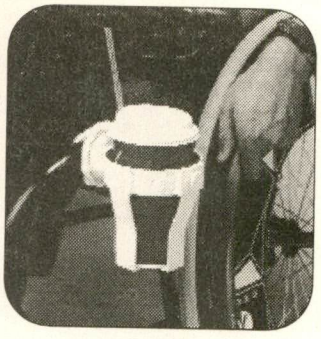
Front Runner Luggage Carrier

with self adhesive gripper blocks increase your carrying flexibility by adhering gripper blocks to your briefcase, tackle box, tool box and more. Includes two pivot arms and four gripper blocks. Made in USA.
#AX3204.....**$52.00**



Front Runner

Front Runner is a unique carrying system that attaches in seconds to the front frame of your wheelchair. The lightweight black bag attaches to fold out supports with molded-in "bristle block" grippers. The supports fold up and out of the way when not in use. Similar grippers on the bag's bottom lock onto the supports providing a stable bag ideal for shopping, school books, etc! Please specify width of wheelchair's down tubes when ordering.
Sm. (14"L x 10"W x16"H)
#AX3205.....**$120.00**
Med. (19"L x 10"W x 16"H)
#AX3206.....**$125.00**
Lg. (21"L x 10"W x 16"H)
#AX3207.....**$130.00**



Drink Holder

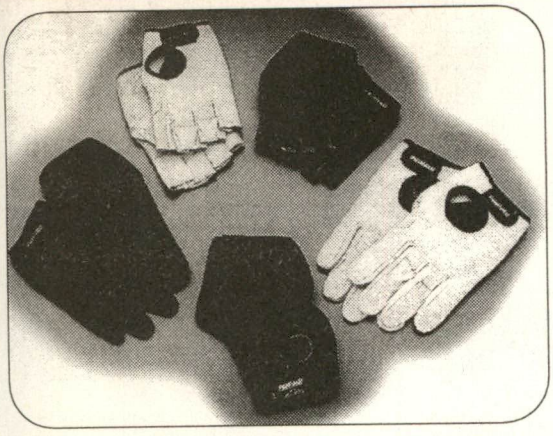
The swivel drink holder attaches to a wheelchair, scooter, or walker tube. The drink holder swivels to keep drinks level as you head up slopes or over curbs. Fits round, oval, and rectangular tubes in horizontal, vertical or diagonal configurations. Drink holder expands to accept cans, bottles and cups and is easily removed when not in use. Black. Made in USA.
#AX3201.....**$10.00**

Order online @ www.Sportaid.com

TO ORDER CALL 800-743-7203

Sportaid Accessories

Push Ease Gloves



Full Thumb, Half Finger Gloves

The new full thumb, half finger glove offers the best of both worlds. Half finger allows for manual dexterity and the full leather thumb protects the thumb tip from calluses and blisters. Available in black only. Machine washable.

M985(size).....S,M,L,XL.....**$25.00**

Full Finger Gloves

The Full Finger glove offers the same features as the half finger glove with the full finger protection for those with special needs or push patterns. Featuring a solid gel padding as well as a seamless fore-finger and patented removal tabs to assist in taking the gloves off without using teeth. Great for winter. Available in XS, S, M, L, XL

Black M990(size).....**$25.00**

Neutral M991(size).....**$25.00**

Half Finger Gloves

Provides protection in the most affected areas of the hand, while allowing the user to reach into pockets, purses and wallets without removing the gloves. The palms are protected with a solid gel pad and the seam has been moved from the normal fore-finger to reduce blisters and calluses. Machine washable. Available in S, M, L, XL

Black M980(size).....**$23.00**

Neutral M981(size).....**$23.00**

Palm Cuff

Palm cuffs are made especially for quadriplegic pushing, providing crucial protection on the palm area with a solid gel pad and abrasion resistant material that is great in slick conditions. An adjustable strap secures the cuff in place and makes putting the cuff on or off easy. Available in black only.

XXS-SM #M970S.....**$32.00**

MD-LG #M970L.....**$32.00**

Straps & Upholstery

We carry replacement upholstery for all Quickie, Invacare, Colours, and, E & J/Kuschall wheelchairs. Please specify width of chair and back height when ordering replacement back upholstery. Providing the serial number from your wheelchair when ordering replacement items guarantees the perfect fit.

Quickie Fold Over.....**$79.00**

Invacare Fold Over.....**$69.00**

Kuschall Fold Over.....**$89.00**

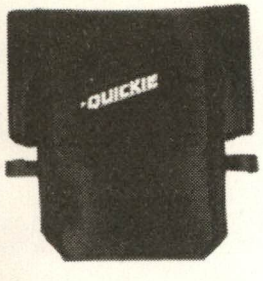
Colours Fold Over.....**$79.00**

H-Straps..... #5005.....**$27.00**

Calf Straps .....#5001.....**$18.00**

Padded Knee Strap.... #5002.....**$29.00**

Leg Strap.....#5003.....**$18.00**





Custom straps available!



Leg Strap



Calf Strap



H Strap



Padded Knee Strap

Clothing



Hand bike suits short $99.00

Full Body suits with zipper short sleeve.....$99.00

M, L, ❐ Team discount

❐ All clothing made with Lycra material



Caitlyn Green

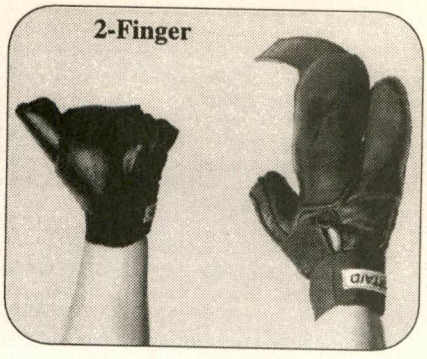


2 - Pocket Mitt

This is our most popular design. All four fingers are in a mitt with a seam dividing the fingers into pairs. The mitt style provides a very stable base for the padded rubber push surface. The push surface covers the fingers, the thumb, and extends slightly over the back of the hand on the first two knuckles.

XS .....#2630 L ..... #2633
S .....#2631 XL ..... #2634
M.....#2632

1 pair.....**$59.00**
2 pair.....**$99.00**

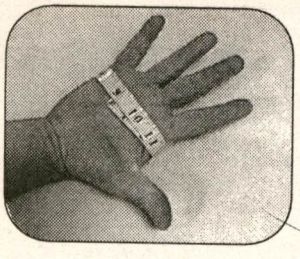


2 - Fingered Glove

If you do not contact the rim with your ring and little finger or you want more dexterity than the 2-pocket mitt, consider this style. This glove style separates the fingers into pairs and provides the push surface for the first pair only.

XS .....#2625 L .....#2628
S .....#2626 XL.....#2629
M.....#2627

1 pair.....**$59.00**
2 pair.....**$99.00**

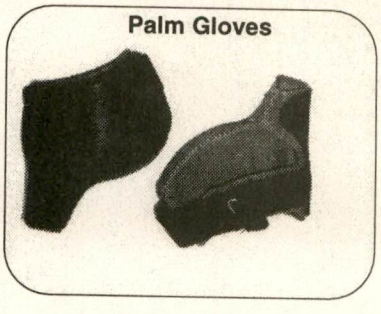


Determine Your Size

To find your size, use a flexible tape to measure the circumference of your hand and then refer to the chart shown below. If your hand is disproportionately long or short you may need to go to the next larger or smaller size.

6" to 7" .....XS
7" to 8" .....S
8" to 9" .....M
9" to 10" L
10" to 11" XL

Please specify size: XS, S, M, LG, or XL.



Palm Gloves

The palm glove feature a unique fingerless, thumb loop design that makes them easy to put on and take off. Adjustable wrist straps are comfortable and easy to use. The rubber push surfaces are made of the same rubber that we use in our racing gloves so you know it will be tough and grip your ring well. Please specify size when ordering. (S, M, LG, XL)

Palm Glove #PG100.....**$19.95**

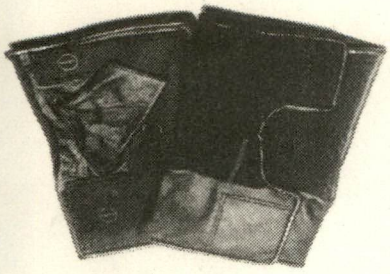


Glove Liners

Helps to keep moisture away from hands to prevent blisters (one size fits all).
#1988.....**$3.99 pair**

It's not what you push
It's what pushes you!

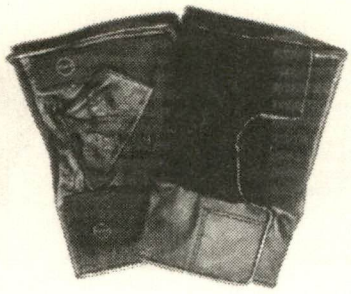
Hatch Gloves



Wheelchair Gloves

This style is extremely easy to slip on and off. It has no fingers and opens completely at the wrist and hand to allow the hand to ease right in. Two different velcro closures insure a comfortable and secure fit. This glove extends beyond the wrist and has padding in all of the critical areas to prevent friction burns and nerve irritation. Made of quality leather and spandex. Available in size A=LG/XL, B=SM/MD or C=Child

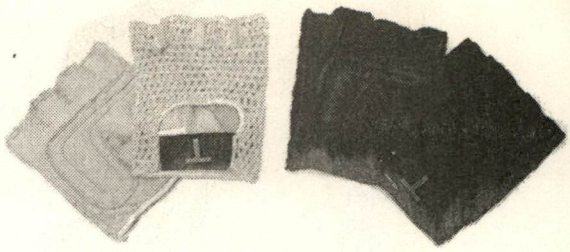
#HA100(size).....**$23.99**



Wheelchair Gloves with Topy Palms

This style is just like the Wheelchair Gloves (#HA100), but with the addition of an advanced rubber material called Topy. This Topy has been incorporated into the palms for superior pushing durability and hand protection. The material also increasestraction. Available in size A=LG/XL, B=SM/MD or C=Child

#HATP100(size).....**$29.99**



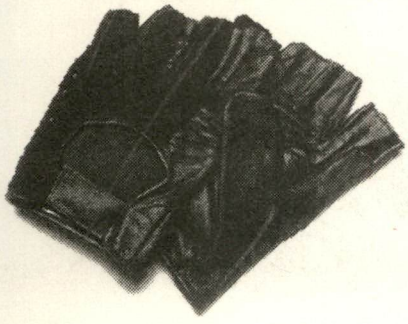
Mesh Gloves

These gloves are some of our most versatile. They are used as wheelchair gloves, work-out gloves, driving gloves, and a variety of manufacturing and assembly line jobs - to name just a few. The wide appeal of these gloves is due to their padded palm design and cool mesh backs. They provide optimum hand protection without hindering free hand movement and flexibility. They are made from quality leather and nylon mesh material with velcro closures.

Available in XS, SM, M, L, XL.

Tan #HA607T(size).....**$8.95**

Black #HA607B(size).....**$9.75**



Para Gloves

These gloves have been designed for paraplegics. They are made of quality leather and crocheted mesh. Padded palms and reinforcement between the fore-finger and thumb add to the superior support and protection that these gloves offer the user. Available in SM, M, L, XL.

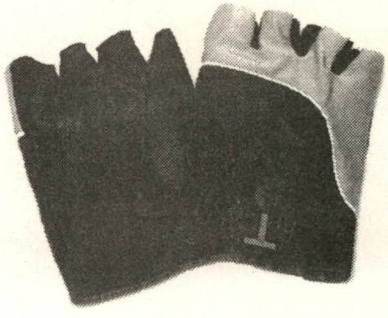
#HA200(size).....**$18.99**



Full Finger Para Gloves

These full finger gloves have been designed for both paraplegics and quadriplegics. They are made of quality leather and spandex materials. Padded palms and velcro closure add to the superior support and protection that these gloves offer the user. Available in XS, SM, M, L, XL, XXL.

#HA250(size).....**$17.99**

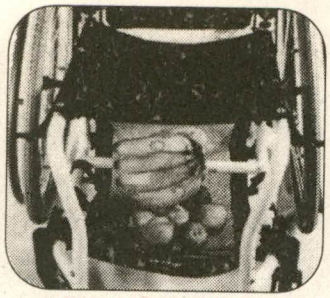


Hatch Terry/Lycra Gel Gloves

1/2 finger, 1/2 thumb design with velcro closure. VEP insert for extra padding & protection on fore finger, thumb, and palm. Grain leather, nylon and terry backs. Color: black palms, silver/blue backs. Available in XXS-XXL.

#HA500(size).....**$14.90**

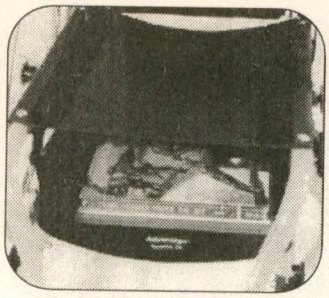
If you see a lower price, call us we will beat it. Guaranteed!



Down Under Catch All

Attaches to the bottom horizontal bars and rear vertical bars of the chair frame. You no longer have to carry things in your lap where they tend to slip off and fall to the floor.

Comes in four sizes:.....**$38.00**
WH190-2.....Kuschall 14"-17" seat
WH190J.....fits 8"-10" wide seat
WH190W.....fits 18"-21" wide seat
WH190.....fits 14"-17" wide seat



Down Under Shelf System

Attaches to the wheelchair seat frame of a rigid wheelchair. It can be used on a folding chair if it has a horizontal bar under the seat frame. The Down Under Shelf is great for students to carry their books in. Available in black only. Made of durable waterproof packcloth. Velcro adj. straps to fit width of chair.

WH185.....**$44.99**



Deluxe Down Under & Jr Down Under

A bag with a large main compartment and smaller pocket in front. It snaps securely under your chair for easy access.

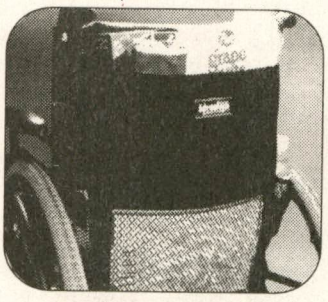
Deluxe Down Under/WH175
(11"wx7"hx3"d).....**$39.00**
Jr Deluxe Down Under/WH175J
(9"wx7"hx3"d).....**$38.00**



Sports Pac

The sports pac has a five pocket design with a slip strap system to fit any chair. Made of durable waterproof material. All seams are finished with nylon tape for durability and to help maintain the shape of the pac. Available in black only. (12"wx14"hx4"d)

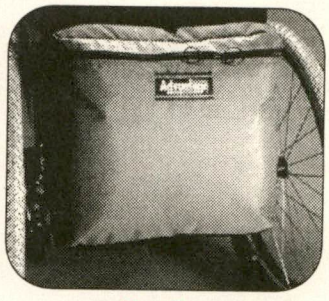
WH160SP.....**$64.00**
WH160J..... Jr Sports Pac.....**$46.50**



Deluxe Long Bac Pac

Attaches to the handgrips making it secure to help deter theft. This pac has four pockets inside and 3 outside to help you organize your personal items. This pac is so durable that we offer a repair or replacement guarantee.

WH165DL.....(15Wx18Hx5D).....**$55.00**
WH165DS.....(16Wx12Hx5D).....**$45.99**



Day Pac

Pac slips over the back of the wheelchair seat. It will fit any chair with or without push handles. The large circular zipper pull ring allows you to open the pac easily. Pull tabs at each end of the zipper are large enough to insert finger or thumb for more stability.

WDP12.....**$34.50**



Wheelchair Scooter Pac

Attaches to the armrest on inside or outside of scooters and electric wheelchairs. Large circular zipper ring with pull tabs provides stability during zipper use. Convenient velcro closure and 6 pocket design. (12"wx9"hx2"d)

WS100.....**$43.00**



Wheelchair Organizer

Attaches to the inside or outside of armrest on scooters and electric wheelchairs and on the inside of manual chairs. Roomy compartment with checkbook pocket and pen holder. Easy open and secure closing velcro on lid. (8"wx5.5"hx2d)

WH125.....**$31.00**



Wheelchair Book Pac

Attaches to the armrest on the outside of electric wheelchairs or scooters. Also attaches to the steering unit of scooters. Gives easy access to personal items. Large main compartment with easy access velcro closure. (10"wx12"hx3.5"d)

WH145.....**$36.00**

PVI Ramps



Side Door Van Ramp

This side door ramp folds into quarters leaving half the door opening accessible. Folds easily like our portable ramps. It is available in 6 ft. and 7 ft. lengths and in 26" or 28" widths. The ramp unfolds to a full platform making it ideal for wheelchairs or scooters with three or four wheels. All aluminum construction is light-weight yet has a 600lb.loading capacity. Has a high traction safety tape surface for excellent traction, even when wet.

Length / Width

6 feet...28 inches .....#SR628.....**$725.00**
6 feet.. 26 inches .....#SR626.....**$725.00**
7 feet...28 inches .....#SR728.....**$775.00**
7 feet...26 inche.....#SR727.....**$750.00**

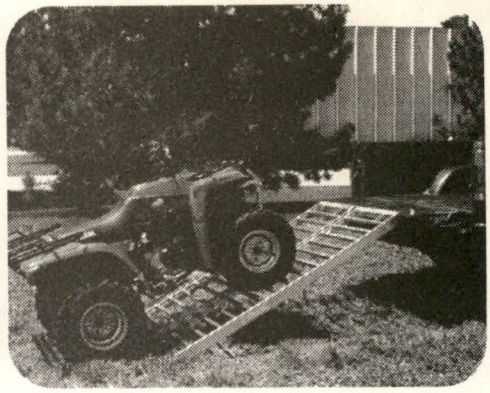


PVI Multifold Ramp

This innovative wheelchair ramp, designed by PVI, folds down and carries like a suitcase. Its unique folding design makes it easy to use, carry and store. The ramp unfolds to a 30" wide loading platform, not narrow rails. It is ideal for wheelchairs or scooters with three or four wheels. All aluminum construction, light in weight, yet has a 600lb loading capacity. Latest improvements include a surface of anti-slip, high traction safety tape for better traction, even when wet.

Length / Width

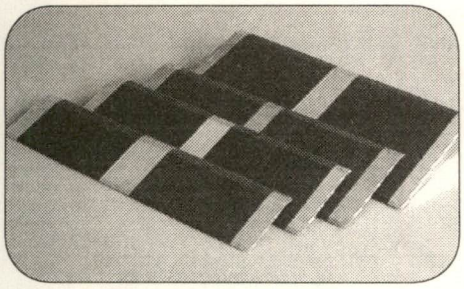
5 feet.....30 inches .....#WCR5.....**$338.00**
6 feet.....30 inches.....#WCR6.....**$396.00**
7 feet.....30 inches ....#WCR7.....**$462.00**
8 feet.....30 inches.....#WCR8.....**$598.00**



ATV Ramp

These loading ramps are made of high strength, lightweight aluminum. They have the capacity to handle the larger 4X4 ATV's. Available in single-fold or multi-fold models that are a full width platform - not just narrow rails. The new cross slat is stronger to better withstand abuse. Improves traction for wet or muddy wheels and allows you to load your ATV up the ramp backwards. Load capacity: 1,000 lbs on two axles. Folded size: 23.5" wide X 40" long. Unfolded size: 46" wide X 6' long. Weight: 31 lbs.

#ATV4672.....46" X 72".....**$195.00**
#ATV4684.....46" X 84".....**$231.00**

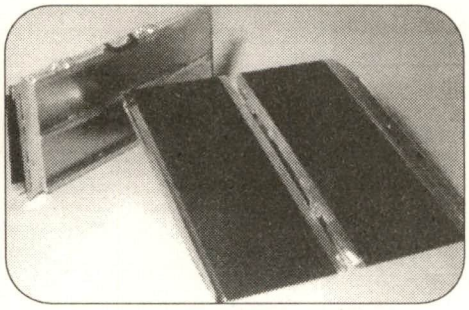


PVI Threshold Ramp

This small threshold ramp is designed for door-ways. These ramps are available in 8", 10" 12" and 16" lengths and are 32" wide. It has holes punched in each of the top corners for easy installation. Made of aluminum, surfaced with anti-slip, high traction safety tape, lightweight yet durable. Load capacity of this ramp is 300 lbs. per axle.

Length Width

8 inches.....32 inches.....#THR8.....**$48.00**
10 inches...32 inches.....#THR10.....**$48.00**
12inches....32 inches.....#THR12.....**$60.00**
16 inches...32 inches.....#THR16.....**$84.00**



PVI Single Fold Ramp

This small lightweight aluminum ramp by PVI is easy to handle and set up. The ramp folds in the middle and has a convenient handle for carrying. The ramp unfolds to a 30" wide loading platform, not narrow rails. It is the lightest weight ramp on the market yet has a 600 lb. load capacity. Latest improvements include a surface of anti-slip, high traction safety tape for better traction, even when wet.

Length Width

3 feet.....30inches .....#SFR3.....**$153.50**
4 feet.....30 inches.....#SFR4.....**$220.00**
5 feet.....30 inches.....#SFR5.....**$256.00**

Sportaid Gift Cetificate



Not sure what to get? A **Sportaid** gift certificate is the perfect gift and is redeemable towards any item available at **Sportaid**. Available in multiple denominations, it can be e-mailed or sent through the US Mail to the recipient. #GC25



Not sure what to get? A **Sportaid** gift certificate is the perfect gift and is redeemable towards any item available at **Sportaid**. Available in multiple denominations, it can be e-mailed or sent through the US Mail to the recipient. #GC50



Not sure what to get? A **Sportaid** gift certificate is the perfect gift and is redeemable towards any item available at **Sportaid**. Available in multiple denominations, it can be e-mailed or sent through the US Mail to the recipient. #GC100



Not sure what to get? A **Sportaid** gift certificate is the perfect gift and is redeemable towards any item available at **Sportaid**. Available in multiple denominations, it can be e-mailed or sent through the US Mail to the recipient. #GC150



Not sure what to get? A **Sportaid** gift certificate is the perfect gift and is redeemable towards any item available at **Sportaid**. Available in multiple denominations, it can be e-mailed or sent through the US Mail to the recipient. #GC200

Team Sportaid Customer Service



Stacy Green CTRS, MSEd



Teri



Jimbo C5 quad and wheelchair athlete



Denise



Gwen



Cindi



Charlene

Sportaid's customer service staff has over 50 years of experience.

WE PERFORM
SO YOU PERFORM

CUSTOMER SERVICE 770-554-5033

www.Sportaid.com

Access Sportaid/Medaid's complete catalog, email customer service for technical advice or questions, place your order, or check out our web specials all in one convenient stop on the internet at **www.Sportaid.com**. We feature complete product descriptions as well as manufacturer order forms for most wheelchairs complete with color charts.

Placing an order on-line is scary for some people - especially when ordering a customized wheelchair. Please feel free to email questions or call our customer service staff. If we don't know the answer to your question, we will find it. We want to be sure what you are ordering is what you want and need.

Safe shopping is guaranteed while you shop at www.sportaid.com. Under the Fair Credit Billing Act, your bank cannot hold you liable for more than $50.00 of fraudulent charges. If your bank does hold you liable for any of this $50.00, Sportaid, will cover the entire liability for you, up to the full $50.00. Sportaid will cover this liability only if the unauthorized use of your credit card occured due to no fault of your own from purchases made at Sportaid. You must notify your credit card provider in accordance with its reporting rules and procedures of any unauthorized use of your credit card. If you feel more comfortable, you can enter your order, then call us or fax us to complete your order.

Privacy is a priority and we are committed to protecting your privacy. Sportaid does not sell, lend, or rent our customer information. This includes our on-line customers as well as our catalog customers. If you want to be removed from our mailing list or do not want to receive email announcements or special offers, just let us know and consider it done.

Sportaid Return Policy

Unused merchandise may be returned for refund or credit within 30 days of purchase. The item being returned must be in its original packaging and be unused. Open urological products and other medical supplies are not returnable. ***A 20% restocking fee may apply on some returned items.*** This applies to items such as non-stocked items, wheelchairs, wheelchair parts, and cushions.

To process a return please follow the two steps below.

1. Before returning, please call customer service at 770-554-5033 for a Return Authorization (RA) number. You must write the RA number on the outside of the package you are returning. Returns without a RA number may be refused and sent back to you.
2. If the item you are returning is defective or was shipped in error by Sportaid/Medaid, we will send a UPS call tag to retrieve your package. For all other returns the customer is responsible for shipping costs. Please insure your package if returning via postal service in case it gets lost or is damaged.

Upon receipt of the returned item we will either credit your credit card or, if you paid by check or money order, we will send you a refund check. If you prefer we can also apply the credit to your Sportaid account for future orders.

Gift Certificates

Most individuals prefer to purchase their own equipment. Certificates can be issued for any specified amount or item. Our current catalog will be sent along with the gift certificate. Remember birthdays, holidays, and special occasions. To redeem gift certificate, please send in with order via mail or fax. Gift certificates are used toward the purchase of merchandise only and cannot be redeemed for cash.

Payment Methods

Catalog prices are for cash, check, credit card or COD payment. We accept Visa, Mastercard and Discover. ***Please DO NOT send cash! There is a $20 service charge on all returned checks!!***

Purchase Orders/Credit accounts

We accept purchase orders from approved government agencies and institutions.

Insurance

We will assist you with insurance, where applicable. This includes workman's compensation, V.A. claims, Medicare, Georgia Medicaid, and other potential insurance. If you are not sure if the item needed is covered please call 770-554-5033. Prescriptions and/or letters of medical necessity are usually required for 3rd party reimbursement. Please note that it is your responsibility to provide us with the appropriate paperwork.

Shipping

Most orders are shipped within 24 hours (excluding clothing and wheelchairs). We ship all orders ground delivery throughout the continental United States. Overnight, 2nd day, and 3rd day air are available for an additional charge. Please note that the shipping charge chart on the order form is estimated only. Some items such as oversized boxes, wheels, or heavy items will incur additional charges. C.O.D is available upon request for a limited number of items as well as priority mail. International shipping methods vary - call for details. For a quote on overseas shipping please provide us with a complete address including country name and phone number along with the order.

Customer Service

With our highly qualified customer service staff we are able to provide technical information to our customers and to assist with problems or questions. Call (770) 554-5033.

To Place an Order via Phone or Fax

Within the U.S. call toll free, 1-800-743-7203 Monday - Friday 8:30AM to 6:00PM EST. International customers call (770) 554-5033. You may also fax your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to (770) 554-5944.



Local Calls and Customer Service	770-554-5033
Toll Free Ordering Only	1-800-743-7203
24 hour fax line	770-554-5944
Website	www.sportaid.com
E-Mail	stuff@sportaid.com

Mail orders to:
78 Bay Creek Road
Loganville, Georgia 30052 USA

❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA ❑ DISCOVER NOVUS

❑ COD ❑ Check/Money Order

_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Today's Date: _____

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Stock #	Qty.	Description	Size	Price	Extended Price

U.S. Shipping & Handling Charge for UPS
up to $100.00 shipping costs - $6.50
$101.00 to $200.00 shipping costs - $7.50
$201.00 up shipping costs - $8.00

Above charges do not apply to International shipments. Heavier items and oversized boxes have a higher UPS charge, such as wheels, wheelchairs, hand controls, etc....

ALL PRICES AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Thank you for your order!

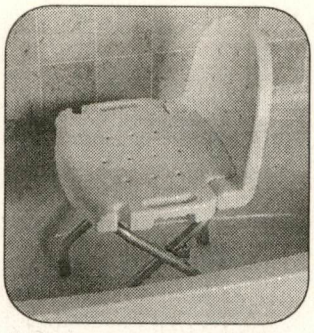
3rd Day
2nd Day
and
Next Day Air
Shipping
available,
Call for estimate !

Subtotal	
Shipping & Handling	
Ga Residence add 6% sales tax	
Total	

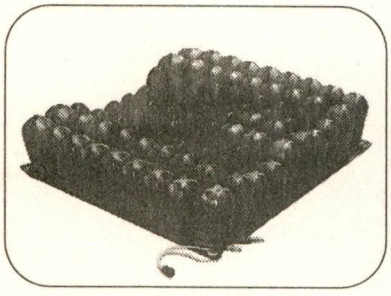
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO SPORTAID/MEDAID.

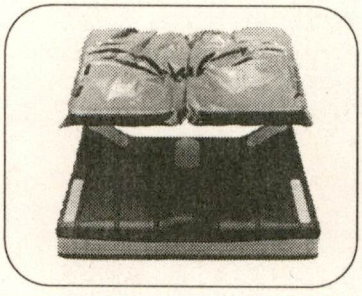
MEDAID MEDICAL





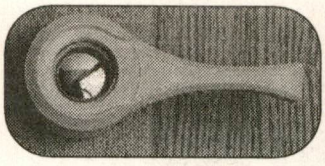


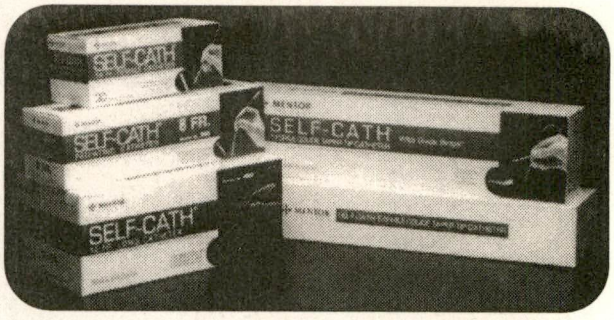


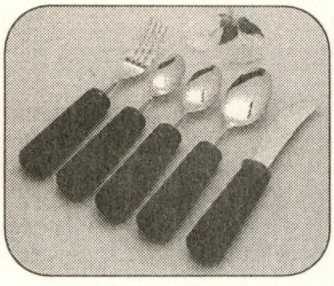


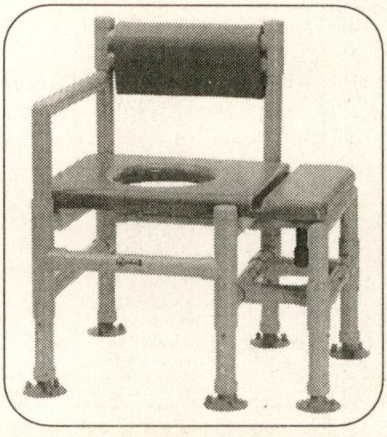








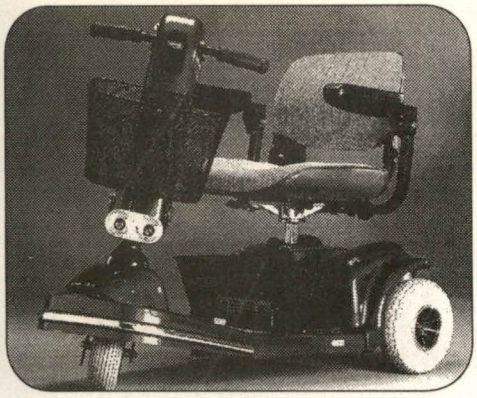






For items not listed in catalog call 800-743-7203

Invacare Scooters



Lynx LX-3

A mid-sized three-wheel PMV that offers superior looks, performance, and functionality. Features a full tiller shroud that adds to the overall good looks of the PMV, as well as a contoured seat with cloth upholstery. Comes standard with horn, headlight, floor carpet, floor and large front basket, and foam filled tires. Disassembles for easy transport. Includes a removable key, speed control dial, & an LED battery gauge. Available in 3 colors: candy red, deep blue, or metallic green. Wt capacity: 300 lbs. 47" overall length, 24.5" overall width. Seat width: 16.5".

Options:

- Walker holder
- Safety flag
- Extra batteries
- Rear basket
- Crutch & cane holder
- Rear view mirror

IN-LX3.....~~$2621.00~~.....**$1991.00**



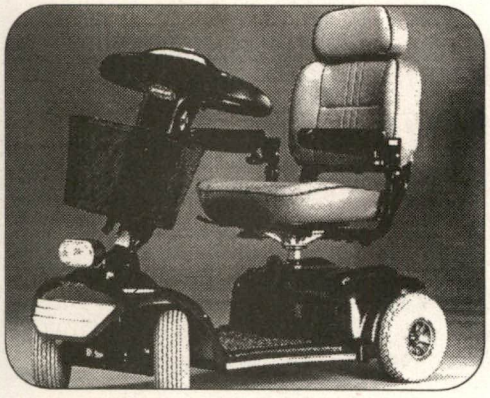
Panther MX4

A large-sized four-wheel personal mobility vehicle (PMV) designed for outdoor use and maximum performance. The MX-4's full suspension enables it to be rated for 400 lb. weight capacity. The Panther MX-4 has four (4) 4" x 13" tires for rugged use. A Hi/Lo speed switch allows a range of 0-7 mph, and front and floor baskets allow you to take personal items along. Full lighting package includes taillights and turn signals. 56" overall length, 26" overall width with extra wide (22") deluxe vinyl seat with swivel and slide. Features flip-back width-, depth-, and angle adjustable arms. The enhanced wood grain delta tiller offers optimum function and style - features include a removable key, LED battery gauge and speed control. Available in champagne only.

Options:

- Walker holder
- Safety flag
- Extra batteries
- Rear basket
- Crutch & cane holder
- Rear view mirror

IN-MX4.....~~$4609.00~~.....**$3750.00**



Panther LX4

A mid-sized four-wheel personal mobility vehicle (PMV) that looks as good as it performs. The Panther LX-4 features four (4) 3" x 10" tires for outdoor use, and a deluxe padded vinyl seat to provide comfort and adjustability. Available in 3 colors: candy red, deep blue, & metallic green. 47" overall length, 24.5" overall width with weight capacity of 300 lbs. 18" wide deluxe sliding seat available with optional 360 degree swivel. 0-5 mph speed range, headlight, front basket, and width-and angle-adjustable arms are standard features.

Options:

- Walker holder
- 360 degree swivel seat
- Extra batteries
- Rear basket
- Crutch & cane holder
- Rear view mirror

IN-LX4.....~~$2982.00~~.....**$2296.00**



Lynx SX3

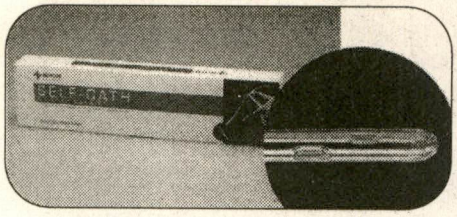
Small-sized three-wheel PMV designed to go anywhere. It allows for maximum maneuverability indoors, and is great for outdoor use, too. Features beautifully-contoured shrouds available in two color options - candy red, deep blue. The tiller adjusts easily and securely to a comfortable position, and the urethane armrests flip back for easy entry or exit. Small front basket, floor basket & carpet, horn, and foam filled tires. 43.5" overall length, 23" overall width, with 16.5" wide contoured seat with swivel and cloth upholstery. 0-4.5 mph speed range. Seat features flip-back width- & angle-adjustable armrests. 250 lb. wt. capacity.

Options:

- Walker holder
- Safey flag
- Extra batteries
- Rear basket
- Crutch & cane holder
- Rear view mirror

IN-SX3.....~~$2318.00~~.....**$1734.00**

IN-SX3P (available in ivory only).....~~$2106.00~~.....**$1663.00**



Self Cath Straight Tip Male

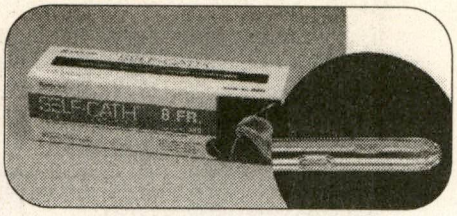
- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Each catheter is made from medical grade plastic and is packaged in a sterile pack

Curved Packaging (50/Bx)

#MT-460.....12Fr 16" funnel end.....$42.00
#MT-450.....14Fr 16" funnel end.....$42.00

Straight Packaging (30/Bx)

#MT-408.....8Fr 10" funnel end.....$27.50
#MT-410.....10Fr 10" funnel end.....$27.50
#MT-414.....14Fr 16" funnel end.....$27.50

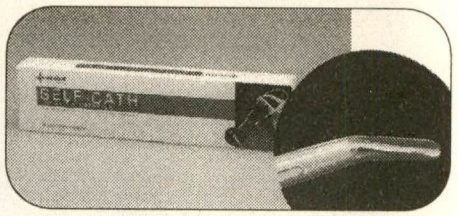


Self Cath Straight Tip Female

- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Each catheter is made from medical grade plastic and is packaged in a sterile pack
- 30/Box

#MT-240.....14Fr 6" $21.00
#MT-214.....14Fr 6" funnel end.....$21.00

We carry a complete line of Mentor products. Call for information on other products.



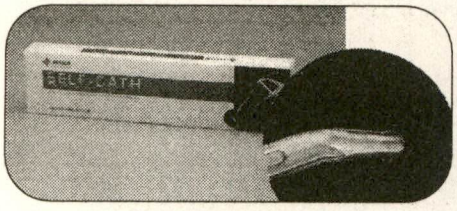
Coude-Tiemann Tapered Tip (20/Bx)

- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Each catheter is made from medical grade plastic and is packaged in a sterile pack

#MT-588.....8Fr 16" funnel end.....$49.00
#MT-586....10Fr 16" funnel end.....$49.00
#MT-582....12Fr 16" funnel end.....$49.00
#MT-486....14Fr 16" funnel end.....$49.00

Tapered Tip Guide Strip (30/Bx)

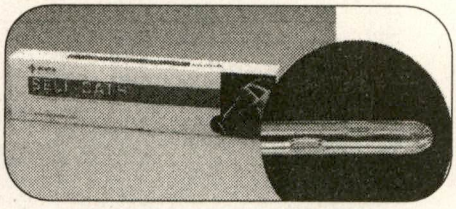
#MT-608.....8Fr 16" funnel end.....$69.00
#MT-610....10Fr 16" funnel end.....$69.00
#MT-612....12Fr 16" funnel end.....$69.00
#MT-614....14Fr 16" funnel end.....$69.00



Coude-Tiemann Olive Tip

- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Each catheter is made from medical grade plastic and is packaged in a sterile pack
- 30/Box

#MT-806.....6Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00
#MT-808..... 8Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00
#MT-810....10Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00
#MT-812....12Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00
#MT-814....14Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00
#MT-816....16Fr 16" funnel end.....$67.00

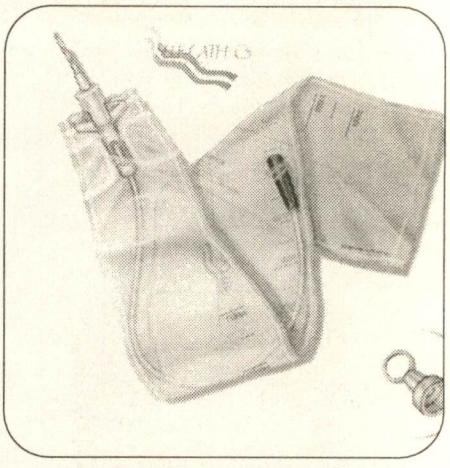


Pediatric Self Cath Straight Tip

- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Each catheter is made from medical grade plastic and is packaged in a sterile pack
- 30/Box

#MT-305.....5Fr 10" funnel end.....$25.00
#MT-306..... 6Fr 16" funnel end.....$25.00
#MT-308.....8Fr 16" funnel end.....$25.00
#MT-310...10Fr 16" funnel end.....$25.00

MENTOR CORPORATION



Self-Cath Closed System

- Unisex system that provides a method for safe, simple catheterization designed to reduce the resk of urinary tract infections.
- Includes 100% latex free Mentor catheter
- Large volume, seamless collection chamber and catheter guide makes it easy to use
- Box of 50

#MT-1008.....8 Fr.....$239.00
#MT-1010.....10 Fr.....$239.00
#MT-1012.....12 Fr.....$239.00
#MT-1014.....14 Fr.....$239.00



Shield Skin

- Provides protective barrier between skin appliances, and external catheters
- 50/Bx

#MT-44005.....$6.25



Adhesive Remover

- Removes adhesives, cements, tapes and skin barriers from skin
- Non-flammable, non-irritating, odor-free
- 50/Bx wipes

#MT-34050.....$8.75





Ultra Fresh Skin and Appliance Odor Eliminator

- Non toxic formula eliminates odors
- Effective on all surfaces
- Non-irritating to the skin
- Room deodorizer also available

#MT-3002.....2oz flip-top cap.....$3.93
#MT-3008.....8oz flip-top cap.....$8.75
#MT-3202.....2oz room deodorizer.....$4.50
#MT-3208.....8oz room deodorizer.....$9.75



Mentor Freedom Clear External Cath

- 100% latex free
- Highest level of breathability available
- See-thru cath makes application easy
- Box 100

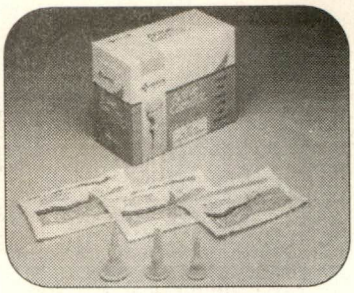
#MT-5100.....Small 23mm.....$129.00
#MT-5200.....Medium 28mm
#MT-5300.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-5400.....Large 35mm
#MT-5500.....X-Large 40mm



Mentor Clear Advantage Silicone Male External Catheter

- See-thru cone makes application easy
- Visual inspection of skin for constant assurance of skin integrity
- Safe and comfortable for maximum wear
- Box 100

#MT-6100.....Small 23mm.....$149.00
#MT-6200.....Medium 28mm
#MT-6300.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-6400.....Large 35mm
#MT-6500.....X-Large 40mm



Active Cath Self Adhesive External Catheter

- Soft expandable latex sheath provides comfort and durability
- Easy, one hand application
- A shorter 3" kink proof, twist proof design
- Water-resistant adhesive provides a reliable seal for extended wear
- Box 100

#MT-8100.....Small 23mm.....$135.00
#MT-8300.....Medium 28mm
#MT-8305.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-8500.....Large 35mm



Uro-San Plus Male External Catheter

- Utilizes double-sided adhesive liner
- Bulb stem design prevents kinking and twisting
- Shield skin protective wipes included
- Box 100

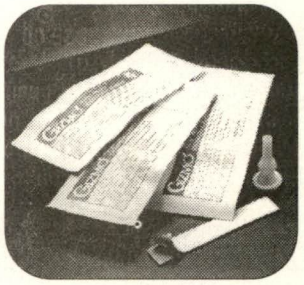
#MT-7875.....Small 23mm.....$94.00
#MT-7850.....Medium 28mm
#MT-7800.....Large 35mm



Freedom Cath Self Adhesive Male External Catheter

- Comfortable, soft, expandable latex sheath
- Hypo-Allergenic, watertight adhesive holds catheter securely in place
- Box 100

#MT-8000.....Small 23mm.....$135.00
#MT-8200.....Medium 28mm
#MT-8205.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-8400.....Large 35mm



Mentor Gizmo Male External Catheter

- Single sided adhesive strip
- Latex reinforced funnel end
- Twist proof
- Box 100

#MT-7275.....Small 23mm.....$73.00
#MT-7250.....Medium 28mm
#MT-7200.....Intermediate 35 mm



Freedom Clear SS

- Latex-free self adhering one-piece catheter for daily wear
- SS stands for Sport Sheath for less roll ring at the base of the catheter
- Good choice for men with penis retractions
- Box 100

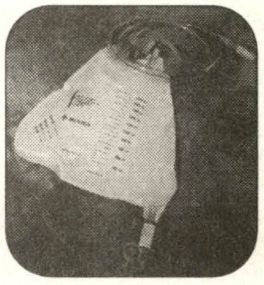
#MT-5110.....Small 23mm.....$152.00
#MT-5210.....Medium 28mm
#MT-5310.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-5410.....Large 35mm
#MT-5510.....XL 40mm



Freedom Clear LS

- Latex-free self adhering one-piece catheter for daily wear
- Features a longer length adhesive seal for added security and comfort
- Box 100

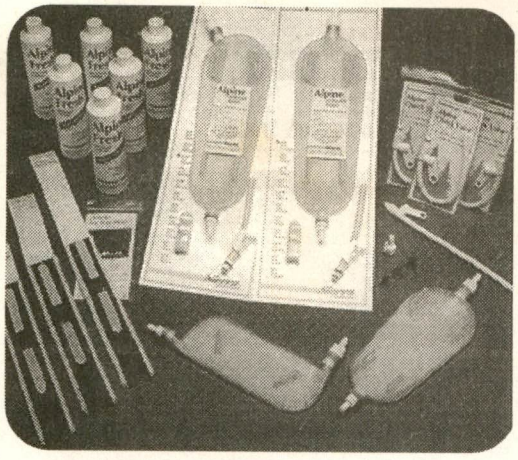
#MT-5190.....Small 23mm.....$152.00
#MT-5290.....Medium 28mm
#MT-5390.....Intermediate 31mm
#MT-5490.....Large 35mm
#MT-5590.....XL 40mm



Urinary Drainage Bag

- 2000ml sterile latex free, vented bag with anti-reflux valve
- Stepped connector for secure catheter fit
- Sample port
- Bed sheet fastener and dual plastic hook hanger

#UB-0450 .....$3.60



Alpine Reusable Latex Leg Bag
Offers odor protection, fast-draining anti-reflux red valve and an anatomical loop suspensory for a comfortable and descreet fit. Offset port design permits unrestricted flow & easy access for emptying.
MT-68006L.....Left Sport.....10 3/4 x 4".....15oz
MT-68006R.....Right Sport.....10 3/4 x 4".....15oz
MT-68005.....Short Slim.....13 5/8 x 3 3/4".....18oz
MT-68003.....Long Slim.....20 1/4 x 3 3/4".....26oz
MT-68004.....Short Wide.....13 3/4 x 4 3/4".....26oz
MT-68001.....Large.....16 1/2 x 4 3/4".....32oz
MT-68002L.....Left Offset Port.....16 1/2 x 5 1/4".....32oz
MT-68002R .....Right Offset Port.....16 1/2 x 5 1/4".....32oz
MT-68007.....XLarge.....20 1/4 x 5".....44oz
.....$31.50 ea

Urotex Reusable Latex Leg Bag
Features anti-reflux flutter valve to prevent back flow, and a petcok exit valve for emptying. Strap included.
MT-4175.....24 oz. 10.5" oval.....$29.50
MT-4153.....24 oz. 17.5" long.....$29.50
MT-4157.....32 oz. 17.5" long.....$29.50

Accessories

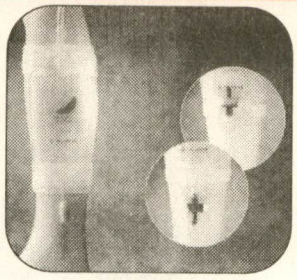
Alpine Quick Valve
Leg bag drain valve. Easy-grip lever for fast, independent drainage. Sturdy construction ensures security. Compatible with most reusable leg bags.
MT-68300.....$13.35

Comfort Mate Reusable Strap
Specially formulated hypoallergenic foam, designed to hold external male catheters in place without the need for adhesives or tapes. Washable.
MT-81360B.....$1.25

Deluxe Fabric Leg Bag Strap
Soft fabric strap distributes the weight of bag evenly. Hook-and-loop fastener. Fits most disposable leg bags and all Sierra reusable bags (except sport style).
MT-22321.....Small.....10-20".....$11.95pr
MT-22322.....Medium.....17-23".....$11.95pr
MT-22303.....Large.....21-31".....$7.00pr

Latex Tubing with Adapter
Use to attach McGuire and Davol urinals to night drainage or leg bags.
MT-150532.....18".....$4.50 each $24.50 case 6

Alpine Fresh Appliance Cleanser Concentrate
Cleans and deodorizes all types of urinary and ostomy products.
MT-90000.....16 oz concentrate.....$8.25



Leg Bag Accessories
18" latex tubing and connector
#MT-7082.....$2.39 ea
1" Adjustable comfort leg bag straps
#MT-7090.....$6.50 pr



3 Step Skin Care Kit
- Each kit contains 8oz spray bottle of incontinent cleanser & deodorizer, 4oz tube of moisture cream & 4oz tube moisture barrier ointment
- Has a "baby powder" scent

#MT-2002.....$25.00

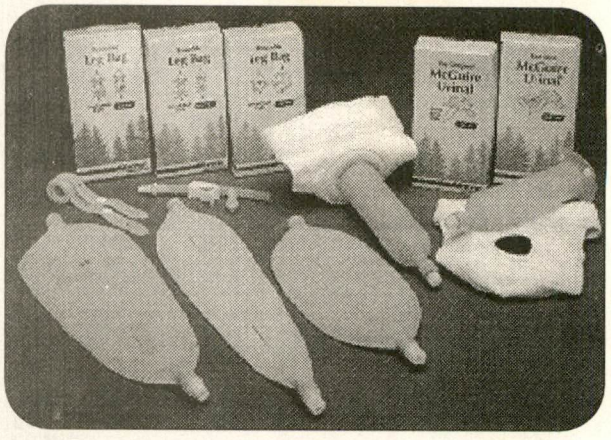
Freedom Leg Bag Systems
Standard Drainage Port Leg Bags
- Sturdy, soft vinyl bag with flutter valve
- Rubber cap securely fits on the graduated drain port
- Available in two sizes

MT-7075.....Medium 19oz.....$4.00
MT-7085 .....Large 32oz.....$4.00
w/ 18" tubing, connector, elastic straps
MT-7076.....Medium 19oz.....$5.50
MT-7086.....Large 32oz.....$5.50

T-Tap Drainage Port Leg Bags
- Features easy to operate T-tap valve

MT-7077.....Medium 19oz.....$4.65
MT-7087.....Large 32oz.....$4.65
w/18" tubing, connector, elastic straps
MT-7078.....Medium 19oz.....$6.00
MT-7088.....Large 32oz.....$6.00
w/ tubing, connector, comfort straps
MT-7079.....Medium 19oz.....$10.00
MT-7089.....Large 32 oz.....$10.00

Twist Drainage Port Leg Bags
MT-7093.....Medium 19 oz.....$4.40
MT-7097.....Large 32 oz.....$4.40
w/18" tubing, connector, elastic straps
MT-7094.....Medium 19oz.....$5.50
MT-7096.....Large 32 oz.....$5.50



McGuire Male Urinal
Reusable latex urinal attaches directly to leg bag, or use as a self-contained collection device. Anti-reflux dam keeps skin dry; soft fabric suspensory makes the device comfortable and secure. Washable. 150cc capacity.

Sewn-in sheath	Waist	
MT-050802	Small	26-32"
MT-050803	Medium	32-38"
MT-050804	Large	38-44" $54.00

Snap-on sheath
MT-050805.....Unisize.....26-44".....$54.00

Male Urine Collection System
For mobile paraplegic individuals. Latex top, adjustable waist-belt with thigh straps, and amber rubber outlet valve with metal shutoff.
MT-SL16.....24".....32oz.....$98.50

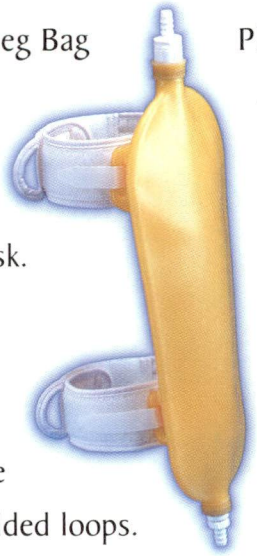


There's no good way to mask leg bag odor.

SO ELIMINATE IT WITH THE ALPINE™ LEG BAG

Only the Freedom® Brand Alpine™ Leg Bag offers a patented KRAYLEX™ Barrier to completely eliminate offensive smell. With the reusable Alpine Leg Bag, there simply isn't any odor to mask.

And, while other leg bags often leak or sag when full, the Alpine Leg Bag maintains a comfortable, low-profile shape due to its reinforced, molded loops.



Plus, only the Alpine Leg Bag is available with straight, left, or right side port options, in over a dozen styles and sizes – to provide you with maximum versatility in positioning your leg bag.

Ask about the Alpine Leg Bag or other Mentor Freedom Brand male external catheters and incontinence products. For more information, see your dealer or call 800-328-3863.

DEALERS: Check with your local DMERC for reimbursable amounts - HCPC Code A5112

FREEDOM® BRAND

© January 2000 Mentor 9911010

MENTOR

WIDE band®

The New Standard in Male External Catheters

The *New Standard* in Male External Catheters.

WIDE BAND® provides:

SECURITY

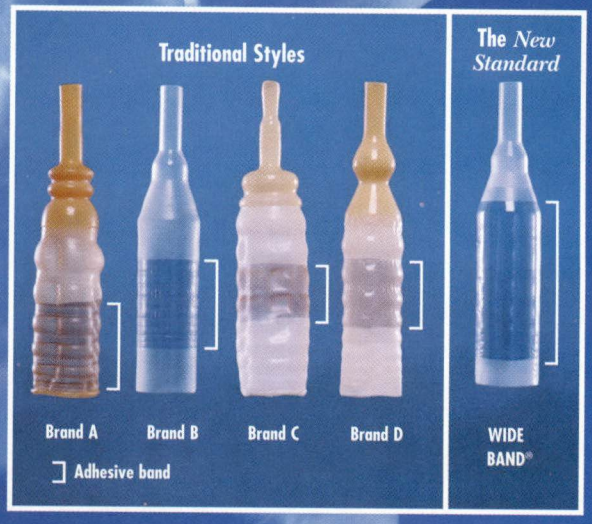
An extra wide adhesive area provides added stability, so the catheter stays in place.

SAFETY

Breathable, clear silicone promotes healthy skin and complements good skin care.

COMFORT

Soft, conforming silicone makes it easy to wear, even during the most active days.



Designed to stay on

The WIDE BAND® has 70% more adhesive than traditional style self-adhering catheters.

Call Us at 1-800-743-7203 For A Free Sample

HYDROPHILIC Personal Catheter®

Virtually Friction-Free Performance



THE NEXT GENERATION OF INTERMITTENT CATHETERS IS HERE

The Difference is the Coating.

Contact with water makes this catheter *extremely slippery!*

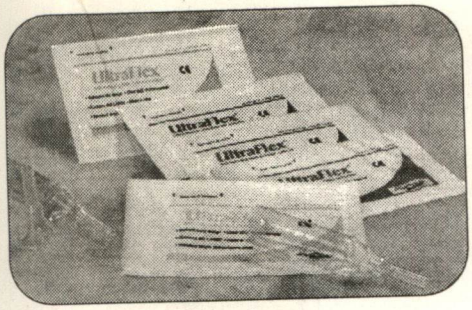
Virtually Friction-Free Performance
- Easier to insert and remove
- Increased comfort
- Decreased risk of irritation
- No need for additional lubrication

"Just-Right" Catheter Stiffness
- Firm enough for easy insertion
- Gentle on sensitive urethral tissue

100% Silicone
- Latex-Free *and* PVC-Free
- Not affected by heat or cold

Feel the difference!

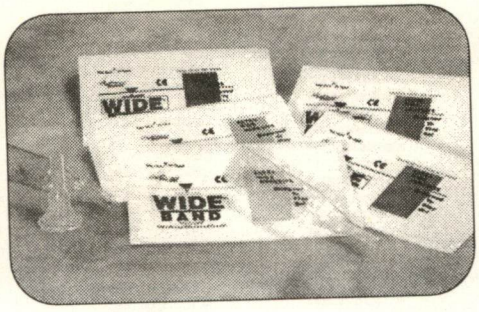
Rochester® MEDICAL



Ultra Flex Male External Catheter

- Made of 100% silicone
- Breathable, promotes healthy skin
- Clear to allow visibility of skin
- Standard length and adhesive width
- 100/Box

#RM33101 Small $113.50
#RM33102 Medium
#RM33103 Intermediate
#RM33104 Large
#RM33105 X-Large



The Wide Band Male External Catheter

- Made of clear, soft, breathable silicone
- 70% more adhesive area provides stability so the catheter stays in place
- 100/Box

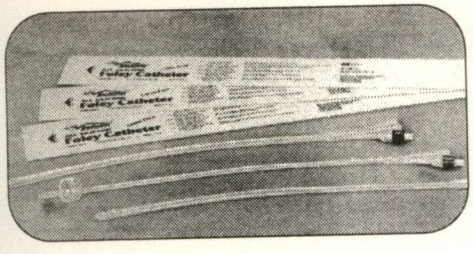
#RM36101 Small $141.00
#RM36102 Medium
#RM36103 Intermediate
#RM36104 Large
#RM36105 X-Large



Pop On Male External Catheter

- Made of clear, soft, odorless silicone
- 1.5" sheath fits a wider range of patients
- Clear to allow visibility of skin through cath
- Works especially well on short or retracted penis
- 100/Box

#RM32101 Small $130.00
#RM32102 Medium
#RM32103 Intermediate
#RM32104 Large
#RM32105 X-Large



Foley Catheters

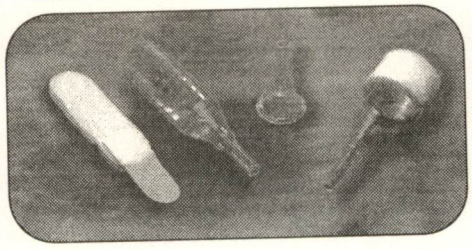
- Made of 100% silicone
- Larger drainage lumen than standard latex catheters for increased drainage flow
- Clear to allow visual examination of drainage
- 12/Box

2-way Sterile Foley Catheter

#RM 14208 3cc 8FR $68.00
#RM 14210 3cc 10FR $68.00

#RM 14212 5cc 12FR $48.00
#RM 14214 5cc 14FR $48.00
#RM 14216 5cc 16FR $48.00
#RM 14218 5cc 18FR $48.00
#RM 14220 5cc 20FR $48.00
#RM 14222 5cc 22FR $48.00
#RM 14224 5cc 24FR $48.00

#RM 24216 30cc 16FR $50.00
#RM 24218 30cc 18FR $50.00
#RM 24220 30cc 20FR $50.00
#RM 24222 30cc 22FR $50.00
#RM 24224 30cc 24FR $50.00
#RM 24226 30cc 26FR $50.00



Natural Catheter

- All silicone, non-adhesive male external catheter
- Eliminates skin irritation that may occur with adhesives
- Ideal for people who change external catheters several times a day for intermittent catheterization
- Clear, breathable, odorless
- One re-usable strap provided in each bag of 10 catheters; 3 bags per box
- 30/Box

#RM38301 Small (25mm).....$30.00
#RM38302 Medium (29mm)
#RM38303 Intermediate (32mm)
#RM38304 Large (36mm)

Reusable Strap

#RM48170.....Box 10.....$10.75



Release NF Anti-Bacterial Foley Catheter

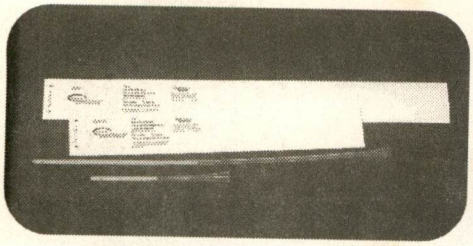
- An all silicone foley catheter with a built-in anti-bacterial agent.
- RELEASE-NF catheter provides a controlled release of the antibacterial agent nitrofura zone to the tissues of the urethral tract for the duration of catheterization.
- Clinical trials show statistically significant reduction in bacterial CAUTI (catheter associated urinary tract infection)
- 12/Box

2-way Sterile 5cc Foley Catheter

#RM 95212 5cc 12FR.....$148.00
#RM 95214 5cc 14FR
#RM 95216 5cc 16FR
#RM 95218 5cc 18FR
#RM 95220 5cc 20FR

2-way Sterile 30cc Foley Catheter

#RM 93216 30cc 16FR.....$152.00
#RM 93218 30cc 18FR
#RM 93220 30cc 20FR
#RM 93222 30cc 22FR
#RM 93224 30cc 24FR
#RM 93226 30cc 26FR



Anti-Bacterial Personal Catheter

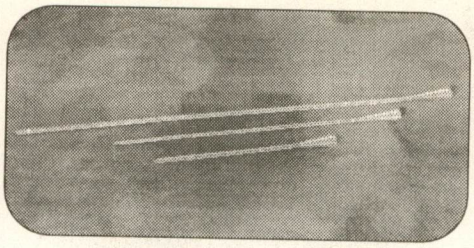
- Ideal product for the person who is at increased risk from the typical complications associated with intermittent catheterization
- Outer catheter coating contains the antibacterial agent, nitrofurazone, which elutes into the urethral-catheter boundary producing local antibacterial activity
- 30/Box

Male 16" long

#RM63912 12FR.....$30.00
#RM63914 14FR.....$30.00
#RM63916 16FR.....$30.00

Female 6" long

#RM61912 12FR.....$26.50
#RM61914 14FR.....$26.50



Personal Catheter

- Firm inner layer for easy insertion and soft silicone outer layer for a cushioned firmness
- Four comfort sized drainage eyes help assure smooth passage through urethra
- 30/Box

Male 16" long

#RM 63312 12FR.....$25.00
#RM 63314 14FR.....$25.00
#RM 63316 16FR.....$25.00

Female 6" long

#RM 61312 12FR.....$22.50
#RM 61314 14FR.....$22.50

Pediatric 10" long

#RM 62308 8FR.....$22.50
#RM 62310 10FR.....$22.50



Hydrophilic Personal Catheter

- 100% silicone intermittent catheter that, with the addition of water, allows virtually friction-free insertion and removal, without lubricating gel
- Male, female & pediatric lengths
- 30/Box

Male 16" long

#RM63612 12FR.....$25.00
#RM63614 14FR
#RM63616 16FR

Female 6" long

#RM61612 12FR.....$22.50
#RM61614 14FR

Pediatric 10" long

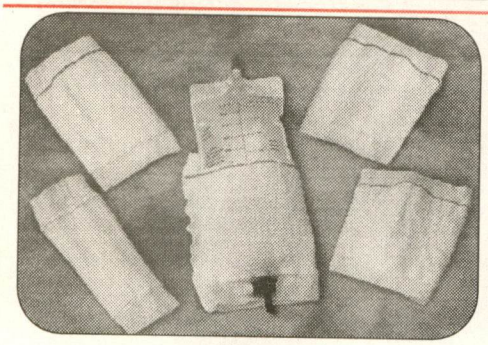
#RM62608 8FR.....$22.50
#RM62610 10FR



Extension Tubing

Latex-free 18" long clear PVC extension tubing designed for connecting a male external catheter or foley catheter to a drainage bag. #RM 46161.....$ 8.50 box/12

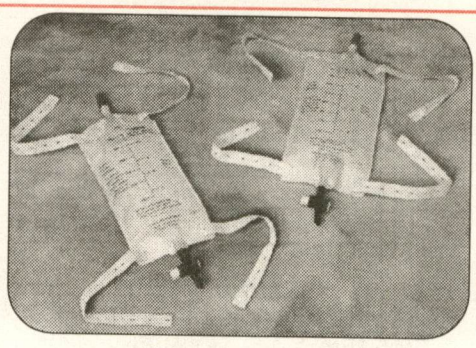
ALL Silicone Foley Catheter



Leg Bag Holders

- Secure alternative to leg bag straps
- A unique sock design that provides comfort and convenience
- Made of 80% polyester and 20% spandex, these leg bag holders are durable, washable and reusable. Latex free.
- Available in four sizes for proper fit

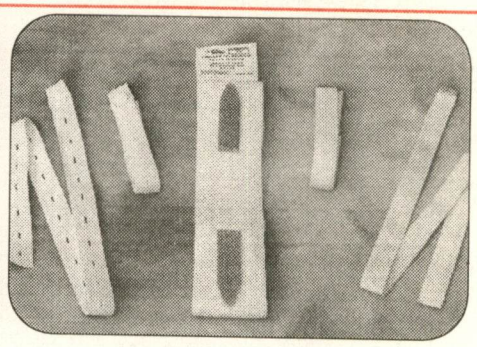
#RM 47151 (small) $8.75
#RM 47152 (medium)
#RM 47153 (large)
#RM 47154 (xl)



Urinary Leg Bags

- Intended for use with male external catheters, foley catheters and most other urinary catheters
- Constructed with high quality welded vinyl seams and an anti-reflux flutter valve
- Latex-free and the easy to operate Secure Glide™ drainage valve provides security and discreet urine management
- Available in 600ml and 800ml sizes
- Every box of 4 leg bags comes packaged with a set of standard fabric button closure leg bag straps

#RM 49161.....600ml.....$12.75/box 4
#RM 49165.....800ml.....$12.75/box 4



Leg Bag Accessories

Leg Bag Straps

For your comfort and convenience three styles of latex-free leg bag straps are offered

Standard: ¾" elastic fabric straps with button closure.
#RM 48160.....$1.70/set

Select: ¾" elastic fabric straps with the easy-to-use hook and loop closure.
#RM 48251.....$2.87/set

Premium: 2" elastic fabric strap with hook and loop fasteners to secure the leg bag to the strap and the strap to the leg.
#RM 48252.....$4.60 each

Dispoz-a-Bag Leg Bags



Lightweight, odor proof, heavy gauge material, fastens to leg with straps. Anti-reflux valve reduces risk of backflow, reducing danger of infection.

With bottom cap and latex leg straps

#BA150101.....9oz.....$4.00ea.....$44.80 Box/12
#BA150102.....19oz
#BA150103.....32oz

With drainage tube, clamp & latex leg straps

#BA4A4173.....19oz.....$6.25ea
#BA4A4174.....32oz

With Flip-Flo valve, no latex leg straps

#BA150619.....19oz.....$4.50ea
3BA150632.....32oz

With drainage and extension tube, Flip-Flo valve, & latex leg straps

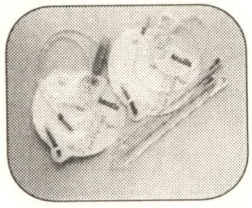
#BA151919.....19oz.....$7.25ea
3BA151932.....32oz

Bedside Drainage Bag

Sterile, anti-reflux valve, vented drip chamber, urine sample port on catheter connector tubing. Single hook hanger (string).

#BA154002.....2000cc.....$7.15

Bardia Closed System Drainage Bag



Sterile, anti-reflux chamber and sample port. With living hinge hanger.

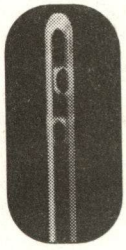
#BA802001.....2000cc.....$3.25

With adjustable hook and loop hanger

#BA802002.....2000cc.....$3.59

Bard Clean Cath Vinyl Catheters

Sterile catheter for intermittent catheterization. Smooth eyes for comfort and safety. Spherical tip minimizes discomfort. Suitable for individuals requiring a rigid catheter.



Unisex - 50/Box

#BA421614.....14Fr.....$42.00

Female - 50/Box

#BA420614.....14Fr.....$41.50

Adolescent - 50/Box

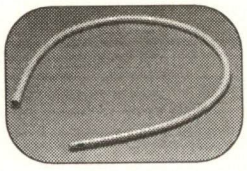
#BA421010.....10Fr.....$42.00

Coude Tip Tiemann Catheter

Sterile for intermittent catheterization. Semi-rigid red rubber. Box/12.

#BA010112.....12Fr #BA010116.....16Fr
#BA010114.....14Fr #BA010118.....18Fr.....$75.00

Bard Red Rubber Catheter



All purpose urethral catheter with x-ray opaque rubber. Has funnel end with two eyes. Comes in 8Fr to 22Fr.

#BA94(Fr).....100/Box.....$99.00

Clean -Cath Ultra Vinyl Catheter

Sterile. Touchless, intermittent catheterization reduces risk of infection.

Female - 100/Box

#BA4A4286.....14Fr.....$87.80

Unisex - 50/Box

#BA4A4287.....14Fr.....$59.50

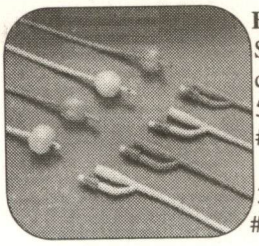
Complete Line of Bard Urologicals Available

Disposable Latex External Catheter



Comes with two sided adhesive strip and protective barrier film wipes.

50/Box.....$43.00
#BA150501.....Pediatric 23mm
#BA150502.....Medium 28mm
#BA150503.....Standard 35mm



Bardex Lubricath Coude Foley Catheter

Sterile, red latex, single drainage eye with olive tip coude.

5cc available in 14Fr-20Fr
#BA0102L(Fr).....12/Case.....$272.00
each.....$26.00

30cc available in 16Fr-20Fr
#BA0103L(Fr).....12/Case.....$285.00
each.....$26.50

Bard Silicone Elastomer Coated Latex Catheter

Sterile, short length with 2 opposing eyes. Coating provides protection against urethral irritation.

5cc available in 12Fr-30Fr.....#BA2657(Fr).....12/Case.....$95.50
each.....$10.00

30cc available in 16Fr-24Fr.....#BA2667(Fr).....12/Case.....$115.00
each.....$11.00

Bardia Silicone Elastomer Latex Foley Catheter

Formerly Davol Urology. Medium length & 2 opposing eyes.

5cc available 14Fr - 26Fr.....#BA1235(Fr)A.....12/Case.....$18.50
30cc available in 16Fr -24Fr....#BA1236(Fr)A.....12/Case.....$20.00

Bardex All Silicone Foley Catheter

Sterile. Short length with 2 opposing eyes.

5cc available 14Fr - 24Fr.....#BA1658(Fr).....12/Case.....$120.50
30cc available in 18Fr- 24Fr..... #BA1668(Fr).....12/Case.....$149.75

Bardex Lubricath Latex Catheter

Sterile. Short length with 2 opposing eyes with hydrophilic coating.

5 cc only in 12Fr-26Fr.....#BA0165L(Fr).....12/Case.....$99.00

BARDIA Foley Insertion Kit with Catheter

Sterile contents: silicone-coated latex catheter, inflation syringe, PVP swabs, lubricant, gloves and underpad.

5cc available in 16 & 18Fr.....#BA8005(Fr).....$6.25 each
30 cc available in 16 & 18Fr....#BA8003(Fr).....$6.75 each

BARDIA Foley Insertion Tray without Catheter

Sterile contents: underpad, gloves, lubricant, inflation syringe, PVP swabs & graduated peel-top tray.

10cc.....#BA802010.....$3.15 ea 30cc.....#BA802030.....$3.30 ea

BARD ACCESSORIES

Extension Tubes

To attach foley or external catheter to night drainage or leg bag.

Sterile. #BA000538.....plastic.....8.5".....$3.25 ea
#BA4A4194.....latex.....18".....$3.00 ea

Catheter Strap

Holds catheter or extension tubing to leg with Velcro fasteners.

#BA150520.....$4.25ea

Rusch Male & Female All Purpose Robinson/Nelaton Catheters
- Sterile catheters for intermittent and general catheterization
- Smooth, clear surface with polished eyelets and a green drainage tip
- Male: 16" (40 cm) long with two eyes and your choice of 10Fr, 12Fr, 14Fr, 16Fr, or 18Fr
- Female: 7.2" (18 cm) long with two eyes and your choice of 8Fr, 10Fr, 12Fr, 14Fr or 16Fr

#RU238300(FR) ....Female.....100/Bx.....$28.00
#RU238500(FR) ....Male .....100/Bx.....$53.00

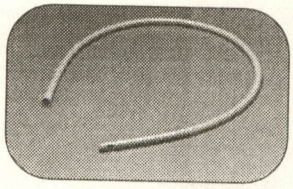


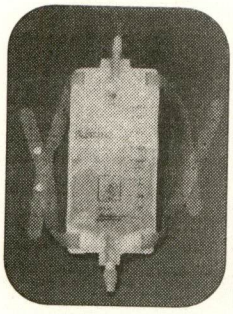
Robinson/Nelaton Catheter
- ERU PVC sterile catheters for intermittent catheterization
- Smooth, clear surface with polished eyelets and a green drainage tip
- 16" (40 cm) long with two eyes and your choice of 10Fr, 12Fr, 14Fr, 16Fr, or 18Fr

#RU220500(FR) .....50/Bx $49.00

All Purpose Robinson/Nelaton Catheter
- Sterile single use catheter for intermittent and general catheterization
- 16" (40 cm) with two opposed eyes
- X-ray opaque with red rubber latex
- 8Fr-30Fr

#RU3510(FR) $72.50 Box/100





Rusch Leg Bags
- Flutter valve with twist outlet
- Anti-reflux valve
- Two latex straps with buttons
- High grade vinyl material
- Single use

#RU4525-19 (up to 600ml)
#RU4527-32 (up to 900ml).....$3.50 each

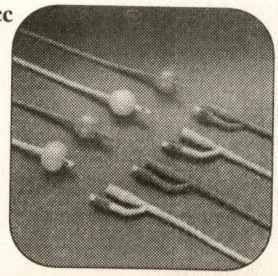
Silicone Foley Catheter 5cc or 30cc
- 16" long, 5cc or 30cc balloon, 100% silicone foley catheter
- Two opposed eyes
- Single use, Sterile
- 12Fr-26Fr

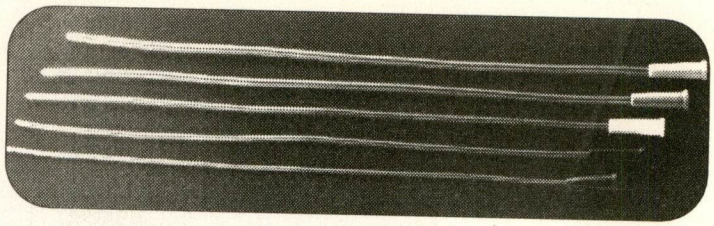
Also available in Pediatric sizes

5cc catheter
#RU170605(FR).....$75.50 Box/10.....$8.00Ea
30cc catheter
#RU170630(FR).....$75.50 Box/10.....$8.00 Ea

Pure Gold Coude/Tiemann Foley 5cc & 30cc
- PTFE coated latex with coude tip
- Two way; one eye
- 12Fr-24Fr
- Single use, sterile

5cc catheter
#RU3181(FR).....$78.00 Box/10.....$8.50 ea
30cc catheter
#RU3183(FR).....$78.00 Box/10.....$8.50 ea

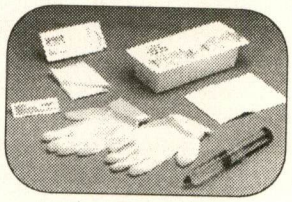




FloCath
- Intermittent catheter with hydrophilic coating that allows water to bind to the catheter creating a slippery, low friction surface that is maintained during insertion and withdrawal
- Ready to use alternative requiring no messy gel for insertion
- Submerge in water for 30 seconds to activate hydrophilic coating
- Available in 6 FR, 8FR, 10FR, 12FR, 14FR, and 16FR
- Color-coded funnel end
- 30/Box

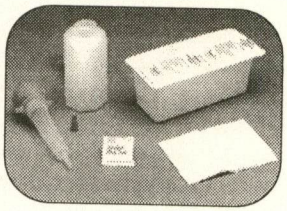
RU220800(FR).....$ 33.50/box

Catheter Procedure Tray with 10cc or 30cc Pre-filled Syringe
- One packet povidone iodine swabs
- One fenestrated drape
- One moistureproof under buttocks drape
- Lubricating jelly
- Two latex gloves
- 1100ml collection tray
- 10cc or 30cc pre-filled syringe



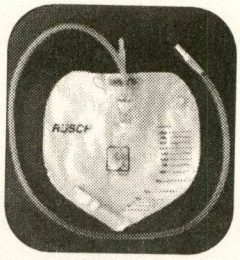
10cc #RU76710.....$3.75ea.....$40.50Box/20
30cc #RU76700.....$3.25ea $55.00 Box/20

Bulb or Piston Syringe Irrigation Tray
- Protector cap
- Waterproof drape
- Alcohol wipe
- 500cc graduate
- 1200cc tray



60cc Bulb
#RU67890.....$2.50ea.....$32.50/bx20
60cc Piston
#RU68895.....$2.50ea.....$32.50/bx20

Rusch Bedside Bags
- Anti-reflux valve
- Plastic hook hanger, center entry
- Latex bottom outlet
- Sample port
- 2000 cc, vented
- High grade vinyl material (PVC)



#RU3900-00..... $3.50 each

Pure Gold PTFE Coated Latex Foley 5cc & 30cc
- 2 way, 2 opposed eyes
- Single use/sterile
- 10/box

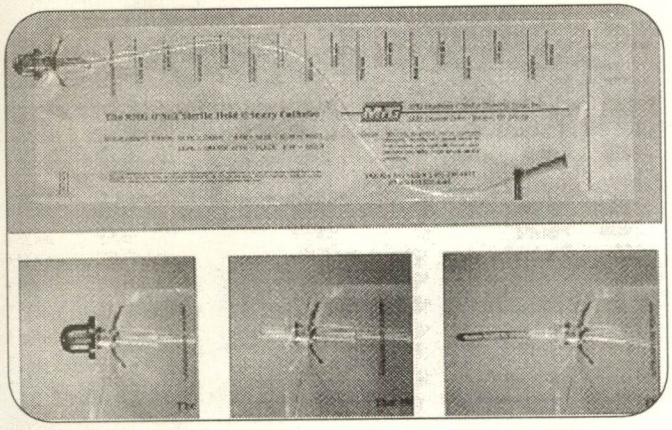
5cc catheter
RU3151(FR).....$3.25ea.....$28.50/box
30cc catheter
RU3153(FR).....$3.25ea.....$28.50/box

We carry a complete line of Rusch products. Call for information on other products.

Easy Cath Intermittent Catheters

- Features Soft-Eye straight tip and recessed, polished eyelets.
- Sizes: 8Fr & 10Fr Pediatric, 14Fr Female, and 12Fr - 16Fr Male

Pediatric #RU-EC080 & EC100.....(Box/50).....$50.95
Female #RU-EC144 (6"length/No funnel).....(Box/50).....$37.50
Female #RU-EC145 (8"length/Funnel).....(Box/50).....$41.50
Male Straight tip #RU-EC(Fr size).....(Box/50).....$51.50
Coude tip #RU-ECC(Fr size 8Fr - 14Fr).....(Box/50)..... $115.00



MMG O'Neil Catheter

Catheter is pre-lubricated in a self contained urine bag keeping catheter fully protected within its own closed sterile field. Significantly reduces the risk of infection. No gloves required.

- Male Catheters available in 8Fr - 16Fr

SONC(Fr).....$6.50 each

- Female Catheter available in 14Fr only

SONC-14F.....$6.50 each

- Red Rubber Catheter available in 14Fr only

RONC14.....$6.50 each

MMG O'Neil Kits

Each kit contains one O'Neil catheter, tissue, two gloves, povidone/iodine swabs, and underpad. Vinyl gloves may be substituted for latex by placing a "V" at the end of our item number.

- Male catheter kits with standard catheter available in 6 Fr - 18 Fr

SONK(Fr).....$7.75 each

- Male catheter kits with red rubber catheter available in 12Fr - 16Fr

RONK(Fr).....$7.75each

- Male catheter kits with coude catheter available in 12Fr - 16Fr

#SONKC(Fr).....$7.75 each

- Female catheter kit available with 14Fr standard catheter

SONK14F.....$7.75 each

Golden Drain

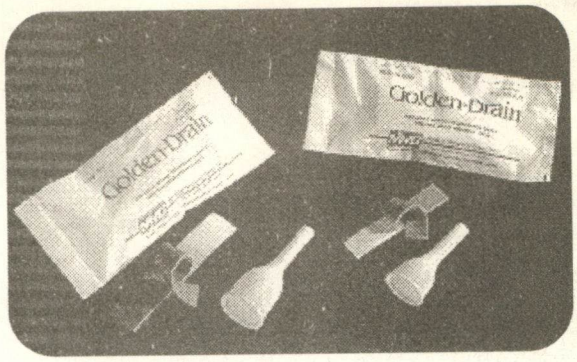
- Individually packaged external catheter with high supportive cup
- Single-sided adhesive foam strap 6" long & 1" wide
- Sizes: Regular, medium, or small
- Box of 144 or each

#RU-A1000(Specify Size).....$123.00/box.....$.98 each

Sure Seal Golden Drain

Same as Golden Drain catheters except foam strap adhesive is double-sided and a skin prep wipe is included.

#RU-A1300(Size).....$145.00/box.....$1.35 each



MMG Deluxe Golden Drain

- Individually packaged external catheter with high supportive cup
- Available with thin urethane tape or thick acrylic two-sided tape
- Includes skin prep wipe

w/thin urethane tape #RU-GC20.....(144/Box).....$125.00
w/thick acrylic tape #RU-GC40.....(144/Box).....$170.00

Condom Catheter

- Individually packaged condom catheter with single-sided foam adhesive strap to hold securely.

#RU-A3000.....$90.00/box 144 .....$.70 each



Button Bag Urinary Leg Bag with Latex Straps

Features push/pull bottom drain valve. Pre-fitted buttons in all four corners keeps bag flat on leg.

#RU-A3019.....19oz.....$4.14
#RU-A3032.....32oz.....$4.14

Deluxe Button Bag Leg Bag with Reuseable Straps

Same features as Button Bag. Includes one 4" tube & clamp accessory. Special cotton-flocked backing improves comfort.

#RU-D5019.....19oz.....$7.00
#RU-D5032.....32oz.....$7.00

Button Bag 2 Pack

2 each button bags with 4" tube and clamp drains, 1 each 15" pvc connector tube, and a pair of latex free comfort straps/kit.

#RU-KA3119R.....19oz.....$12.50
#RU-KA3132R.....32oz.....$12.50

Accessories for Leg Bags including connective tubing, adapters, drain clamps, & reusable leg bag straps available.

Night Drain Bottle



2000ml capacity drainage bottle with "Little Red Valve". Comes with 60" of drainage tube and has a large opening for easy cleaning.
#UC-4100.....$26.50







Drainage and Extension Tubing

Drainage and extension tubing is used to connect male external or foley indwelling catheters to bedside urinary drainage bags and bottles or other urinary appliances. Some include a graduated adaptor with cap, tubing connector and/or thumb clamp. May be easily cut to desired length.

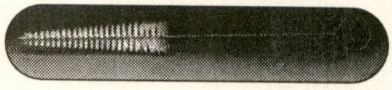
Clear Vinyl Drainage Tubing
8.5" long, 9/32" I.D., graduated adaptor & cap (non-sterile)
#UC-6085.....$1.58
60" long, 9/32" I.D., graduated adaptor & cap (sterile)
#UC-6060.....$2.95

Clear Vinyl Extension Tubing
18" long, 5/16" I.D., tubing connector #6010 (non-sterile)
#UC-6019.....$2.79

White Rubber Extension Tubing
18" long, 5/16" I.D., tubing connector #6010 and thumb clamp
#UC-6018.....$3.00
18" long, 5/16" I.D., tubing connector #6010 (non-sterile)
#UC-6016.....$2.85

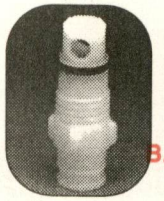
White Rubber Drainage Tubing
Available in 5/16", 9/32", and 1/4" I.D. 10 ft. in length. Does not include connectors or clamps.
#UC-600831 (5/16" I.D.)
#UC-600828 (9/32" I.D.)
#UC-600825 (1/4" I.D.).....$8.00

Parts Cleaning Brush



Used to remove uric crystals from urinary and ostomy appliances.
#UC7003 .....$1.35







Drain Valves and Adaptors

A. Male Urinal Adaptor
Allows a direct connection between Urocare latex leg bags and male urinals.
#UC-6022.....$3.00ea.....$28.50 Box/10

B. Standard Bottom Drain Valve
Replacement drain valve for Urocare latex leg bags and male urinal sheaths.
#UC-6004.....$1.50ea.....$12.50 Box/10

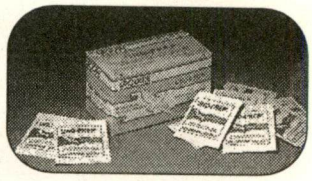
C. Urinary Drainage Bottle Adaptor
Replacement adaptor for the Urocare urinary drainage bottle.
#UC-6003.....$1.50ea.....$12.50 Box/10

Uro-Bond II Silicone Adhesive



Uro-Bond II is a medical, brush-on, silicone adhesive used for securing male external catheters, adhering colostomy, ileostomy and tracheostomy appliances, attaching electrodes, affixing theatrical cosmetics, prosthetic devices, etc.
Adhesive 3.5 fl.oz... #UC-5000.....$27.50
Thinner 5 fl.oz...#UC-5010.....$12.50

Uro-Prep Protective Skin Wipes



Used to protect delicate, sensitive skin from adhesives often used with male external catheters. Safe, effective and for external use only.
#UC-5500.....Box/50.....$6.00

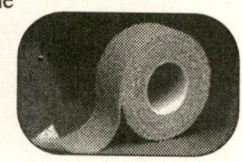
Adhesive Remover Pads



For dissolving and removing unwanted adhesive residue. Fresh citrus scent.
#UC-5600.....Box/50....$6.00

Constay Multi-Purpose, Elasticated, Adhesive Fabric Tape (Roll)

Constay adheres securely and stretches to allow freedom of movement. It has a unique backing which conforms well to the irregular contours of the body. Its hypo-allergenic adhesive holds fast where other elastic tapes won't even stick. Moisture & urine resistant. 1" X 108" unstretched.
#UC-5001.....$3.00



Urolux Appliance Cleaner and Deodorant



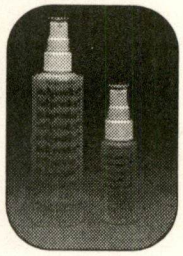
Dissolves urinary crystal buildup.
16oz bottle #UC-7002-16.....$9.00
4oz bottle #UC-7002-4.....$3.50

Uro-Wash Perineal & Ostomy Care



For use around stoma sites, in ostomy appliances and on contracted limbs.
#UC701008.....$3.95

Itch● ender



Spray-on lotion gives fast, safe relief from itching. Helps control spread of "weeping lesions". For external use only. 8 fl. oz.
#UC-702008.....$3.15

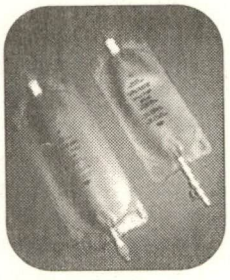
Uro-Cath External Catheters
One piece molded latex funnel that's twist proof. 50/Box
#UC520130 Standard (30mm) catheter only.....$38.00
#UC521130 Standard w/Urofoam-1.....$42.00
#UC522130 Standard w/Urofoam-2.....$47.00
#UC520135 Large (35mm) catheter only... $38.00
#UC521135 Large w/Urofoam-1.....$42.00
#UC522135 Large w/Urofoam-2.....$47.00



Uro-Con Texas Type External Catheters
Individually packaged, three piece, high quality condom sheath. 50/Box
#UC510230 Standard (30mm) catheter only.....$30.00
#UC511230 Standard w/Urofoam-1.....$35.00
#UC512230 Standard w/Urofoam-2.....$42.00
#UC510235 Large (35mm) catheter only.....$30.00
#UC511235 Large w/Urofoam-1.....$35.00
#UC512235 Large w/Urofoam-2.....$42.00



Uro-Safe Vinyl Leg Bags/Semi-transparent front and back
For use with foley indwelling and male external catheters. Features first ever, built-in, anti-reflux valve.
With Thumb Clamp
#UC-76321 Large 32 oz.....$5.50
#UC-76181 Medium 18oz.....$5.25
With Twist Drain
#UC-76320 Large 32 oz.....$5.50
#UC-76180 Medium 18oz.....$5.25

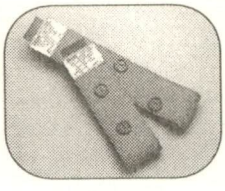


Uro-Safe Vinyl Leg Bags/Semi-transparent front with white opaque back
For use with foley indwelling and male external catheters. Features first ever, built-in, anti-reflux valve.
With Thumb Clamp
#UC-77321 Large 32oz.....$5.75
#UC-77181 Medium 18oz.....$5.50
With Twist Drain
#UC-77320 Large 32 oz.....$5.75
#UC-77180 Medium 18 oz.....$5.50

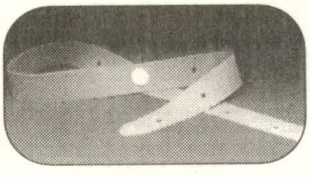


Fitz-All Fabric Leg Strap and Kits
For use with Urocare disposable vinyl leg bags for added comfort.
Strap with Buttons #UC-6380.....$6.95 set

Kits include two straps (one upper leg/one lower)
Large..#UC-6370.....$12.00
Small..#UC-6360.....$12.00

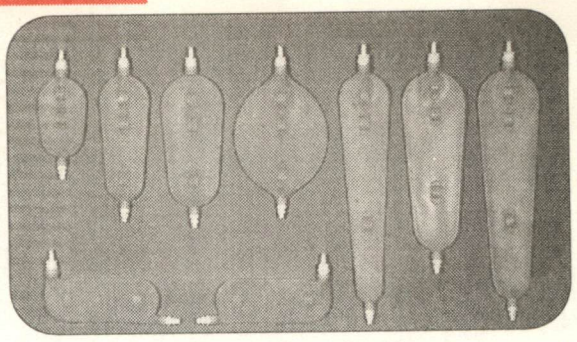


Latex Leg Straps
Replacement straps for latex/rubber reusable urinary leg bags. Color: Tan. Size: 3/4" wide x 21 3/4" long. One strap with buttons per package.
#UC-6006.....$1.00ea.....$8.00Box/10



Little Red Valve
Prevents back-flow with latex leg bags and night drain bottle. Removable for quick and easy inspection and cleaning. #UC6001.....$1.50 each.....$15.00Box/10





Urocare Latex Leg Bags
- Standard top adapter
- 3 High quality latex leg straps
- Anti-Reflux valve
- Standard bottom drain valve

#UC8009	Small 9oz	#UC8016	Sport Left 16oz
#UC8010	Sport-Left 10oz	#UC9016	Sport Right 16oz
#UC9010	Sport-Right 10oz	#UC8018	Medium 18oz
#UC9026	Long Slim 26oz	#UC8026	Short-Wide 26oz
#UC8032	Large-Oval 32oz	#UC9032	Large 32oz
#UC9044	X-Large 44oz		

.....$32.50

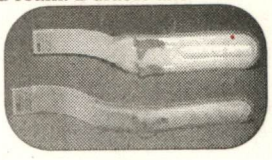
Quick Drain Clamps
Fits Urocare reusable latex urinary bags only.
Standard #UC700110 .....$14.25



Straight Thru Adapter w/Clamp
This multi-purpose adapter serves as an alternate drain valve, an extension, or as an adapter for urinal sheaths for connections to vinyl leg bags. Size: 5 1/2" tube length x 5/16" I.D.#UC6005.....$3.50



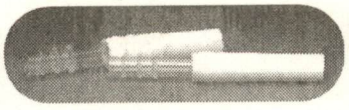
Fabric Leg Strap Kit for Latex Leg Bags
Adjustable velcro strap made with cotton and foam. Durable and reusable.
#UC6349.....Small.....$12.00
#UC6350.....Large
#UC6351.....X-Large

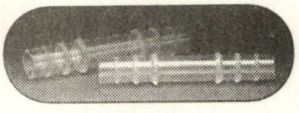


Deluxe Sport Bag Strap
Fully adjustable velcro fasteners. Durable and reusable.
#UC6342.....Sm/Med 15" - 24".....$7.95
#UC6343.....Med/Lg 19" - 30"

Thumb Clamp
Two position thumb operated tube clamp. Used with any tubing.
#UC7000.....$ .30 ea.....Box/20...$6.50



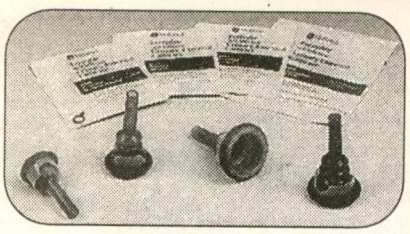




Catheter Connectors
May be used to connect male external catheters to latex, urinary leg bags.
#UC-6014 (3/8" O.D.X 3" overall length).....$.95ea
#UC-6013 (5/16" O.D.X 3" overall length).....$.95ea

Tubing Connectors
These clear-polypropylene connectors may be used to connect male external catheters leg bags. Large size is 3/8" O.D. x 2 1/4". Small is 5/16" O.D. x 2 1/4".
Large #UC-6010.....$.75ea
Small #UC-6009.....$.75ea

Hollister



Hollister External Catheters

Extended wear self-adhesive catheter with removable tip. Box of 12.
#HO-9806....Pediatric.....25mm.....$23.48
#HO-9807....Medium.....29mm
#HO-9809....Intermed.....32mm
#HO-9808....Large.....36mm

Everyday self-adhesive catheter with gentle adhesive. Box of 12.
#HO-9606....Pediatric.....25mm.....$18.50
#HO-9607....Medium.....29mm
#HO-9609....Intermed.....32mm
#HO-9608....Large.....36mm

PolyTech transparent self-adhesive non-latex catheter. Box of 12.
#HO-9307....Medium.....29mm.....$18.50
#HO-9309....Intermed....32mm
#HO-9308....Standard....36mm

Extended wear self-adhesive catheter with removable tip. Cap provides easy access for intermittent catheterization. Box of 12.
#HO-9897....Medium.....29mm.....$50.00
#HO-9898....Standard....36mm

Complete line of Hollister Available

Hollister Leg Bags

Combination packs to meet your individual needs. Sterile fluid path. Save money and purchase a box of 12.

- Contains non-latex leg bag, fabric leg bag straps.

#HO9354.....Medium 19 oz.....$8.36ea.....$99.50 box/12
#HO9355.....Standard 32 oz.....$8.36ea.....$99.50 box/12

- Contains non-latex leg bag and extension tubing with conector.

#HO9356.....Medium 19 oz.....$7.90ea.....$92.50 box/12
#HO9357.....Standard 32 oz.....$7.90ea.....$92.50 box/12

- Contains non-latex leg bag, non-latex extension tubing with connector and 2 non-latex straps.

#HO9348.....Medium 19 oz.....$11.76ea.....$135.00 box/12
#HO9349.....Standard 32 oz.....$11.76ea.....$135.00 box/12

Vented Leg Bag System

- Contains vented urinary leg bag & extension tubing w/vacuum relief valve.

#HO9845.....Medium 19 oz.....$10.75ea.....$99.50 box/10
#HO9855.....Standard 32 oz.....$10.75ea.....$99.50 box/10

- Combination Pack: contains vented leg bag, extension tubing with vacuum relief valve and 23" fabric leg bag straps.

#HO9645.....Medium 19 oz.....$13.09ea.....$125.45 box/10
#HO9655.....Standard 32 oz.....$13.09ea.....$125.45 box/10

Durable Vinyl Leg Bag

- Pleated sides accommodate increased volume without bulk. Large buttons for easy attachment. Free-floating valves alleviate pressure.

#HO9814.....Medium 19 oz.....$5.47ea.....$49.99 box/10
#HO9805.....Standard 32 oz.....$5.47ea.....$49.99 box/10

18" Extension Tubing with Connector

(Non-Sterile)#HO9803.....$3.60ea.....$33.50 box/10
(Sterile)#HO9813.....$4.21ea.....$39.99 box/10
(Non-Latex/Non-Sterile)#HO9345.....$3.60ea.....$33.50 box/10

Encore Impotence Systems



OTC Encore Vacuum Device

Both systems come complete as shown above in a retail box. Includes an easy to read instructional booklet. 1-800-HELP line. Lifetime warranty on pump and tube.
#VTU-1 (Manual) $135.00
#VTU-E (Battery).....$165.00

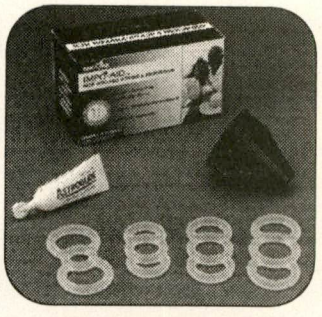
Available without a prescription.



Encore Deluxe

This system comes with both a manual and battery pump which are interchangeable with the same penile tube. Includes both an instructional booklet and video tape. Zippered carrying case included.
#VTU-Rx.....$350.00

Available without prescription. Medicare reimbursable with physician's prescription.



Encore Impo Ring Kit

For individuals who can get an erection but cannot maintain it, or who suffer from premature ejaculation. Also recommended by physicians in conjuction with Viagra and Injection Therapy.
#VTU-IA4.....$29.95

Available without a prescription.



Uri Drain External Catheters
- Natural latex rolled male sheath
- Molded one piece construction
- Large diameter connector
- Large reinforced funnel area
- 144/box (individually packaged)

With Foam Strap
#UD8884732300 .....Standard.....$1.00ea $136.80 box/144
#UD8884734600.....Medium.....$.85ea.....$115.20 box/144
With Two-Sided Adhesive Tape & Skin Prep Wipe
#UD8884732500 .....Standard.....$1.15ea.....$155.50 box/144
#UD8884732000.....Medium.....$1.15ea.....$155.50 box/144
Catheter Only
#UD8884732200 .....Standard.....$110.50 box/144



Texas External Male Catheters
- Soft, lightweight latex.
- Drainage connector allows attachment to connective tubing or to collection bag.
- Optional self-adhering elastic 1" foam strap for holding catheter in position.

With 1" Foam Strap
#UD8884730300.....Standard.....$.75ea.....$99.50 box/144
Catheter Only
#UD8884730200.....Standard.....$.65ea.....$85.50 box/144

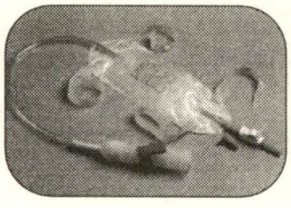
Dover Bedside Drainage Bags
- Compact teardrop shape: 2000ml capacity
- Centered inlet and exit drains
- Exclusive Flo-Chek top line anti-reflux valve at catheter connection
- 54" of drainage tubing with vented catheter connector
- Forman bottom drain and Kraton sample port

#UD8887601709 .....$9.85 each

KenGuard Economy Drainage Bag
- 2000cc drainage bag with anti-reflux device
- Contoured design with catheter adapter, universal hanger & carrying handle for ambulatory patients

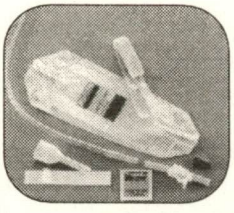
#UD3512.....$2.75 each

Uri Drain Reusable/Deluxe Leg Bag
- Tapered design w/ flocked vinyl backing
- Permanently bonded connector
- Triple-ply strap opening and heavy gauge rubber leg straps
- One way flutter valve
- 5" latex drainage tubing w/ thumb clamp

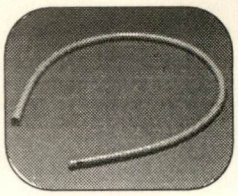


#UD8884733200.....Medium (19oz) .....$5.35 each
#UD8884733900.....Large (32oz).....$6.10 each

Uri Drain Leg Bags
- Soft latex leg bands
- One way flutter valve
- Wide heat welded seams with triple ply reinforced strap openings
- Custom designed stepped connector



#UD8884732600.....Med(19oz).....$4.65ea
#UD8884732700.....Large(32oz).....$4.65ea



Dover Rob-Nel Catheter
- PVC catheter with smooth rounded tip
- Tapered funnel end
- Two staggered eyes
- 16" length and 8Fr - 18Fr

#UD8888492017.....8Fr.....66.45 Bx/100
#UD8888492025.....10Fr
#UD8888492033.....12Fr
#UD8888492041.....14Fr
#UD8888492058.....16Fr
#UD8888492066.....18Fr

Dover Red Rubber Robinson Catheter
- 16" sterile catheter for intermittent catheterization
- Smooth rounded tip, integral tapered funnel end

#UD8887660127.....12Fr.....$84.50 Bx/100
#UD8887660143.....14Fr
#UD8887660168.....16Fr
#UD8887660184.....18Fr

Uri Drain Connective Tubing
- 18" PVC tubing with adapter, reusable.

#UD8884731900.....$235 each

Uri Drain Combination Kit
- Kit includes one large deluxe leg bag, seven individually packaged Uri-Drain catheters with two sided adhesive strap and skin protective wipes, one connector, and 18" of connector tubing.

#UD731000 .....$13.05



Dover Intermittent Catheter Tray
- Sterile contents: catheter, waterproof underpad, hospital wrap, latex gloves, fenestrated drape, PVP prep solution, 5 rayon balls in removable prep cup, forceps, lubricating jelly, specimen container w/lid & label, & 1000cc drain container.
- Available with red rubber or clear PVC catheter

#UD8887600057.....Red rubber.....14Fr.....$5.25 ea
#UD8887600073.....Clear PVC.....14Fr.....$5.75 ea

KenGuard Insertion Tray without Catheter
- Sterile tray includes: 1 fenestrated towel, 1 waterproof drape, sterile lubricant, cuffed latex gloves, and 1 pre-filled syringe.

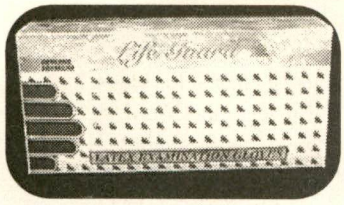
#UD76000.....30cc....PVP swab.....$3.25ea.....$52.50 Bx/20
#UD76010.....10cc....PVP swab.....$2.85ea.....$48.50 Bx/20

Irrigation Syringes with Tip Protector
#UD67000....60cc 2-piece bulb syringe.....$1.25ea.....$48.50 Bx/50
#UD68000....60cc Piston syringe.....$1.65ea.....$50.007 Bx/50

Dover Leg Bag
- Sterile fluid path, one-way flutter valve
- Twist valve at bottom with soft latex leg straps

#UD8887601121.....Medium 19oz.....$3.85ea
#UD8887601139.....Large 32oz.....$3.85ea

We will beat any competitor's advertised price!



Latex Exam Gloves

- Top quality and great price
- Lightly Powdered
- FDA approved
- 100 per box

Small #06S.....$7.00
Medium #06M Large #06L

Vinyl Gloves

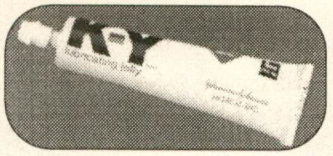
Medium #06MV.....$8.50
Large#06LV



Surgilube Lubricant

- Safe, sterile and compatible with normal tissue surfaces
- Washes off easily
- Comparable to K-Y Jelly

#5000.....4.5oz tube.....$2.25
#5001.....3g Foil Pack 144/Bx.....$10.90



KY Jelly

- Safe, sterile and compatible with normal tissue surfaces
- Washes off easily

#5002.....4oz tube.....$2.49



Vaseline Petroleum Jelly

13 oz Jar
#0561.....$5.99
7.5oz Jar
#0562.....$4.25



Skin-Bond Cement

Provides a strong yet gentle bond between skin and applicance. Waterproof.
#UN-4000.....$9.50



Alcohol Prep Pads

- A 1 1/4" x 2 1/2" pad saturated with 70% isopropyl alcohol.
- 200 per box

#3015.....$3.50



Skin Prep Barrier Wipes

- Effective topical barrier between skin and tape
- Helps tape and film adhesion
- Non irritating
- 50 per box

#US420400.....$10.00



Povidone/Iodine Wipes

Use to prep skin site with antiseptic bactericide that does not irritate or sting. 1 1/4" x 1 1/2" pad saturated with povidone/iodine solution (1%) iodine. 100/Box
#MDS093917.....$5.50



No-Rinse Body Bath with Odor Eliminator and No-Rinse Shampoo

Contains no alcohol and is gentle and nonirritating for the most sensitive skin. pH balanced and biodegradable. Excellent for use as a perineal cleanser or total body bath.

Body Bath
#NR-910 (16 oz) $7.75

No Rinse Shampoo
#NR-11150008 (8 oz) $4.13
#NR-11150016 (16 oz) $7.15



The Magic Bullet

The laxative suppository designed to help those with bowel incontinence minimize cost & excessive time involved in most bowel programs. Water soluble base speeds up stimulation for quicker results. Each suppository contains 10 mg Bisacodyl USP. 100 per box, individually sealed.
#MB-CCMB100.....$48.50

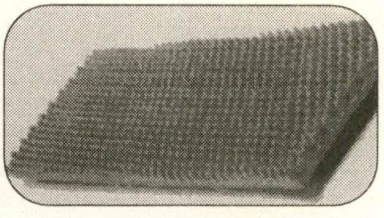


Jobst for Men 8 - 15 mmHg

The look of a traditional dress sock Provides support to protect from tired, aching legs. Stylish and easy to wear. Over the calf style. Order by shoe size.Indicate color: black, navy, brown, white
Sizes:

- Small (7-8)
- Medium (8.5-10)
- Large (10.5-12.5)
- XLarge(13+)

#JOB(size)(color).....$13.25/pr



Eggcrate Convoluted Overlays

- Distributes body weight evenly, reduces pressure, & promotes air circulation for comfort.
- Available in variety of densities and thicknesses.
- 33" X 72"

1.5" thick.....#EC990.....$41.65/PK12
2" thick.....#EC1000.....$96.00/PK12
2.5" thick.....#EC1010.....$59.00/PK6
3" thick.....#EC1020.....$78.00/PK6
3.5" thick.....#EC1030.....$55.33/PK4
4" thick.....#EC1040.....$64.65/PK4



Depend by Kimberly Clark

Depend Fitted Briefs
- For heavy incontinence

#DE19754...Med(33-41")...$25.50 Pk/22
#DE19764...Lge(42-52")....$25.50 Pk/18

Depend Overnite Briefs
- Same as above plus 30% more absorbency

#DE19740...Med(33-41")...$25.50 Pk/20
#DE19317...Lge(42-52")....$25.50 Pk/16

Depend Elastic Leg Undergarments
- For moderate to heavy incontinence
- Close-fitting elastic leg garments
- Unisex, for hip sizes to 54"

#DE19656.....(Reg).....$25.50 Pk/36
#DE19640.....(Xtra).....$25.50 Pk/30

Depend Guards for Men
- Provides cup-like fit for protection & comfort
- Made just for men
- Feature: stay-dry liner, leakage control sheilds, absorbent material, & wide adhesive strip.

#DE19038.....Pk14.....$9.45



Attends by Paper Pak

Attends Briefs w/Perma-Dry and Waistband
- For severe incontinence
- Features stretchable waistband & soft leg gathers for comfortable, secure fit.
- 6 refastenable tabs

#AT68452..Med(32-44")..$26.50 Pk22
#AT68453..Lge(45-58")...$26.50 Pk18

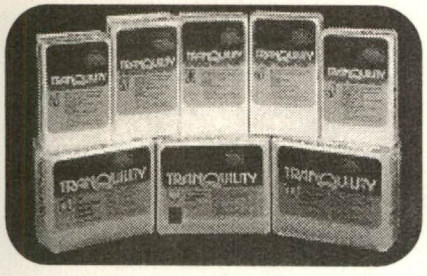
Attends Skin Protectant Washcloths
#AT30569.....Tub w/lid Pk68.....$8.25

Attends Beltless Undergarments
- For light to moderate incontinence.
- No belts, no buttons
- Ultra-thin core quickly absorbs moisture & helps lock it away
- Cup-shape design helps provide close, comfortable fit
- One size fits all

#AT68445.....120blk.....$31.50

Attends Underpads
Disposableprotection for beds in 2 absorbencies.
#AT6640(regular)...pk96...$72.50
#AT6622(extra).....pk72...$59.95

Don't see what you are looking for? Give us a call and let us find it for you!



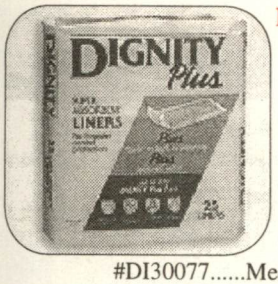
Tranquility by Principle Business

SlimLine Disposable Briefs
- For heavy incontinence
- 5 sizes w/ Komfort Monitor & Kufguards

#TR2160....Youth....18-26"....$8.25 Pk10
#TR2125....Small.....24-32"....$8.95 Pk10
#TR2123....Med.....32-44"... $12.50 Pk12
#TR2133....Large.....45-58"....$13.50 Pk12

Tranquility Naturals Incontinence Briefs
- For moderate to heavy incontinence
- Package contains onewashable incontinence brief & two 2020A high capacity pads
- Men's white, cotton Women's peach, nylon

Men#TR3211....(Medium)...(34-37")....$15.50ea
#TR3212....(Large)..... (38-43")
#TR3213....(XLarge).... (44-52")
Women#TR3241...(Med).... (39-41")....$15.50ea
#TR3242...(Large)...(42-44")



Dignity by Humanicare International

Dignity Plus Adult Fitted Briefs
- Super-absorbent for heavy protection
- Features refastenable tape tabs, wetness indicator, & soft elastic gathers for good fit
- Gel to lock away moisture, reduce odors

#DI30077.....Med....(30-44")....$64.99 Pk96
#DI30078.....Lge.....(45/58")....$64.
#DI30079.....XL.....(59-64")....$64.99 Pk64

Dignity Regular Pants
- Lightweight cotton/poly
- Leakproof pouch to hold Dignity pads
- Pads inserted/removed while wearing pants

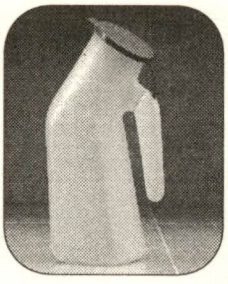
#DI026902...(Small).....$10.50pr
#DI026903...(Medium)
#DI026904...(Large)
#DI026905...(XL)

Dignity Absorbent Single Pads
#DI026954A.....$13.50 Pk60
For use with Dignity Pants



Sealant

Non-greasy barrier cream for prevention of diaper rash & pressure sores.
#SP100.....$2.75

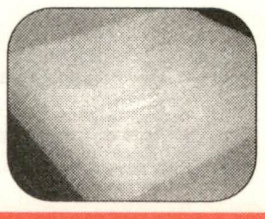


Plastic Urinal

1000cc plastic urinal with lid.
Male.... #48130..... $6.45
Female.....#P70600...$9.45

Posey Sheath Holders

Use with external catheters for added security. Reusable. Box 12.
#6550.....$18.50



Chux Disposable Underpads

Protection Plus underpads with ASORBS Polymer. 30" x 36".
#3036.....$.80ea

Economy Weight Underpads

17.5" X 24"
#MSC-281224.....$.15ea



DuoDERM CGF Products
CGF products interact with wound exudate and enable removal with little or no damage. Helps protect against contamination.

DuoDERM CGF Control Gel Formula Dressing - Sterile, boxes of 5
#Duo-187660.....(4 x 4).....**$ 32.50**
#Duo-187661.....(6 x 6).....**$ 65.50**
#Duo-187643.....(6 x 8).....**$ 77.50**
#Duo-187662.....(8 x 8).....**$110.50**
#Duo-187644.....(8 x 12).....**$150.50**

DuoDERM CGF Control Gel Formula Dressing - Sterile, boxes of 5
with 3/4" adhesive border
#Duo-187970.....(2.5 x 2.5).....**$ 20.50**
#Duo-187971.....(4 x 4).....**$ 35.00**
with 1" adhesive border
Duo-187972.....(6 x 6).....**$ 115.00**

DuoDERM CGF Control Gel Formula Triangle Dressing - Sterile, boxes of 5
with 1" adhesive border
#Duo-187973.....(4 x 5).....**$45.50**
#Duo-187974.....(6 x 7).....**$ 110.00**

DuoDERM Extra Thin CGF Dressing
Highly flexible dressing for dry to lightly exudating wounds. Sterile. Box of 10.
#Duo-187955.....(4 x 4).....**$ 46.50**

DuoDERM Hydroactive Gel
Transparent, preservative-free gel with hydrocolloid formulation. Ideal for use when a moist environment and a filler is needed. Sterile.
#Duo-187987 (30 gm).....**$ 19.50/Bx3**
#Duo-187990 (15 gm).....$ **7.50 each**
64.50/Bx10

DuoDERM Hydroactive Paste
Single use tube. Sterile.
#Duo-187930 (30 gm).....**$ 13.75 each**



Micropore Paper Tape
Available as individual rolls and boxes of 12, 6, or 4. Each roll 10 ft. long.
White:
#MP-15301 (1" wide)....$1.45 ea **$12.50/ bx 12**
#MP-15302 (2" wide)....$2.75 ea **$12.50/ bx 6**
#MP-15303 (3" wide)....$4.05 ea **$12.50/ bx 4**
#MP-15331 (1" wide).....**$28.50/ bx 12**
#MP-15332 (2" wide).....**$28.50/ bx 6**

Transpore Clear Plastic Perforated Tape
10 yard rolls available in 1" - 3" widths. Sold as individual rolls and boxes of 4, 6, or 12.
#TP-15271 (1" wide)...$2.75 ea.....**$25.50/ bx 12**
#TP-15272 (2" wide)...$6.00 ea.....**$26.50/ bx 6**
#TP-15273 (3" wide)...$8.75 ea.....**$26.50/ bx 4**

Medipore Soft Cloth Surgical Tape
Easy-to-tear perforated rolls. No paper lining to remove. Easy to handle, less waste from misapplication. Hypoallergenic, soft, porous, and breathable. Gentle on skin. Excellent adhesion. 10 yards/roll.
#M-2962 (2" wide)....$13.50 ea...**$110.50/ bx 12**
#M-2963 (3" wide).....**$156.50/ bx 12**
#M-2964 (4" wide)....$26.50 ea **$219.00/ bx 12**

EpiVIEW Thin Film Dressing
A primary dressing for use over reddened intact skin or on superficial wounds with no exudate. Semi-occlusive; provides a moist healing environment. Clothes and bed linens slide easily over smooth dressing surface. Waterproof surface allows bathing. Fast and easy application. Sterile.
#Epi-177908...(2 3/8 x 2 3/4).....**$42.50/ bx100**
#Epi-177910...(4 x 4 3/4).....**$72.50/ bx50**

HYDRASORB Dressing
Economical hydrophilic soft, nonlinting foam absorbs up to 20 times its weight. Maintains moist environment. Semi-occlusive. Sterile.
#Hy-169401.....(4 x 4).....**$2.50 ea**
$18.50/ bx10



UTI Urinary Tract Infection Home Screening Test Kit
Simple, effective test to detect most urinary tract infections. In just 60 seconds, the person testing simply compares the color of the reading with a corresponding color chart for a negative/postive result. Each box contains 6 complete tests.
#UTI-50606.....**$13.15/ bx 6**

CombiDERM ACD Cover Dressing
Combines benefits of a hydrocolloid adhesive border with a super-sbsorbent pad to manage moderate to heavy exudating wounds. Use alone or with other primary dressing for wound exudate management. Sterile.
#Combi-651031...(4 x 4)...$9.95 ea...**$50.00/bx10**
#Combi-187725...(5.25 x 5.25).....**$76.50/bx10**
#Combi-651029...(6 x 10).....**$68.50/bx5**

CombiDERM Nonadhesive Absorbent Dressing
Highly absorbent, thin profile dressing helps avoid irritation to delicateskin, allowing frequent monitoring and dressing changes. Super-absorbent pad absorbs exudate while maintaining moist healing environment. Locks exudate into super-absorbent gel, away from wound. Sterile.
#Combi-187773....(5.25 x 5.25).....**$76.50/bx10**

SignaDRESS Hydrocolloid Dressing
The first hydrocolloid dressing that signals when it needs to be changed. It has a visual indicator designed for use in the home. Moisture-retentive; adheres to slightly moist skin. Safe/effective in the managment of acute and chronic wounds. Sterile. Box 6.
#Sig-187726.....(5 x 5)..... **$37.50/bx 6**

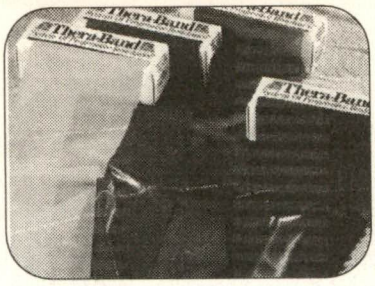
SAF-Gel Dressing
Hydrating dressing with alginate. Promotes optimal, moist environment for healing process. Stays in place, easy application, saves time.
3 oz tube.
#Saf-145730.....**$14.50**



Thera-Band® Therapy Balls

Excellent therapy for strengthening, improving balance and increasing range of motion. Use brightly colored Thera-Band® Therapy Balls for stretching or balance exercises. Durable, heavy-duty molded vinyl balls are seamless and have raised ribs for an easier hold. Available in five sizes. See the chart below to determine the appropriate ball size. Balls support up to 1000 lbs.

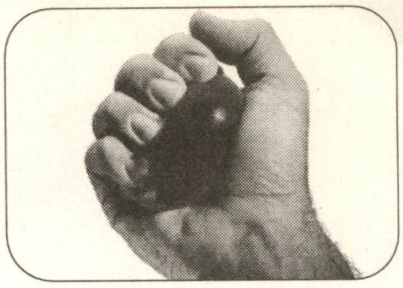
#TB-64725 ...Yellow ...17 3/4" (45cm).....**$16.95**
#TB-64726....Red .....21 1/2" (55cm).....**$22.95**
#TB-64727 ...Green .....25 1/2" (65cm) **$28.95**
#TB-64728 ...Blue.....29 1/2" (75cm).....**$33.95**



Thera-Band Progressive Resistance System

The standard for effective, low-cost resistance therapy & conditioning programs. 8 color-coded progressive resistance levels to improve strength, range of motion & coordination. Excellent for upper and lower body therapy. Contents: 1 roll, 6" W x 6 yds L.

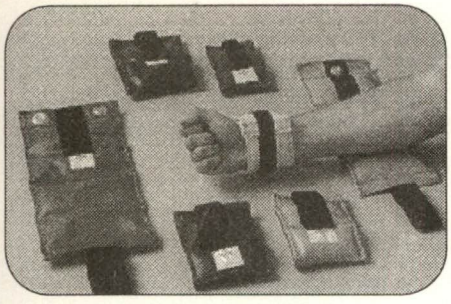
#TB-20020 (yellow/thin) .....**$ 8.95/roll**
#TB-20030 (red/medium) .....**$ 9.80/roll**
#TB-20040 (green/heavy) **$10.85/roll**
#TB-20050 (blue/xheavy) **$11.80/roll**
#TB-20060 (black/spec. heavy) **$13.15/roll**



Thera-Band Hand Exercisers

Variable resistance training for hands, fingers, and forearms. Helps strengthen grip; increases dexterity and mobility. Color coded levels of resistance to meet a full range of applications. Packaged in individual carrying bags.

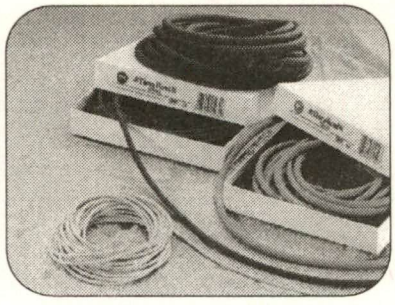
#TB-26020 (yellow/extra soft)
#TB-26030 (red/soft)
#TB-26040 (green/medium)
#TB-26050 (blue/firm).....**$7.85 ea**



Wrist & Ankle Weights

Vinyl with foam backing. 18 - 22" Velcro straps. Color coded.

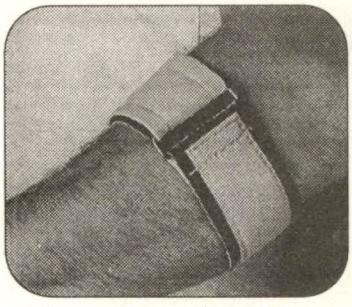
#210 (yellow).....1 lb.....**$ 9.50 ea**
#220 (turquoise).....2 lbs.....**$ 10.50 ea**
#225 (tan).....2.5 lbs.....**$ 11.50 ea**
#230 (green).....3 lbs.....**$ 12.50 ea**
#240 (blue).....4 lbs.....**$ 14.50 ea**
#250 (gold).....5 lbs.....**$ 16.00 ea**
#201 (black).....10 lbs.....**$ 28.50 ea**



Theraband Latex Tubing

Natural rubber tubing available in 6 color-coded levels of resistance. Comes in 25 ft rolls. 7/16 ID 1/16 wall

TB-21020 (yellow/easy).....**$8.95**
TB-21030 (red).....**$10.95**
TB-21040 (green).....**$11.95**
TB-21050 (blue).....**$17.95**
TB-21060 (black).....**$14.95**
TB-21070 (silver/very hard).....**$16.95**



Tennis Elbow Brace

2" wide leather-look vinyl wrap is soft tricot for comfort. Loop lock provides easy application and tension adjustment. One size fits all.

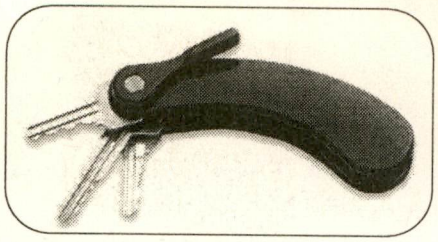
#SA-1960.....**$9.95**



Drink Thing®

The Drink Thing® uses a unique two-ring system to securely hold 8 fl. oz. to 44 fl. oz. (72 to 1300ml) cups and bottles. Mounts to a wheelchair with plastic-coated clips. Folds down when not in use. Bottle not included.

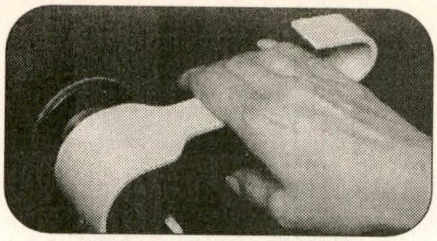
NC35292.....**$9.95**



Key Turner

This helpful device is ideal for persons with arthritis or a weak grip. The curved, heavy-duty plastic handle provides extra leverage for easy turning. Holds three keys. Fold the keys into the handle when not in use. Measures 4 3/4" (12cm) long, 7/8" (22mm) wide with a 4 1/8" (10cm) circumference.

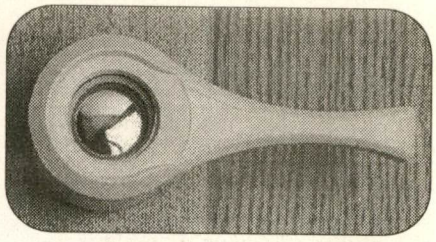
NC28255.....Key Turner..... **$5.95**



Portable Door Knob Turner

Increase leverage to help turn door knobs with the Portable Door Knob Turner. The hook design is especially useful for people with arthritis or limited grasping ability. Great for traveling. Made of sturdy plastic. Rubber-lined interior surface prevents slipping. Easy to put on. Fits standard 2" (5cm) diameter round knobs. The handle is 4 1/2" (11cm) long.

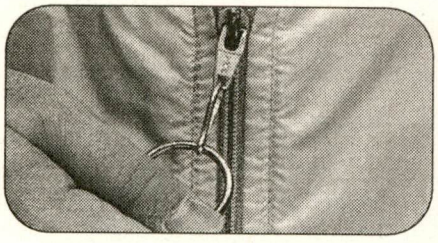
NC28247.....**$10.95**



Leveron® Door Knob Turners

Door Knob Turners to convert a variety of door knob shapes to lever door knobs. Just push the handle down to open doors. Ideal for people with arthritis or weak hands. Available in beige or a glow-in-the-dark model. The door knob turner is 2 5/8" (6.7cm) in diameter and the handle is 4" (10cm) long. Sold in pairs.

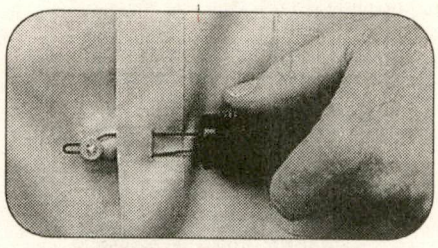
NC28250 .....Beige **$24.95**
NC28250-4 ...Glow-in-the-dark **$26.95**



Ring Zipper Pull

Hold onto zippers more easily with the Ring Zipper Pull. Ideal for persons with arthritis, limited dexterity or poor pinch. Hooks onto regular zipper tabs. Ring measures 1" (2.5cm) in diameter. Sold in a package of three.

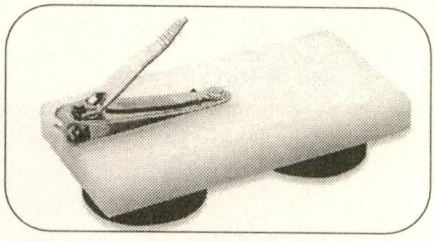
NC28631 (3).....Ring Zipper Pull.....**$3.95**



Good Grips® Button Hook

Get a secure, cushioned grip on hard-to-hold buttons. The soft, built-up handle on the Button Hook makes the sometimes difficult task of buttoning clothes easy. Rubber-like material features flexible ribbing that adapts to any grip. The handle measures 4 1/4" (11cm). Total length of the button hook is 6 1/4" (16cm).

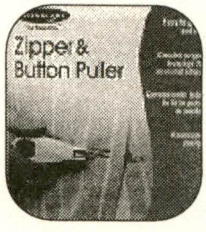
NC28667.....Button Hook **$5.95**



Nail Clipper Board

This standard size nail clipper is securely attached to a plastic base. Two suction-cup feet provide stability and prevent slippage. Ideal for people with arthritis or limited pinching ability. Board measures 4" x 2" (10 x 5cm).

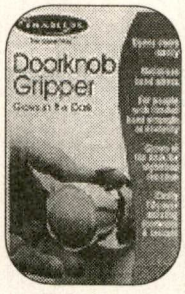
NC28698 .....**$15.95**



Zipper & Button Puller

For those with weak or arthritic fingers. Easy to grasp and use, this product eliminates stress & frustration by pulling the button or zipper into position. Fold to half-length to fit into pocket or purse.

#EN-27.....**$5.45**



Doorknob Gripper

Unique gripper slips over the existing knob or faucet to provide a slip-free, grippable surface. Minimizes hand stress; great for people wtih limited hand strength. Glows in the dark for nighttime location.

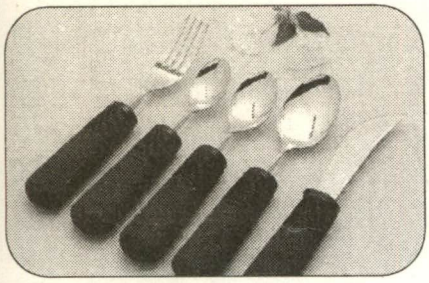
#EN-19.....**$5.40**



Easy Opener Device

All-in-one product easily opens bottle caps, can pull tabs, & box tops. Dishwasher safe.

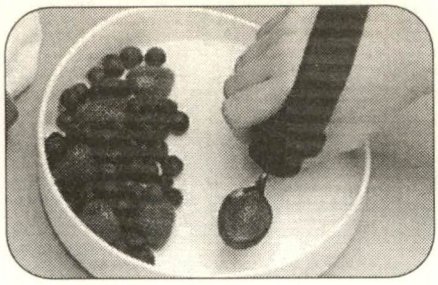
#EN-11.....**$ 6.25**



Good Grips® Utensils

Good Grips® cutlery has a soft, cushion grip that keeps the utensil in the hand-even when wet! The large, easy-to-hold handles are made of a soft, rubber-like material, with flexible ribbing that's comfortable to hold and adapts to any grip.

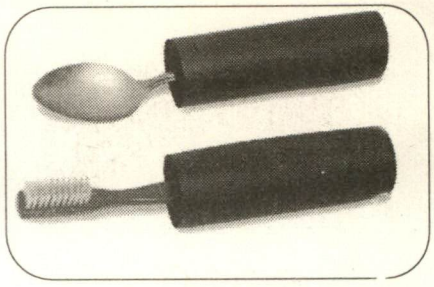
NC65591 Utensils - Fork.....**$5.95**
NC65593 Utensils - Teaspoon.....**$5.95**
NC65594 Utensils - Tablespoon.....**$5.95**
NC65595 Utensils - Youthspoon.....**$5.95**
NC65592 Utensils - Rocker Knife.....**$6.95**
NC65588 Utensils - Pediatric Spoon..**$5.95**



Universal Cuff

The Universal Cuff provides a secure grasp on a variety of handle shapes and sizes. Ideal for persons with limited hand function. Made of textured, cushioned foam, this utensil holder securely holds items such as silverware, pens, pencils, brushes and combs. The elastic strap can be stretched to fit a variety of different-sized handles. A piece of cylindrical foam comfortably pads the palm. D-ring makes it easy to put on and take off. One size fits all.

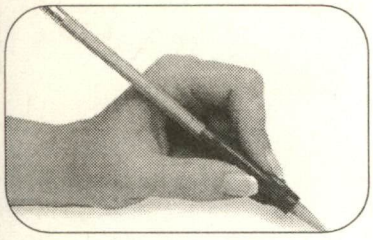
NC35350.....**$10.95**



Cylindrical Foam

Rubber-based Cylindrical Foam will increase the size of small handles, making them easier to grasp. Build up writing, crafts, grooming and eating utensils. Cylindrical foam does not absorb water. Sampler includes one 4" (10cm) piece of each of the seven sizes. Round and rectangular hole diameters range from 3/4"to 1 1/4" (19 to 32mm). Round hole size is 1/4" (6.4mm) and rectangular hole sizes range from 3/8" x 1/8" (9.5 x 3.2mm) to 1/2" x 1/4" (12.7 x 6.4mm). Dishwasher safe.

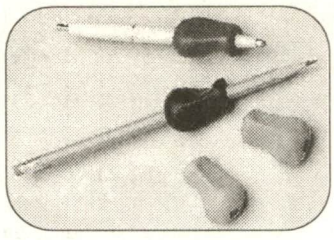
NC35005.....**$ 5.95**



Writing Grips

These soft, plastic, bulb-shaped grips easily slip over any standard-size pencil or pen. The flexible cushion offers a comfortable, natural writing position with a roll-proof design. Available in a package of three.

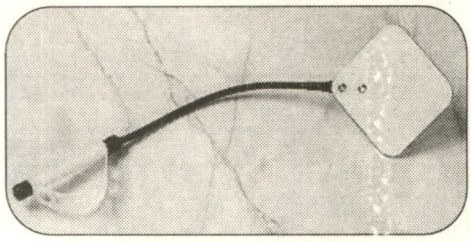
NC21021 Writing Grips (3).....**$2.95**



Soft Pencil Grips

Help reduce fatigue caused by writing by pressure. These soft writing grips will not slip and are contoured to fit comfortably in the hand. May be used with either a pen or pencil. Sold in a package of three. Assorted colors.

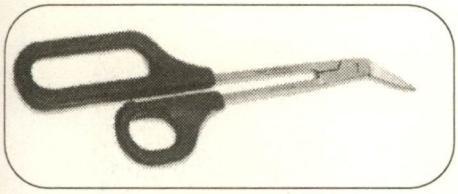
NC21034-3 Soft Pencil Grips (3).....**$6.95**



Hand-Held Inspection Mirror

This mirror has an adjustable hand loop that is attached to a 12" (30cm) long shaft. The small mirror is 4 1/2" (11cm) square and the large mirror is 5 1/2" (14cm) square.

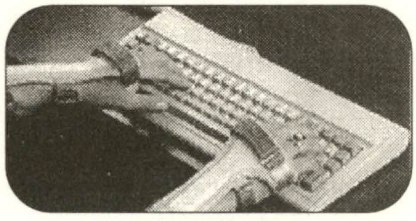
NC28728 Hand-Held Mirror - Small **$22.50**
NC28716 Hand-Held Mirror - Large **$24.95**



Toenail Scissors

The molded finger and thumb grips on these Toenail Scissors allow easy gripping and greater leverage. Serrated stainless steel blades are angled upwards. Strong blades cut through even the toughest nails. Toenail Scissors measure 8 1/4" (21cm) long.

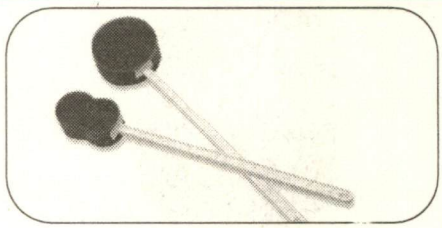
NC24554 Toenail Scissors **$14.95**



Carpal Tunnel Wrist Support

Supports wrist against trauma of repetitive motion, leaving hand free to work normally. Designed specifically for treatment and prevention of repetitive motion injuries.

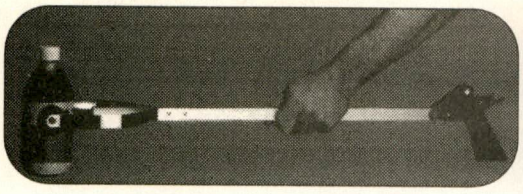
Size: measure palm width from base of thumb.
#4011S(Left or Right) Small (3-3 1/2")
#4011M(Left or Right) Med. (3 1/2-4")
#4011L(Left or Right) Large (over 4")
Please indicate left or right.....**$31.50 each**

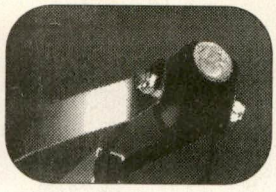


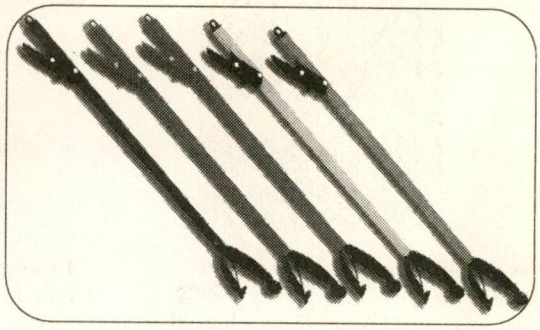
Scrub Sponge

Clean your back, toes or any other hard-to-reach spots. Total length measures 22" (56cm). Durable sponges weigh only 2 oz. (57g) each. Round sponge measures 5" (13cm) in diameter and 2 1/4" (5.7cm) thick. Contoured sponge measures 5" (13cm) long and is 2" (5.1cm) thick.

NC28644 Scrub Sponge - Round **$3.95**
NC28645 Scrub Sponge - Contoured **$3.95**







E-Z Reacher II

The EZ Reacher II pick up tool is an extremely useful device for use by people who have difficulty bending or reaching, or who are confined to a wheelchair. The unique patented locking feature gives the user the ability to seize objects normally out of reach and to hold them firmly without maintaining pressure on the trigger. Available in 3 sizes.

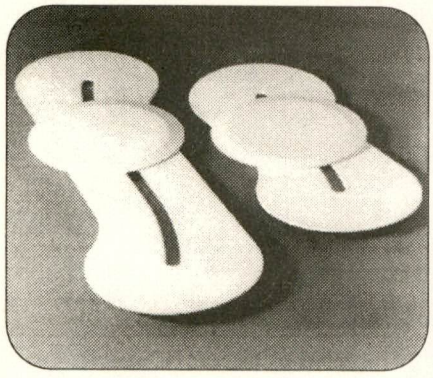
20" long #EZ-120.....**$24.00**
30" long #EZ-230.....**$38.00**
40" long #EZ-340.....**$38.00**

Rainbow Reacher

This reacher is designed as a light duty and low cost reacher which anyone could use. Perfect for reaching into every nook and cranny. Great for grabbing things you can't quite reach and grabbing things you don't want to touch. The flexible rubber cups and jaw opening safely grip small and large items up to 3 pounds. A handy hook and loop hang strap is included so that your Rainbow Reacher will always be close at hand, in the kitchen, office, laundry room, or workshop.

16" long #RR16.....**$14.99**

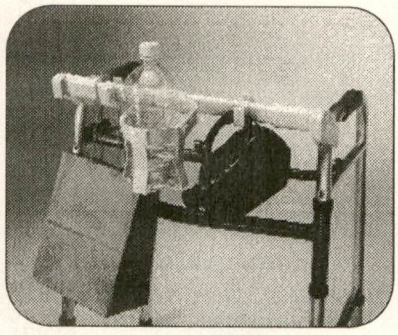
Available in blue only



Beasy Trans

- No lifting - frictionless glide - protects against back injuries, brachial plexus injuries and conditions which can cause pressure sores
- Tissue friendly - safe on bare skin, latex free
- Disk swivels 360 degrees for easy placement
- Recommended for transfers up to 400 lbs
- Gives many patients the ability to be treated as outpatients

#1040.....Beasy Trans ETS.....(40").....**$225.00**
#1042.....Beasy II.....(27.5").....**$215.00**



Walker Accessory Bar

This expandable accessory bar easily attaches to walkers and wheelchairs providing four hooks for your bags, purse, camera, sweater and more. Swivel drink holder is included.

Made in USA.

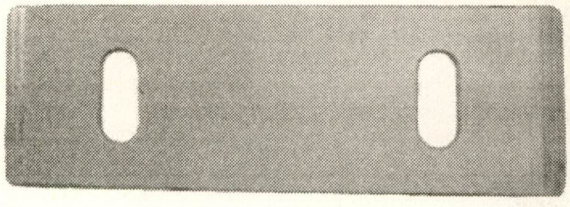
#AX-3200.....**$24.00**

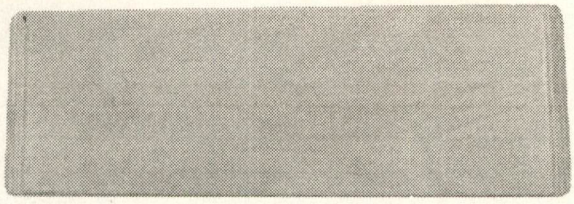


Dress EZ

In every situation people will find the Dress EZ is easy to hold. The easy difference is the large, soft, comfortable foam grip on the Dress EZ which covers the entire length of the handle and is over twice as big around as conventional dressing aids. The smooth surfaces and rounded edges are less likely to scratch skin or poke holes in sweaters. The Dress EZ is 24 inches long and weighs 5 oz.

#EZ-07177.....**$10.00**





Transfer Boards

Constructed of 1/2" thick, high quality baltic birch. Both ends are beveled to help with board placement & transfer. High gloss finish gives added durability & eases sliding. 8" wide and available with or without hand holes in 2 lengths.

8" X 24" with Hand Holes #1048.....**$50.00**
8" X 30" with Hand Holes #1050.....**$57.00**
8" X 24" without Hand Holes #1045.....**$47.50**
8" X 30" without Hand Holes #1053.....**$52.00**



Economy Padded Transfer Bench™

- Vinyl covered foam backrest and seating surface offer a highly resilient cushioned surface for comfort
- Adjustable in 1/2" increments to accommodate most tubs
- Backrest can be mounted to left or right side
- Suction cup footpieces included

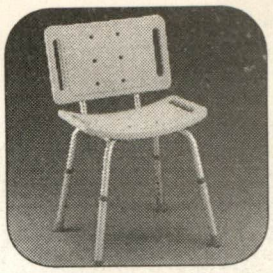
#G98338.....~~$168.00~~.....**$120.00**



Economy Non-Padded Transfer Bench™

- Textured, molded backrest and seating surface offer a non-slip surface with holes for water drainage
- Adjustable in 1/2" increments to accommodate most tubs
- Backrest can be mounted to either side of the bench
- Side arm and seat handle provide extra stability when transferring

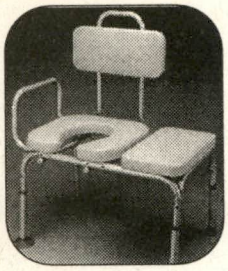
#G98308.....~~$110.00~~.....**$67.00**



Easy Care Shower Chair™

- Sturdy, lightweight anodized aluminum frame that resist rust
- Wide track seat with built in hand holds that provide extra safety
- Rubber feet grip, even wet surfaces
- Comes unassembled

#G30400 Chair.....~~$63.00~~.....**$39.00**
#G30401 Chair w/o back.....~~$47.25~~.....**$35.00**



Standard Padded w/Commode™

- Thick, high density foam cushion and back rest for comfortable seating that won't bottom out
- Commode seat can be positioned in any direction for easy access to perineal area

G98013.....~~$241.50~~.....**$145.00**
G98014 w/o commode...~~$236.25~~.....**$138.00**

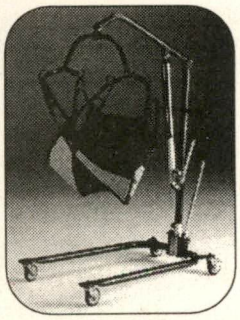


Easy Care Shower Chair/Stool™

- Thick padding on seat and backrest assists in pressure sore care
- Extra deep 16 1/2" seat for greater stability and comfort

#G98027.....~~$138.60~~.....**$ 105.00**

Complete line of Guardian Home Health Care Products Available - Call if you don't see what you are looking for!



Hoyer Classic Homecare Crank Lifter™

- Smooth, even, manual cranking system provides controlled ascent/descent
- 4 pt. suspension cradle
- Durable, comfortable slings are available in a variety of styles (not included in price)
- Finish: Chrome
- 300 lb. weight capacity

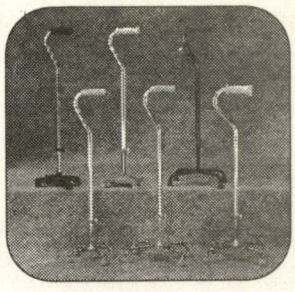
#G-52005....**$935.00** (does not include sling)



Easy Care Folding Walker™

- Dual folding mechanism releases by depressing tab
- Folds to 3 3/4" for easy transport and storage
- Lightweight, aluminum frame reinforced with steel cross brace for extra rigidity

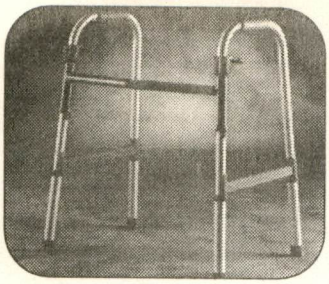
#G30755P Adult.....~~$90.00~~.....**$49.00**
#G30756P Youth.....~~$90.00~~.....**$49.00**



Easy Care Quad™

- Available with extra wide base or narrow width
- Vinyl handgrips are easy to grasp
- T-lock silencer for rattle free use
- Height adjustable

#G30340 Narrow.....~~$42.00~~.....**$29.00**
#G30345 Wide.....~~$42.00~~.....**$29.00**



Lightweight Folding Walker

By providing both comfort and stability, Invacare walkers enable people to walk with confidence and ease. Comfortably shaped handles make walkers Handles "pop up" when walker is opened
Folds to 4" deep
#IN-6291A.....~~$83.00~~.....**$52.00**



Stingray 4-Wheel Rollator

- Sturdy seat wtih soft, flexible backrest
- Ergonomic handbrakes & adjustable handle
- Solid rubber tires
- Built-in handle to assist folding & storage
- Includes removable basket & plastic tray
- Product wt: 22 lbs. Wt. capacity: 270 lbs.
- Color: Blue/Grape

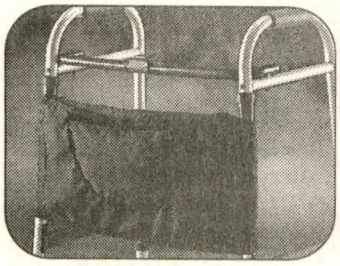
#IN-65500.....~~$355.00~~.....**$254.00**



Spartan 4-Wheel Rollator

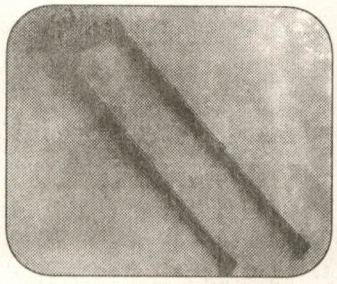
- Sturdy 16" X 16" seat
- Adj. handle height with soft-touch brakes and polyurethane tires
- Includes removable basket and plastic tray
- Built-in handle assists folding and storage
- Product wt: 24 lbs. Wt. capacity: 270 lbs.
- Color: teal

#IN-65420.....~~$345.00~~.....**$229.00**



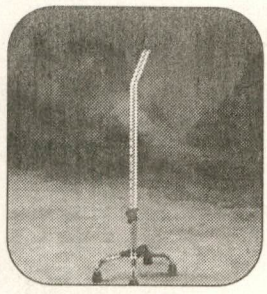
Walker Pouch

Provides generous storage area. Lightweight, water-repellent nylon. Easily attaches over front crossbar of walker. Color: Green & deep sea blue. One year limited warranty.
Color: forest green/blue
#IN-6015....~~$42.00~~.....**$31.00**



Orthopedic Grip Cane

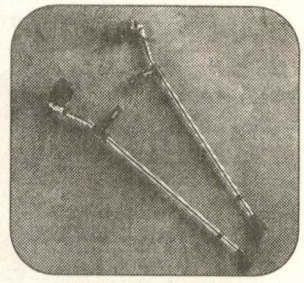
Our unique orthopedic grip cane is ergonomically shaped to spread pressure evenly across the palm of the hand. Perfect for those with arthritis or anyone who has difficulty gripping. Anti-rattle collar and rubber tip.Ultra safe horseshoe clip allows it to be easily adjusted
#IN-8928....Left..~~$22.00~~.....**$15.00**
#IN-8929....Right.~~$22.00~~.....**$15.00**



Quad Cane

Quad canes provide additional stability because they have more contact with the floor than a single cane. Low profile, four point base
- Flared legs for greater balance
- Rubber tips absorb shock
- Lifetime limited warranty

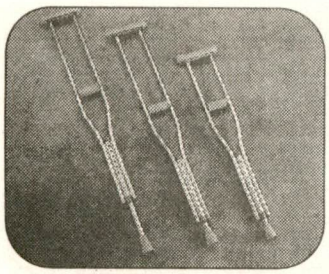
#IN-7825..Narrow..~~$50.00~~...**$33.00**
#IN-7827...Wide....~~$52.00~~...**$35.50**



Forearm Crutches

- Aluminum crutches with vinyl-coated 1" solid aluminum cuffs.
- Cushioned vinyl handgrips
- Extra-large crutch tips
- Weight capacity: 300 lbs.

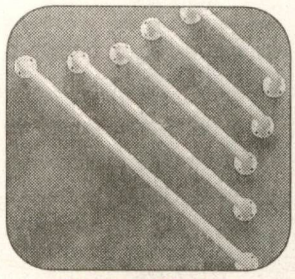
#IN-6152/Youth..4'2"-5'2"..**$63.00**
#IN-6153/Adult...5'0"-6'2"..**$63.00**
#IN-6154/Tall.....6'0"-6'6"...**$63.00**



Quick-Change Crutch

- Patented design features push-button height adjustment Lightweight, anodized aluminum with solid one-piece frame High-impact plastic armrests & contoured, padded nonrotating handgrips.
- Weight capacity: 250 lbs.....**$28.00 pr**

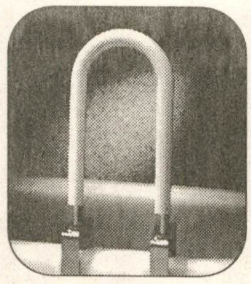
#IN-8115J/Junior.4'7"-5'3"
#IN-8115A/Adult.5'2"-5'10"
#IN-8115T/Tall....5'10"-6'6"



Firmgrip Grab Bars

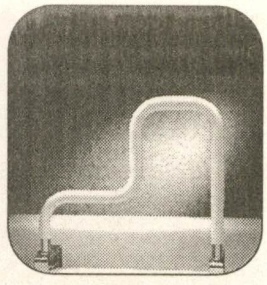
- Can be mounted vertically, horizontally or diagonally in the tub or by the commode.
- Soft-touch Firmgrip, white vinyl coating.
- Includes 3 3/4" diameter mounting bracketsand instructions.
- Weight capacity: 250 lbs.

IN-312...12" **$19.00** IN-316.....16"..**$19.00**
IN-318...18".**$19.00** IN-324.....24"..**$19.99**



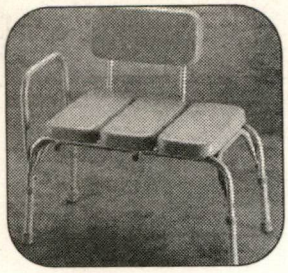
TriGrip Bathtub Rail

Three gripping areas assist in entering, exiting, or moving about in the bathtub. Durable knurled chrome-plated finish. Brackets adjust to fit tub walls 3 3/4" - 6"wide. Includes mounting wrench. Weight capacity: 250 lbs. Lifetime limited warranty.
#IN-1200.....**$37.00**



Firmgrip Bathtub Bar

Contoured, compact bar features soft-touch Firmgrip white vinyl coating for a comfortable grip. Brackets adjust to fit tub walls 3 3/4" - 6"wide. Includes mounting wrench. Weight capacity: 250 lbs. Lifetime limited warranty.
#IN-725.....**$38.00**



Tub Transfer Bench Vinyl Padded

Invacare's tub transfer benches are designed to make transfers in and out of the tub as safe and comfortable as possible Adjustable height.

- Padded with sealed vinyl
- Non-marring, non-slip rubber tips
- Reversible backrest accommodates right or left transfers
- Weight capacity (300lbs)

#IN-9871-1.....~~$193.00~~.....**$129.95**
#IN-9871C-1 w/commode...~~$198.00~~.....**$131.99**



Molded Composite Tub Transfer Bench

Invacare's tub transfer benches are designed to make transfers in and out of the tub as safe and comfortable as possible.

- One piece contoured seat
- Non-marring, non-slip rubber tips
- Bath accessory tray
- Lifetime limited warranty

#IN-98070.....~~$115.00~~.....**$75.00**



Shower/Bath Chair

Shower or bathe with ease and comfort, thanks to the ergonomic design of our shower chairs.

- Padded with sealed vinyl
- Convenient handle for placement
- Sturdy, lightweight 1" aluminum frame
- Three year limited warranty

Shower/Bath Chair
#IN-9872.....~~$122.00~~.....$79.00
Shower/Bath Chair w/Commode
#IN-9872C..... ~~$137.00~~.....~~$99.99~~

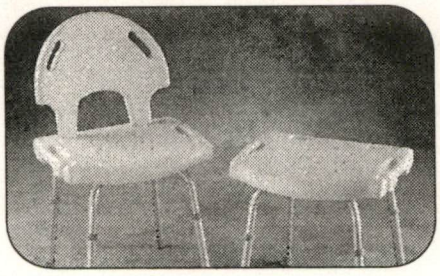


Deluxe Padded Ensolite Tub Transfer Bench

Invacare's tub transfer benches are designed to make transfers in and out of the tub as safe and comfortable as possible.

- Suction cups for secure placement
- Non-marring, non-slip rubber tips
- Padded with Ensolite, a closed cell, high density foam.

#IN9873.....~~$254.00~~.....**$159.00**
#IN9873C w/commode.....**$161.00**



I-Class Blow Molded Shower Chairs

One-piece seat with durable rust-proof aluminum frame.

- Convenient handles/hand-held shower holders molded into chair
- Eight height adjustments in 1" increments
- Weight capacity: 250 lbs.

Without Back ...#IN-9680.....**$35.00**
With Back ..... #IN-9681.....**$45.00**





Folding Shower Chair

Folds quickly and easily for storage and travel. Contoured, durable plastic seat and backrest. Durable 1" anodized aluminum frame will not rust. Fixed height legs. Textured non-slip seat with drain holes. Weight capacity 250 lb.

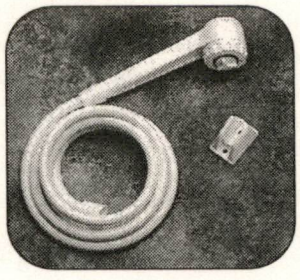
IN-9981 with back.....~~$71.24~~.....$54.00
IN-9980 w/o back.....~~$53.56~~.....$40.75



Hygenic Chairs

Hygenic opening designed into seat. Blow-molded seat and back. Non-marring, non-slip rubber tips. Built in hand-held shower holders. Eight (8) height adjustments in 1" numbered increments. Wt capacity 250 lbs.

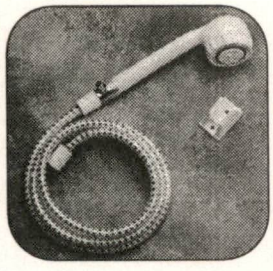
IN-1362 Chair.....**$38.00**
IN-1363 Chair with back.....**$49.00**



Premier Massage Hand Shower

Convenient, lightweight design. Wall bracket for mounting on shower wall. Fine/firm spray or pulsating spray. 7' nylon reinforced hose. White finish. One-year limited warranty.

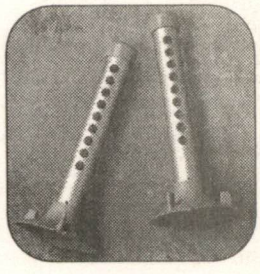
IN-826.....**$19.50**



Royal Massage Hand Shower

Convenient, lightweight design. 7' metalized hose. White finish. Wall bracket for mounting on shower wall. Adj. head provides choice of fine or firm spray, pulsating massage spray, or a combination spray.

IN-828.....**$28.75**



Suction Cup Leg Extensions

Fits transfer bench models 9670, 9670C, 6481, 6484, 6451, 6451-S, 6461, 6461-S Set of two large, 3" suction cups. Placed inside the bathtub for additional secure positioning.

IN6314.....~~$37.44~~...**$22.50pr**

Lumex Products



Platinum Collection Deluxe Padded Commode Bath Seat

- Extra strong vinyl padding on seat and back is comfortable and easy to clean
- Large seat area for enhanced comfort
- Backrest and variable height legs are easily adjusted

#LX-7946.....~~$145.50~~.....**$118.99**



Platinum Collection Deluxe Padded Bath Seat w/Arm

- Extra strong vinyl padding on seat and back is comfortable and easy to clean
- Large seat area for enhanced comfort
- Backrest and variable height legs are adjusted

#LX-7945.....~~$148.50~~.....**$115.99**

Without Arms

#LX-7944.....~~$138.40~~.....**$105.99**





Platinum Collection Bath Seat

- Ideal solution for safe bathing
- Sturdy plastic seat is extra deep for enhanced safety
- Built in handles allow easy transfers

W/ Back #LX-7921.....~~$74.00~~.....**$55.99**

W/ Back & Cut Out Seat

#LX-7923.....~~$73.00~~.....**$54.75**

W/O Back #LX-7931.....~~$56.00~~.....**$45.99**



Raised Toilet Seat w/Locking Clamp

- Adds 4.5" to toilet seat, reducing bending and effort
- Front clamping mechanism ensures secure, easy locking onto toilet, prevents shifting while transferring
- Wide contoured surface for optimal comfort

#LX-6487.....With Arms.....**$60.00**

#LX-6486.....W/out Arms.....**$41.99**

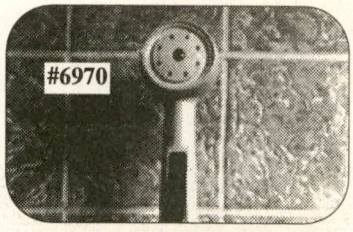


Open Padded Raised Toilet Seat

- Unique opening allows for bowel programs and perineal cleaning
- Seat can be rotated from front, to either side or rear mounting, for maximum access
- Angle and height adjustable to maximize comfort and reduce bending
- Thick, 4" foam padding is ideal for patients with circulatory problems

#LX-6497.....~~$134.40~~.....**$109.99**

#LX-6460.....Handles.....**$43.99each**



Deluxe Hand Held Shower

- Easily activated, positive on/off control built into handle
- Ideal for those with arthritis and reduced finger dexterity
- Extra long 7 foot vinyl hose
- Immediate water shut off if dropped

#LX-6970.....~~$60.00~~.....**$42.99**

Quantum Bath Chairs



Quantum Bath Chair

The compact, collapsible chair for travel and everyday bathtub or shower use. Durable, medical grade PVC construction & stainless steel hardware will never rust or corrode. Closed cell foam padding in Q100's back & seat. 400 lb wt. capacity. Total wt. in bag: 17 lbs.

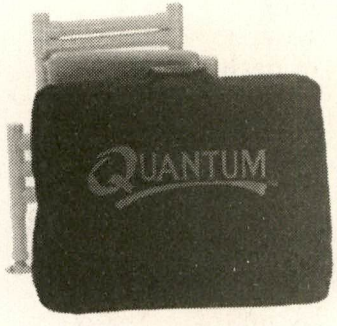
#Q-100F.....~~$495.00~~.....**$399.00**



Quantum Bath Chair with Commode Seat

Constructed of the same materials as the flat seat bath chair and every bit as convenient for travel. Commode hole style seat is internally rounded and then wrapped with foam for greater pressure relief & durability. Reversible for right or left entry. No tools required. Wt capacity: 350 lbs.

#Q-100C.....~~$495.00~~.....**$399.00**



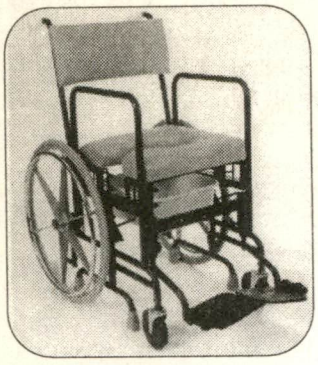
Quantum Carrying Case

Durable 400 denier nylon carrying case for traveling with the Quantum Bath Chair. Triple-stitched seams, padded bottom & velcro closure handle with extra heavy duty YKK zipper. Available in black only.

#Q-100B.....**$79.95**

Optional adapter leg #Q-100L.....**$102.50**

Shower Chairs



Active Aid Shower/Commode Chair

Shower/Commode chair with 24" rear wheels. Mobility, durability, safety, and compact maneuverability - even in a small bath. This chair is designed to make showering and other daily activities as easy as possible.

Standard Features:

- Foldable for easy storage
- Safe, secure braking system
- Reversible, side-opening seat

#AA490.....~~$1465.00~~.....**$1050.00**



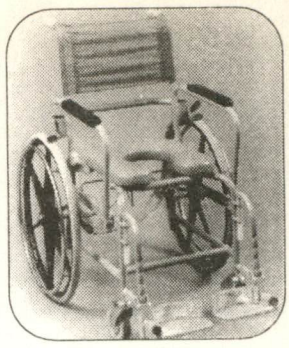
Active Aid Quad Shower/Commode Chair

This chair, designed for the quadriplegic, combines several important features for safe, efficient use.

Standard Features:

- Four 5" casters with disc brakes
- Cushioned, reversible, side opening seat
- Foldable
- Removable arms

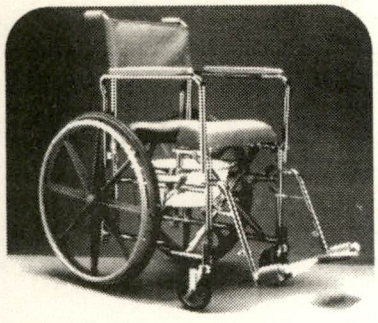
#AA463-5.....~~$1255.00~~.....**$975.00**



Lumex Shower/Commode Chair

- Rust resistant 24" wheels roll smoothly and enable individual to move independently
- Versatile chair allows all shower, commode, and transfer activities
- Locking casters and rear wheels can completely immobilize shower chair
- Open frame design assures unobstructed access to all parts of the body
- Comes with three (3) year limited warranty

#LX6873.....~~$1365.00~~.....**$950.00**



E & J Rehabilitation/Shower Chair

- 24" molded rear wheels with solid tires and 5" solid front casters
- Sectional back in 14.5" or 17.5" heights
- Swing-away footrests with plastic footplates
- Plastic coated handrims
- Padded grey leatherette upholstery

#EJ1050.....~~$1394.00~~.....**$1025.00**



Guardian Shower/Commode Chair

- Self propelled 24" rear wheels or attendant operated 8" rear wheels
- Seat rotates 360 degrees for maximum accessibility
- Flip up armrests for easy transfers

Self propelled 24" rear wheels

#G99000.....~~$1155.00~~.....**$805.00**

Attendant operated 8" rear wheels

#G99020.....~~$1050.00~~.....**$805.00**



Invacare Shower/Commode Chair

The shower/commode chair has a corrosion resistant coating, making it ideal for use in the shower. It's lightweight, durable, and folds easily for storage.

- 16" or 18" seat width
- Available in blue only

With 24" Wheels/Pneumatic Tires

16" width #IN6492.....~~$1050.40~~.....**$820.00**

18" width #IN6692.....~~$1066.00~~.....**$845.00**

With 24" Wheels/DTM Tires

16" width #IN6495.....~~$1003.60~~.....**$795.00**

18" width #IN6695.....~~$1024.40~~.....**$813.50**

With Four 5" Casters

16" width #IN6490.....~~$923.52~~.....**$753.00**

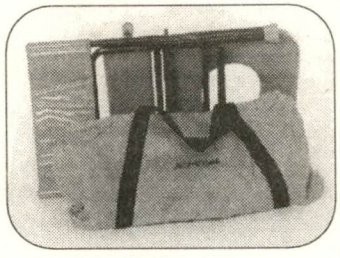
18" width #IN6690.....~~$944.32~~.....**$770.00**



Tubby II Foldable Shower Chair

- Padded seat with opening provides easy access for cleaning perineal areas
- Folds for easy storage and travel

#AA310.....~~$425.00~~.....**$345.00**



Tubby II Carrying Case

- Carrying case makes travel easy

#AA301CC.....~~$85.00~~.....$71.00

Suction cups for Tubby II Shower Chair

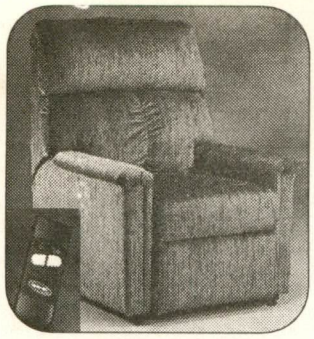
#AA310SC.....~~$52.00~~.....**$43.50/set**







Invacare Lift Chairs



2-Way Lift Chair

Two-Way lift chairs are an excellent choice for the consumer who is looking for a high-quality chair at an excellent value. These chairs offer assistance and support by providing a partial reclining position for relaxation, as well as a lift-out position to aid in standing and exiting the chair. T-back styling. Quality comfort foam. Dacron® fiber in the arms, back and chaise helps retain shape after years of use. Contents: 60% Polyester, 22% Acrylic, 15% Olefin, 3% Nylon. Three color selections: beige (84), copen blue (97), and wine (77). Powerful, low-voltage German-engineered motor is whisper-quiet,UL listed and CSA approved. Wt. limit: 350 lbs. Chair height 43", overall width 33.5", overall extension 60". Recline angle of 40 degrees.

Options include: Headrest covers, pillows in matching fabrics, and Guardsman® fabric protection plan.

IN-LC2300(color#).....~~$746.00~~.....**$574.42**



2-Way Lift Chair

Two-Way lift chairs are an excellent choice for the consumer who is looking for a high-quality chair at an excellent value. These chairs offer assistance and support by providing a partial reclining position for relaxation, as well as a lift-out position to aid in standing and exiting the chair. Simulated headrest styling. Standard features: plush fabric (100%nylon), one magazine pocket, and high-density foam. Four color selections: sandstone (84), blue(95), wine (78), and arbor green (58). State-of-the-art lift mechanism is durable, reliable and dependable. Powerful, low-voltage German-engineered motor is whisper-quiet,UL listed and CSA approved. Wt limit: 350 lbs. Chair height 44.25", overall width 35", overall extension 58.5". Recline angle is 37 degrees.

Options include: Headrest covers, pillows in matching fabrics, and Guardsman® fabric protection plan.

IN-LC2700 (color#).....~~$854.00~~.....**$650.65**



3-Way Lift Chair

Three-Way lift chairs are perfect for the person who is looking for a premium-quality chair that, in addition to the partial and lift-out positions, also offers a fully reclining position, making it easy to relax or even sleep. Shirred back styling with two magazine pockets, and high-density foam. Dacron® fiber in the arms, back and chaise helps retain shape after years of use. Four color selections (100% nylon): sandstone (84), blue (98), burgundy (78), and arbor green (58). State-of-the-art lift mechanism is durable, reliable and dependable. Powerful, low-voltage German-engineered motor is whisper-quiet,UL listed and CSA approved. Weight capacity: 350 lb. Chair height 44", overall width 33.5", overall extension 67". Recline angle 60 degrees.

Options include: Headrest covers, pillows in matching fabrics, and Guardsman® fabric protection plan.

IN-LC3100(color#).....~~$960.00~~.....**$732.20**



3-Way Lift Chair

Three-Way lift chairs are perfect for the person who is looking for a premium-quality chair that, in addition to the partial and lift-out positions, also offers a fully reclining position, making it easy to relax or even sleep. Contemporary styling with standard features including pillow back, chaise pad, two magazine pockets, and high-density foam. Dacron® fiber in the arms, back and chaise helps retain shape after years of use. Polyurethane foam in seat ensures comfort and support. Contents: 79% Herculon®, 21% Polyester. Four color selections: pecan (88), ruby (78), emerald (58) and sapphire (98). State-of-the-art lift mechanism is durable, reliable and dependable. Powerful, low-voltage German-engineered motor is whisper-quiet, UL listed and CSA approved. Weight capacity: 350 lb. Chair height 42.5", overall width 32", overall extension 66". Recline angle 60 degrees.

Options include: Headrest covers, pillows in matching fabrics, and Guardsman® fabric protection plan.

IN-LC3300(color#).....~~$1016.00~~.....**$859.32**



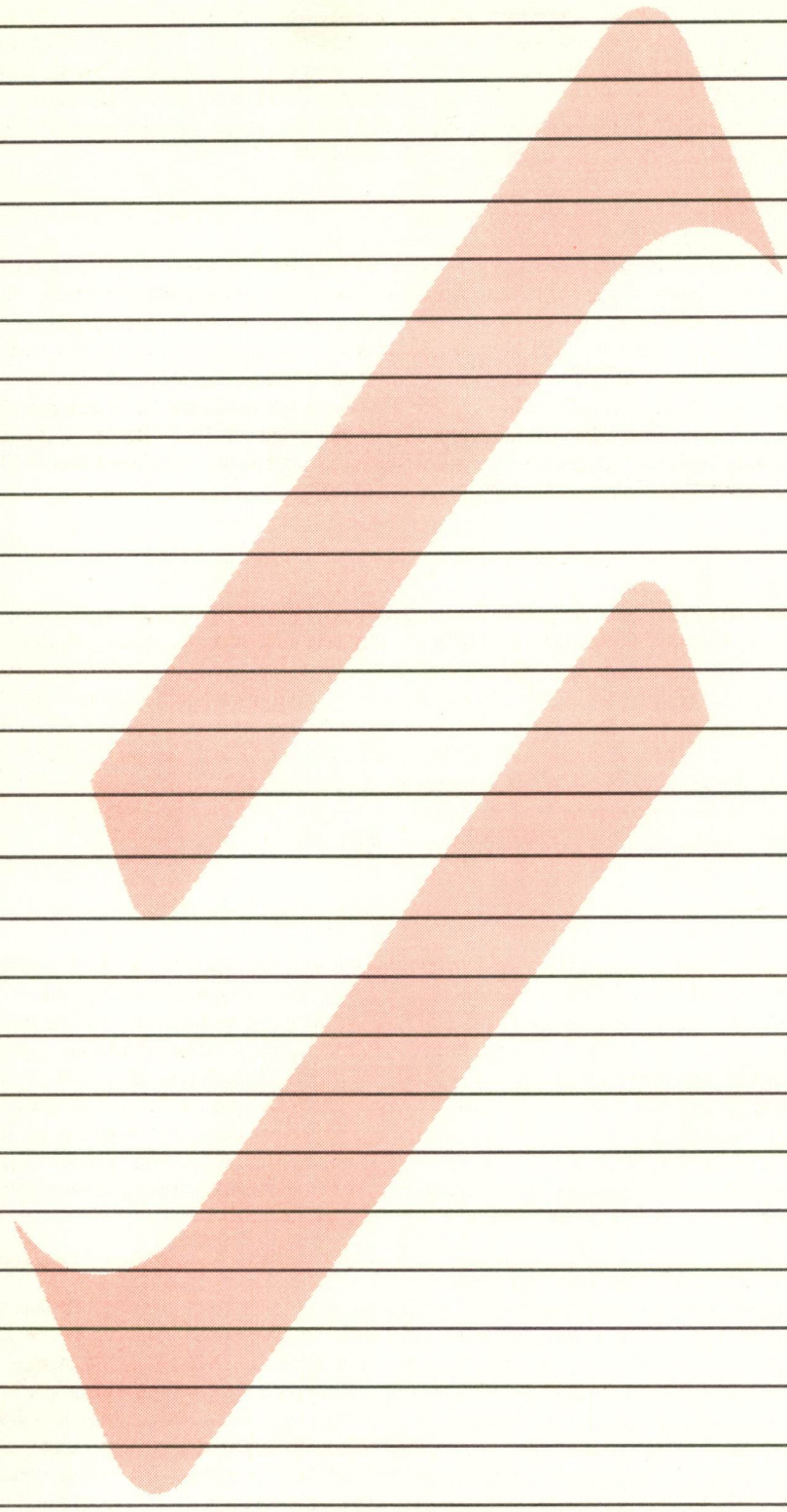
Three-Way Wall Hugger Lift Chair

Same positions as the three-way lift chairs, but require only 4 to 6 inches of space between the back of the chair and the wall to fully recline. Standard features include traditional button back, two magazine pockets, high-density foam, and safety lock system in hand pendant. Optional body relaxation system offers soothing massage and comforting heat in the lumbar and seating area. An easy-to-use universal hand pendant controls the heat and massage feature along with the operation of the lift chair. Four fabric selections - Dacron® fiber in the arms, back and chaise helps retain shape after years of use & polyurethane foam in seat ensures comfort and support. Contents: 50% Polyester, 24% Acrylic, 24% Olefin, 2% Nylon. Four color selections: brown (84), green (57), blue(95), burgundy (77). Weight capacity: 350 lb. Chair height 41.5", overall width 35", overall extension 66.5".

Options include: Headrest covers and pillows in matching fabrics, Guardsman® fabric protection plan, & body relaxation system

IN-LC4100(color#).....~~$1134.00~~.....**$873.18**

24 HOUR FAX 770-554-5944



Index

- A -

Adapters (Valve)
90°....44
Kool Stop....44
Valve Extension....44
Advantage Bags....55
Air Compressor....44
Alcohol Prep Pads....77
Allen Wrenches....45
Arm Pads....32
Axles (Quick Release)....38
Axle Sleeves....33

- B -

Ball Inflation Needle....44
Bard Products....70
Barrier Wipes....63,73,77
Bath Rails....85
Bath Seats....84,86,87
Beach Chairs....34
Bearings....41
Body Bracer....33
Brakes....33

- C -

Canes....84, 85
Casters....41, 42
Cateye Computers....43
Cateye Replacement Parts....43
Crutches....85
Cushions/Backs
Span-America....25
Jay....23, 24
Invacare....26
Roho....22
Supracor....24
Varilite....27

- D -

Daily Living Aids....80-83
Diapers....78
Doorknob Gripper....81
Dress EZ....83
Drink holder....51, 80

- E -

EasyStand Chair....21
Eggcrate....77
Elbow Brace....80
Encore Impotence System....75
Exercise Equipment
Basic Power Trainer....31
Cell Core Mini Cycles....31
D&J Rollers....31
Hand Exercise Cycle....31
Power Trainer....31
Rickshaw Exerciser....32
Saratoga Cycles/Tables....30
Theraband....80
Wrist/Ankle Weights....80

- F -

Forks....32
FreedomRyder Cycles....18
Frog Legs....42

- G -

Gift Certificates....57
Gloves
Blue Gloves....50
Handball....50
Cotton Liners....53
Everyday....52-54
Latex & Vinyl Exam....77
Racing....12, 53
Glove Rubber....50
Grab Bars....85
Guardian Products....84, 88

- H -

Halt Dog Repellent....45
Handrims
Racing....37
Everyday....37
Hand Controls (Z4)....32, 50
Hand Cycles
FreedomRyder....18
Invacare Top End....5, 6
Quickie Shadow....11
Hand Showers....86, 87
Handrim Tires....37, 40
Hatch Gloves....54
Hollister Urological....75
Hoyer Lifts....84
Hubs
Racing....38
Sport/ Everyday....38

- I -

Impact Guards....32
Invacare Bathchairs....86, 88
Invacare Rollators....85
Iodine Pads....77

- J -

Jobst Support Socks....77

- K -

Kendall Sherwood....76
Klister....50
KY-Jelly....77

- L -

Lift Out Chairs....89
Luggage Carriers....33, 51, 41
Lumex Products....87, 88

- M -

Magic Bullet Suppositories....77
MagTurbo Trainer....12
Mentor Products....63-65

- N -

No Rinse Body Bath....77
No Rinse Shampoo....77

- O -

Order Form....60

- P -

Park Head Set Wrench....43
Park Spoke Wrench....45
Pool Chair....34
Posey Sheath Holders....78
Povidone/Iodine Pads....77
Pow'r Tac....50
Pumps
Silca....44
Specialized....44
Zefal....44
Push Ease Gloves....52
Pyramid Patch Kit....45
Pyramid Spoke Wrench....45

- Q -

Quantum Bath Chairs....87
Qwikfil....44

- R -

Racing Attire....52
Racing Chairs
Invacare Top End....6
Quickie Shadow....12
Rain Poncho....51
Ramps....56
Reachers....83
Rims....37
Rim Strips....44
Rim Tape....44
Rochester Medical....68, 69
Rod Ends....45
Rollators....85
Rollerblades....41
Rusch Urologicals....71, 72

- S -

Safety Flag....43
Safety Lights....45
Scooters....62
Sealant....78
Shower Chairs
Active Aid....88
E & J....88
Guardian....84, 88
Invacare....86, 88
Lumex....87,88
Quantum....87
Side Guards....33
Skin Bond Cement....77
Slime Tire Sealer....43
Solid Insert....39
Spokes/Nipples....37
Spoke Protectors....37
Sportaid Bags....33, 51
Sportaid Gloves....50, 53
Sportaid Hats/Tshirts....50, 51
Sportaid Policy....59
Steering Dampner....45
Straps....52
Surgilube....77

- T -

Tape....50
Theraband....80
Tires
Casters....41
Everyday....39
Handcycle....39
Racing....40
Tire Glue....45
Tire Inflators....44
Tire Levers....43
Tire Liners....44
Tools....43, 45
Transfer Board....83
Travel Cases....41
Tri-Flow Lubricant....45
Tub Transfer Bench....84, 86
Tubes....40, 41

- U -

Upholstery....52
Urinal Plastic....78
Urocare Products....73, 74
Underpads....78

- V -

Vaseline Petroleum Jelly....77

- W -

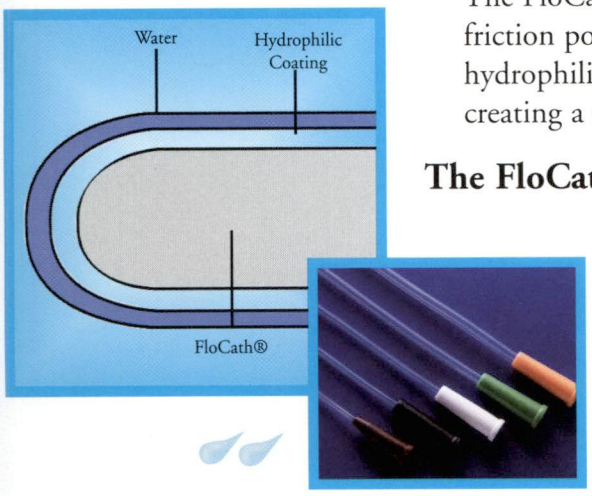
Walkers....84, 85
Walker Accessory....83, 85
Weights....80
Wheelbags....41
Wheelchairs
Colours....19
Easy Stand....21
E&J/Kuschall....20
Invacare/Top End....5-10
Landeez Beach Chair....34
Pool Access Chair....34
Quickie....11-16
TerraTrek All Terrain....27
TiSport....17
Wheels
Front Racing....35
Off Road Knobbies....35
Rear Everyday....35
Rear Racing....36
Wound Care....79
Wrenches....43, 45
Wrist Supports....82

Introducing....

FloCath®

For Intermittent Catheterization

The **hydrophilic** coated intermittent catheter that gives you freedom from messy gels.



The FloCath® is designed to provide the lowest incidence of friction possible for quick and easy catheterization. It has a hydrophilic coating that allows water to bind to the catheter creating a slippery, low friction surface.

The FloCath® offers many benefits - call today for a free sample.

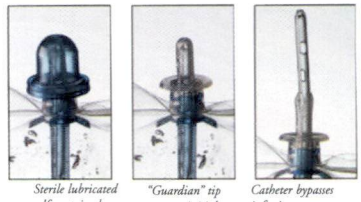
- ✔ Water activated slippery surface
- ✔ No additional lubricant required
- ✔ Smooth polished eyes for comfort
- ✔ Staggered eyes for quick drainage
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Low friction
- ✔ Latex-Free
- ✔ Full range of sizes
- ✔ Economical

If recurrent UTI's are a problem for you, use the **MMG/O'Neil™** Intermittent Sterile Catheter System.

In study after study, the **MMG/O'Neil™ System** is the only closed system proven to reduce the frequency of UTI's. [1-4]

The secret is the "Guardian" tip found only on the MMG/O'Neil™ System. The tip protects the catheter from contamination within approximately the first 1.5 cm of the urethra - the area where urethral bacteria are usually located.







For more information and a Free Sample contact **Rüsch** at **1-800-334-4475**

References: 1. Charbonneau-Smith R. No-touch catheterization and infection rates in a select spinal cord injured population. *Rehabil Nurs.* 1993; 18:296-299. **2.** Bennett CJ, Young MN, Darrington H. Differences in urinary tract infections in male and female spinal cord injury patients on intermittent catheterization. *Paraplegia.* 1995;33:69-72. **3.** Bennett CJ, Young MN, Razi SS, et al. The effect of urethral introducer tip catheters on the incidence of urinary tract infection outcomes in spinal cord injured patients. *J Urol.* 1997;158:519-521. **4.** Prieto-Fingerhut T, Banovac K. Lynne CM. A study comparing sterile and nonsterile urethral catheterization in patients with spinal cord injury. *Rehabil Nurs.* 1997;22:229-302.

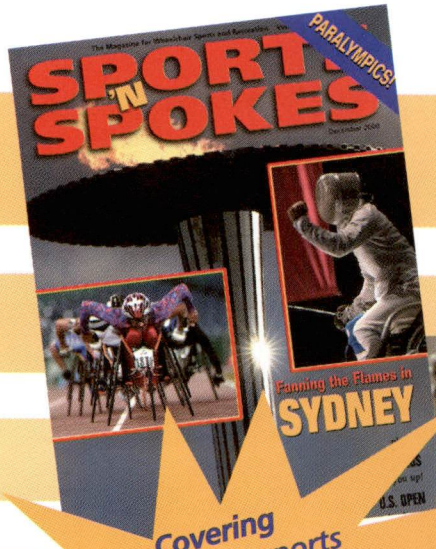
Lit No: L926-0100 *Ref #01*

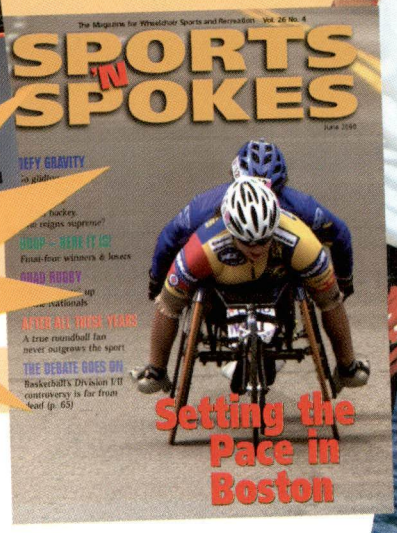
RÜSCH

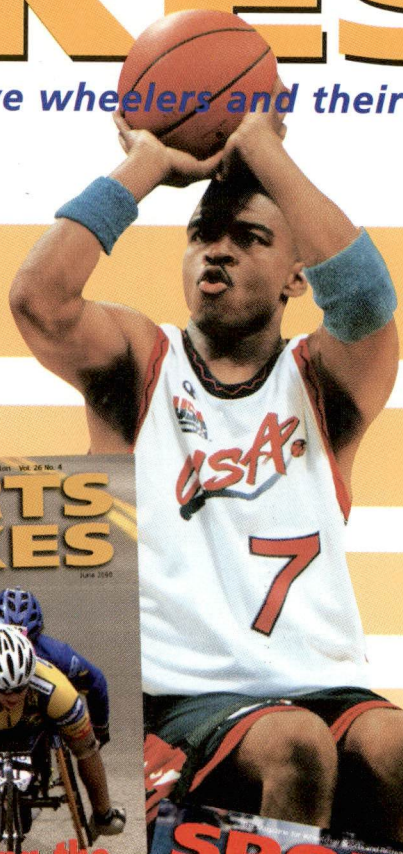
Rüsch 2450 Meadowbrook Parkway, Duluth GA 30096 ◆
Phone: 770 623 0816 ◆ Fax: 770 632 1829 ◆
www.ruschinc.com

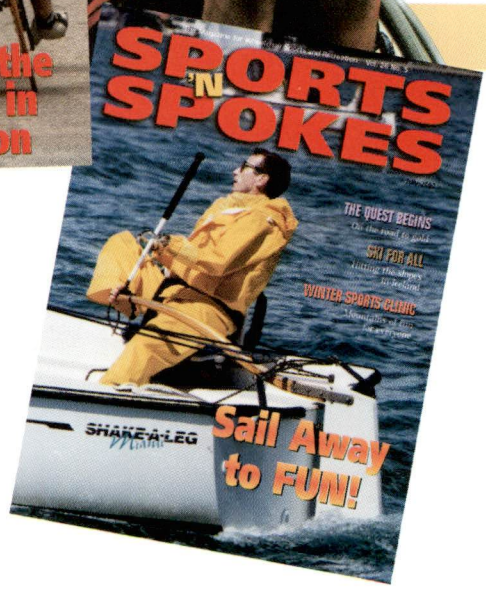
SPORTS 'N SPOKES

The magazine dedicated to active wheelers and their fans









Covering wheelchair sports and recreation for more than 25 years.

All Sports
All Seasons
All Year

1 year (8 issues) – $21

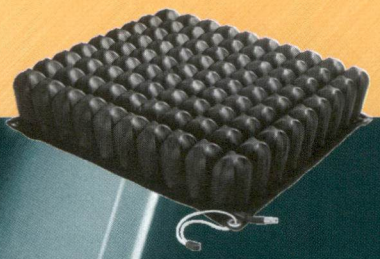
To subscribe call (602) 224-0500 ext.19 or toll-free (888) 888-2201
or visit our Web site at www.pva.org/sns

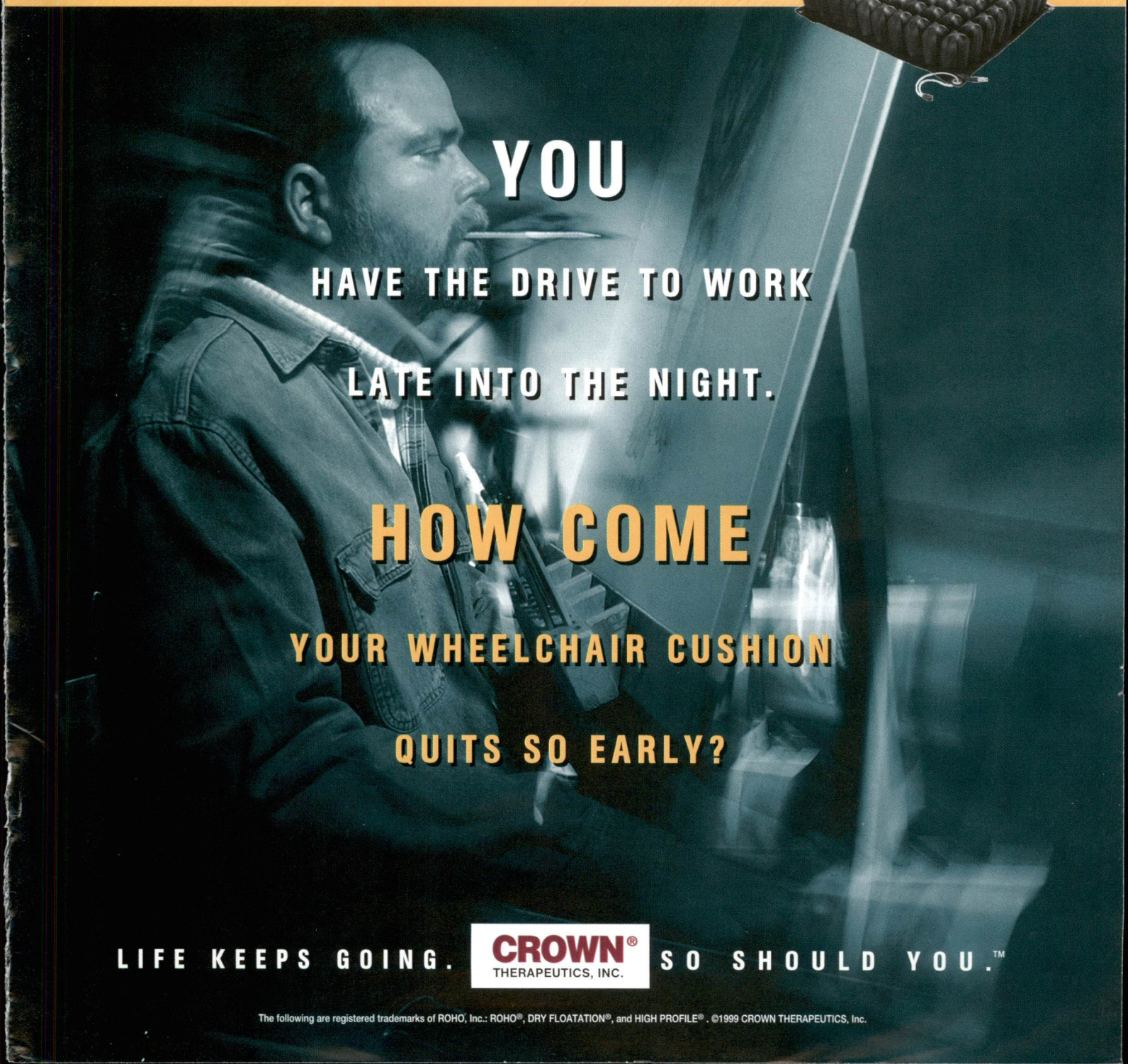
Compromise is not in your vocabulary. You never put restrictions on yourself. So don't settle for a cushion that doesn't do 100% of the job you need.

A ROHO® DRY FLOATATION® cushion is designed to give you the performance you need from morning 'til night. Because it evenly distributes your weight properly and adjusts to your body's shape, it can reduce fatigue. And that means your day won't end before you're good and ready.

Call 1-800-851-3449 for more information. Or, simply visit www.crownthera.com – anytime, day or night.

ROHO® HIGH PROFILE® Cushion





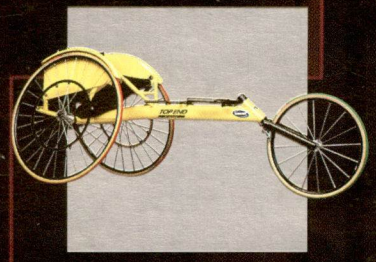
LIFE KEEPS GOING. CROWN® THERAPEUTICS, INC. SO SHOULD YOU.™

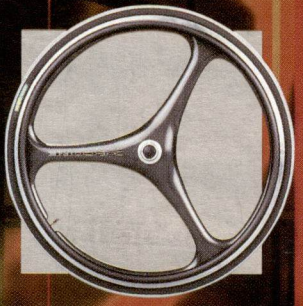
The following are registered trademarks of ROHO, Inc.: ROHO®, DRY FLOATATION®, and HIGH PROFILE® . ©1999 CROWN THERAPEUTICS, Inc.

Bulk Rate
US Postage
PAID
Permit No. 75
Loganville, GA

ORDER ONLINE AT www.sportaid.com

xxAUTOxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx3-DIGIT 770
1499
LEX FRIEDEN
3634 NORTH BRAESWOOD
HOUSTON TX 77025-2525






SPORTAID / MEDAID

Wheelchairs & Stuff

78 Bay Creek Road

Loganville, Georgia 30052

USA

800 743 7203 Toll Free

770 554 5033 International

770 554 5944 Fax

www.sportaid.com

Office of Recorder of Deeds

CORPORATION DIVISION

WASHINGTON

This is to certify *that the pages attached hereto constitute a full, true, and complete copy of* CERTIFICATE AND ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES, AS RECEIVED AND FILED DECEMBER 13, 1976.

as the same appears of record in this office.

In Testimony Whereof,
I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of this office to be affixed, this

the 22nd *day of*

December *A. D. 19*76.

PETER S. RIDLEY,
Recorder of Deeds, D. C.

By Donald H. Cole
~~Assistant~~ *Superintendent of Corporations, D. C.*

P-3644

OFFICE OF RECORDER OF DEEDS, D. C.

Corporation Division
Sixth and D Streets, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20001

CERTIFICATE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that all provisions of the District of Columbia Non-profit Corporation Act have been complied with and ACCORDINGLY this Certificate of Incorporation

is hereby issued to the INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

as of the date hereinafter mentioned.

Date December 13, 1976

PETER S. RIDLEY,
Recorder of Deeds, D.C.

David H. Cole
Superintendent of Corporations

Government of the District of Columbia
Form RD-C 55
Oct. 1962

J-0129-75

ARTICLES of INCORPORATION

of

INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

TO: The Recorder of Deeds
Washington, D.C.

We, the undersigned natural persons of the age of twenty-one or more, acting as incorporators of a non-profit corporation under Title 9, Chapter 10 of the Code of Laws of the District of Columbia, adopt the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES.

SECOND: The post office address of the corporation's principal office and address of the registered office is 719 Delaware Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024. The registered agent is Donald E. Hawkins, 719 Delaware Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.

THIRD: The period of duration for this corporation is perpetual.

FOURTH: The corporation is not to have members.

FILED

DEC 18 1976

FIFTH: The purpose for which this corporation is organized is to promote, stimulate, encourage, and conduct research studies to improve the organization and dissemination of information, to diffuse the knowledge gained from the research studies of this corporation and other organizations and to promote the use of this knowledge to information service deliverers by publishing, lecturing and sponsoring training workshops, seminars and related programs. The corporation shall have the power, either directly or indirectly, either alone or in conjunction or cooperation with others, to do any and all lawful acts and things and to engage in any and all lawful activities which may be necessary, useful, suitable, desirable, or proper for the furtherance, accomplishment, fostering or attainment of any and all of the purposes for which the corporation is organized and to aid or assist other organizations whose activities are such as to further accomplish, foster or attain any of such purposes.

SIXTH: The corporation shall be nonstock and no dividends or pecuniary profits shall be declared or paid to the members thereof.

SEVENTH: In the event of the liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, no member shall be entitled to any distribution or division of its remaining property or its proceeds, and the balance of all money and other property received by the Corporation from any source,

after the payment of all debts and obligations of the corporation, shall be used or distributed, subject to the provisions of the Code of Laws of the District of Columbia exclusively for purposes with those set forth in paragraph 4 of this certificate and within the intendment of Section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and the Regulations thereunder as the same now exist or as they may be hereafter amended from time to time.

EIGHTH: The number of directors constituting the initial board of directors of the corporation shall not be less than three (3) nor more than fifteen (15) and the names and addresses of the persons who are to serve as the initial directors are:

NAME	ADDRESS
Elizabeth Pan	1734 Cy Court Vienna, Virginia 22180
Frances Lim	456 Wayne Street Oakland, California
James Lesar	1231 4th Street, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20024

NINTH: The manner in which the directors are to be elected shall be provided in the corporation by-laws.

TENTH: The names and residences of the incorporators of this corporation are as follows:

NAME	ADDRESS
Elizabeth Pan	1734 Cy Court Vienna, Virginia 22180

Donald E. Hawkins

719 Delaware Avenue S.W.
Washington D. C. 20024

James Lesar

1231 4th Street S.W.
Washington D. C. 20024

DATED: _____

Elizabeth Pan, Incorporator

Donald E. Hawkins, Incorporator

James Lesar, Incorporator

DIST
SUBS... ...ORE ME
THIS 6TH ... December 19 76

Notary Public, D.C.

My Commission Expires April 14, 1979

DEC 21 2 na 'Hd '8L

JUN 19 1980

OFFICE OF RECORDER OF DEEDS, D. C.

Corporation Division
Sixth and D Streets, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20001

CERTIFICATE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that all provisions of the District of Columbia Non-profit Corporation Act have been complied with and ACCORDINGLY this Certificate of Amendment

is hereby issued to the INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

as of the date hereinafter mentioned.

Date April 22, 1980

Recorder of Deeds, D.C.
MARGURITE C. STOKES
Acting Recorder Of Deeds, D.C.

David H. Cole
Superintendent of Corporations

Government of the District of Columbia
Form RD-C 55
Oct. 1982

J-0129-75

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT TO

THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

THE INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

TO: The Recorder of Deeds
Washington, D. C.

We, the undersigned, being all of the directors of the Institute for Information Studies, there being no members having voting rights, hereby adopt pursuant to Title 29, Sections 1034, et. seq. of the District of Columbia Code the following Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of said Corporation:

FIRST: Article "Seventh" of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby deleted.

SECOND: The following amendment as substitute Article Seventh is hereby adopted:

(a) Said corporation is organized exclusively for charitable, religious, educational, and scientific purposes, including for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954;

(b) No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, directors officers, or other private persons, except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and dis-

FILED

APR 22 1980

tributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article Fifth hereof. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in, or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office;

(c) Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all ofthe liabilities of the corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, or scientific purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law), as the Board of Directors shall determine. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

THIRD: There being no members having voting rights, the foregoing amendments to the Articles of Incorporation were adopted by unanimous

vote of the Board of Directors at a meeting held on the 18th day of January, 1980.

Elizabeth Pan

Elizabeth Pan, President

ATTEST:

Richard Trueswell (SEAL)

Richard Trueswell, Secretary

OFFICE OF RECORDER OF DEEDS, D. C.
Corporation Division
Sixth and D Streets, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20001

C E R T I F I C A T E

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that all provisions of the District of Columbia Non-profit Corporation Act have been complied with and ACCORDINGLY this Certificate of Amendment

hereby issued to INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

as of the date hereinafter mentioned.

Date March 20, 1981

Margurite C. Stokes
Acting Recorder of Deeds, D.C.

John M. Duty
Assistant Superintendent of
Corporations

Marion S. Barry, Jr., Mayor
Government of the
District of Columbia
RDC-55
March, 1981

ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT TO

THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

TO: The Recorder of Deeds
Washington, D.C.

We, the undersigned, being all of the directors of the Institute for Information Studies, there being no members having voting rights, hereby adopt pursuant to Title 29, Sections 1034 et. seq. of the District of Columbia Code, the following Articles of Amendement to the Articles of Incorporation of said Corporation:

FIRST: Article "Fifth" of the Articles of Incorporation is hereby amended to read:

The purpose for which this corporation is organized is to promote, stimulate, encourage, and conduct research studies to improve the organization and dissemination of information, to diffuse the knowledge gained from the research studies of this corporation and other organizations and to promote the use of this knowledge to information service deliverers by publishing, lecturing and sponsoring training workshops, seminars and related programs. A further purpose of the corporation is to provide rehabilitation services to physically and emotionally handicapped individuals. The corporation shall have the power, either directly

Do not stamp

or indirectly, either alone or in conjunction or cooperation with others, to do any and all lawful acts and things and to engage in any and all lawful activities which may be necessary, useful, suitable, desirable, or proper for the futherance, accomplishment, fostering or attainment of any and all of the purposes for which the corporation is organized and to aid or assist other organizations whose activities are such as to further accomplish, foster, or attain any of such purposes.

SECOND: There being no members having voting rights, the foregoing amendments to the Articles of Incorporation were adopted by unanimous vote of the Board of Directors at a meeting held on the 15th day of February, 1981.

Elizabeth Pan
ELIZABETH PAN

Richard Trueswell
RICHARD TRUESWELL

Sheldon I. Cohen
SHELDON I. COHEN

ATTEST:

Richard Trueswell (SEAL)
Richard Trueswell, Secretary

January, 1977

BY-LAWS

INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

Article I

NAME

The name of the Corporation shall be the Institute for Information Studies.

Article II

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Corporation is to promote, stimulate, encourage, and conduct research studies to improve the organization and dissemination of information, to diffuse the knowledge gained from the research studies of this Corporation and other organizations and to promote the use of this knowledge to information service deliverers by publishing, lecturing and sponsoring training workshops, seminars and related programs.

Article III

FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the first

Article IV

DIRECTORS

Section 1. *Number.* The property, affairs, activities, and concerns of the Corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors, consisting of 3 directors. The members of the Board shall, upon election, immediately enter upon the performance of their duties and shall continue in office until their successors shall be duly elected and qualified.

Section 2. *Election of Directors and Term.* At the annual meeting next held after the adoption of these By-laws, there shall be an election by the Board for 3 directors of the Corporation, all of whom shall be elected for a term of one year. At the expiration of a term, any director may be reelected.

Section 3. *Duties of Directors.* The Board of Directors may: (1) hold meetings at such times and places as it thinks proper; (2) appoint committees on particular subjects; (3) carry on correspondence and communicate with other associations interested in its purposes; (4) appoint assistants to the Secretary and the Treasurer; and (5) locate the principal and other offices of the Corporation; and (6) devise and carry into execution such other measures as it deems proper and expedient to promote the objects of the Corporation.

Section 4. *Meetings of Board.* The regular annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held the first Monday in October. Notice of the meeting, signed by the Secretary, shall be mailed to the last recorded address of each Board member at least ten days before the time appointed for the meeting. The President may, when he deems necessary, or the Secretary shall, at the request in writing of two members of the Board, issue a call for a special meeting of the Board, and only five days' notice shall be required for such special meetings.

Section 5. *Quorum.* A majority of the Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the President and Vice President, the quorum present may choose a Chairman for the meeting. If a quorum is not present, a lesser number may adjourn the meeting to a later day, not more than ten days later.

Section 6. *Vacancies.* Whenever any vacancy occurs in the Board of Directors by death, resignation, or otherwise, it shall be filled without undue delay by a majority vote by ballot of the remaining members of the Board at a special meeting which shall be called for that purpose. The election shall be held within 60 days after the occurrence of the vacancy. The person so chosen shall hold office until the next annual meeting or until his successor shall have been chosen at a special meeting of the Directors.

Section 7. *Removal of Directors.* Any one or more of the directors may be removed either with or without cause, at any time, by a vote of two-thirds of the Board members present at any special meeting called for that purpose, excluding the member being removed.

Article V

OFFICERS

Section 1. *Number.* The officers of this Corporation shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. Any two offices may be held by one person as permitted by the laws of the District of Columbia.

Section 2. *Method of Election.* At the annual Board meeting, the Board of Directors shall elect all officers for a term of one year. The President shall be elected from the Board of Directors. A majority of a quorum present shall be necessary to constitute an election.

Section 3. *Duties of Officers.* The duties and powers of the officers of the Corporation shall be as follows:

PRESIDENT

The President shall preside at the meetings of the Corporation and of the Board of Directors, and shall be a member ex officio, with right to vote, of all committees except the Nominating Committee. The President shall also, at the annual meeting of the Corporation and such other times as the President deems proper, communicate to the Board of Directors such matters and make such suggestions as may tend to promote the prosperity and welfare and increase the usefulness of the Corporation and shall perform such other duties as are necessarily incident to the office of the President. The President shall, without limitation to other powers of the President, specifically be empowered to appoint a General Counsel of the Corporation.

VICE PRESIDENT

In case of the death or absence of the President, or of an inability from any cause to act, the Vice President shall perform the duties of that office. The Vice President shall perform such other duties as assigned by the Board or the President.

SECRETARY

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to give notice of and attend all meetings of the Corporation and keep a record of their doings; to conduct all correspondence and to carry into execution all orders, votes, and resolutions not otherwise committed; to notify the officers of the Corporation of their election; to notify persons of their appointment to committees; to furnish the Chairman of each committee with a copy of the vote under which the committee is appointed, and, if requested, give notice of the meetings of the committee; and to prepare, under the direction of the Board of Directors, an annual report of the transactions and condition of the Corporation. In case of absence or disability of the Secretary, the Board may appoint a Secretary pro tem if no Assistant Secretary is available to serve. The Secretary shall be the keeper of the Corporation's seal.

TREASURER

The Treasurer shall keep an account of all moneys received and expended for the use of the Corporation, and shall make disbursements only upon vouchers approved in writing by the

President. The Treasurer shall deposit all sums received in a bank, or banks, or trust company approved by the Board, and make a report at the annual meeting or when called upon by the President. Funds may be drawn only upon the signature of the President.

The funds, books, and vouchers in the Treasurer's hands shall at all times be under the supervision of the Board and subject to its inspection and control. At the expiration of the term of office, the Treasurer shall deliver over to the successor all books, moneys, and other property, or, in the absence or disability of the Treasurer, the Board may appoint a Treasurer pro tem if no Assistant Treasurer is available to serve.

Section 4. *Vacancies.* All vacancies in any office shall be filled by the Board of Directors without undue delay, at its regular meeting, or at a meeting specially called for that purpose.

Article VI

COMMITTEES

Section 1. *Committee on Nominations.* The President shall appoint a Nominating Committee of two Board members, whose duty it shall be to nominate candidates for directors to be elected at the next annual election. They shall notify the President in writing, at least 20 days before the date of the annual meeting, of the names of such candidates, and the Secretary, except as herein otherwise provided, shall mail a copy thereof to the last recorded address of each Board member simultaneously with the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. *Independent Nominations.* Nominations for directors may also be made, endorsed with the names of not less than two Board members, if forwarded to the Secretary at least five days prior to the annual meeting for immediate transmittal by him to the members.

Section 3. *Committees.* The President may, at any time, appoint committees on any subject.

Section 4. *Committee Quorum.* A majority of any committee of the Corporation shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless any committee shall by a majority vote of its entire membership decide otherwise.

Section 5. *Committee Vacancies.* The various committees shall have the power to fill vacancies in their membership.

Article VII

SEAL

The seal of the Corporation shall be as more particularly shown in the following impression:

Article VIII

AMENDMENTS

These By-laws may be amended, repealed, or altered in whole or in part by a vote of 65% of the Board present at any duly organized meeting of the Board. The proposed change shall be mailed to the last recorded address of each Board member at least ten days before the time of the meeting which is to consider the change.

JUN 19 1980

OFFICE OF RECORDER OF DEEDS, D. C.

Corporation Division
Sixth and D Streets, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20001

CERTIFICATE

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that all provisions of the District of Columbia Non-profit Corporation Act have been complied with and ACCORDINGLY this Certificate of Amendment

is hereby issued to the INSTITUTE FOR INFORMATION STUDIES

as of the date hereinafter mentioned.

Date April 22, 1980

[redacted]
Recorder of Deeds, D.C.
MARGURITE C. STOKES
Acting Recorder Of Deeds, D.C.
David H. Cole
Superintendent of Corporations

Government of the District of Columbia
Form RD-C 55
Oct. 1982

J-0129-75

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Third Class Mail
Postage and Fees Paid
Official Business

POSTMASTER: If undeliverable as addressed, forward in accordance with section 158.112a of the Postal Service Manual. If undeliverable after forwarding, handle as specified in section 159.4B.

Application for Recognition of Exemption

Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

All forms are placed in the center of this package for easy removal.

Contents:

Form 1023
Instructions
Form 872–C

Package 1023
(Rev. May 1977)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Instructions for Form 1023

(Revised May 1977)

Application for Recognition of Exemption
Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

(Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code, unless otherwise specified.)

Retain a copy of the completed application form in the organization's permanent records.

All organizations must complete Parts I through VI of the application.

General Instructions

See also Publication 557, How to Apply for Recognition of Exemption for an Organization and Publication 578, Tax Information for Private Foundations and Foundation Managers.

A. Purpose.—Form 1023 is to be used to apply for a ruling or determination in recognition of an organization's exempt status under section 501(c)(3). It may also be used to apply for a ruling or determination under 501(e) on behalf of organizations claiming to be cooperative hospital service organizations or 501(f) for cooperative service organizations of operating educational organizations. For tax years ending after December 31, 1976, hospital service organizations providing clinical services may qualify for exemption under section 501(e). If a ruling or determination is desired under any other provision of section 501(c), consult **Publication 557,** for the appropriate application form. If your organization may be classified as a private foundation you may wish to consult **Publication 578.**

Form 1023 is also to be used to notify the Internal Revenue Service as to particulars required by section 508. See Instruction B, below.

B. Requirement of Notice Under Section 508.—Section 508(a) provides that an organization organized after October 9, 1969, shall not be treated as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) unless it has given notice to the Secretary that it is applying for recognition of such status. Section 508(b) provides that any organization described in section 501(c)(3) shall be presumed to be a private foundation if it has failed to notify the Secretary that it is not a private foundation.

This application, when properly completed, shall constitute the notice required under section 508(a) in order for the organization to be treated as described in section 501(c)(3) and if the organization is claiming not to be a private foundation, the notice required under section 508(b). If the organization fails to give the foregoing notices within 15 months from the end of the month in which it was created it may not qualify for exempt status during the period prior to the date of actual notice.

Exceptions to Notice Under Section 508.—Notice within 15 months is not applicable to the following organizations:

(a) churches, interchurch organizations, local units of a church, conventions or associations of churches, or integrated auxiliaries of a church;

(b) any organization which is not a private foundation (as defined in section 509(a)) and the gross receipts of which in each taxable year are normally not more than $5,000; or

(c) subordinate organizations covered by a group exemption letter, but only if the parent or supervisory organization submits a notice covering the subordinates.

Governing Instrument Requirements for Private Foundations Under Section 508(e).—In order for a private foundation to be exempt from income tax, its governing instrument must include provisions that require it to act or refrain from acting so as not to become subject to the taxes imposed by sections 4941 (relating to taxes on self-dealing), 4942 (relating to taxes on failure to distribute income), 4943 (relating to taxes on excess business holdings), 4944 (relating to taxes on investments which jeopardize charitable purpose), and 4945 (relating to taxable expenditures). A private foundation may satisfy the requirements either by express language in its governing instrument or by application of State law which imposes the above requirements upon the foundation or treats such requirements as being contained in the governing instrument. If an organization claims it satisfies the requirements of section 508(e) by operation of State law, the provisions of State law must effectively impose the requirements of section 508(e) upon the organization.

See Rev. Rul. 75–38, 1975–1 C.B. 161, for list of States with legislation that satisfies the requirements of section 508(e) relating to governing instruments.

If, however, the statute by its terms does not apply to a governing instrument which contains a mandatory direction conflicting with any of its requirements, and, for taxable years beginning after March 22, 1973, the organization has such mandatory directions in its governing instrument, then the organization has not satisfied the requirements of section 508(e) by virtue of the passage of such legislation.

C. Public Inspection of Form 1023.—The organization's application, if approved, and any papers in support of such application shall be open to public inspection in accordance with the requirements of section 6104. In addition, any letter or other document issued by the IRS with regard to such application shall be open to public inspection at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe. However, information relating to a trade secret, patent, style of work, or apparatus, the release of which would adversely affect the organization or any information the release of which would adversely affect the national defense, will not be made available for public inspection. In such cases, the organization must identify the information, by clearly marking it **"NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC INSPECTION"** and submit a statement explaining why the organization asks that the information be withheld.

D. Appeal Procedures.—In the case of a disagreement involving a determination by the specialist reviewing your application, you are entitled to a conference at the appropriate regional office or a mutually agreed upon district office. If the disagreement is not resolved to your satisfaction at that level, you are entitled to request a conference in the National Office of IRS.

E. Declaratory Judgments.—In a case of a controversy involving a determination (or failure to make a determination) by the Internal Revenue Service concerning the organization's qualification for exemption under section 501(c)(3) of the Code and upon the filing of an appropriate petition by the organization, the U.S. Tax Court, the U.S. Court of Claims, or the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia, may make a declaration with respect to the organization's exemption qualification. This declaration will have the force and effect of a decision of the Tax Court or a final judgment or decree of the Court of Claims or the District Court, as the case may be, and will be reviewable as such. This procedure also is applicable to the initial or continuing classification of the organization as a private foundation or as a private operating foundation.

F. Signature Requirements.—The application is to be signed by a principal officer or trustee of the organization. If the application is signed by an employee specifically authorized to

do so by the organization's governing instrument or by a valid board resolution, it will be regarded as signed by a principal officer or trustee. The application may also be signed by an attorney or agent specifically appointed to do so in a valid power of attorney. If authority to sign is based upon a board resolution, a conformed copy of the resolution must accompany the application. If the authority to sign is based upon a power of attorney, the original copy of the power must accompany the application. Any power of attorney must be signed by the person or persons having authority to sign the application.

G. Group Exemption Letters.—Ordinarily, Form 1023 is not used to apply for a group exemption letter. Instructions on how to apply for such a letter may be found in Rev. Proc. 72–41, 1972–2 C.B. 820, or later revisions.

H. Filing of Application.—The completed application, together with all information and data required, should be filed as indicated in the table below. As soon as practicable after the complete application is received, the organization will be advised of the Commissioner's determination and of the annual returns which the organization will be required to file.

If the principal place of business or office of the organization is in one of the districts or locations shown ▼	Send your application to the District Director for the Key District listed below ▼
Atlanta, Greensboro, Columbia, Nashville	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 632 Atlanta, Georgia 30301
Austin, Cheyenne, Denver, Albuquerque, New Orleans	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 2135 Austin, Texas 78767
Baltimore, Pittsburgh, Richmond, any U.S. possession, or a foreign country	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 13163 Technical and Service Staff Baltimore, Maryland 21203
Boston, Burlington, Portsmouth, Augusta, Hartford, Providence	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 9081, J.F.K. Post Office Boston, Massachusetts 02203
Brooklyn, Albany, Buffalo	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 1680 General Post Office Brooklyn, New York 11202
Chicago	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box A-3617 Chicago, Illinois 60690
Cincinnati, Indianapolis, Louisville	EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 2508 Cincinnati, Ohio 45201
Cleveland, Parkersburg	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 99187 Cleveland, Ohio 44199
Dallas, Little Rock, Oklahoma City, Wichita	Internal Revenue Service EO2, Code 309, 1100 Commerce St. Dallas, Texas 75242
Detroit	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 32509 Detroit, Michigan 48232
Jacksonville, Birmingham, Jackson	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 35045 Jacksonville, Florida 32202
Los Angeles, Honolulu, Phoenix	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 2350 Los Angeles, California 90053
Manhattan	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 3200 Church Street Station New York, New York 10008
Newark	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 260 Newark, New Jersey 07101
Philadelphia, Wilmington	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 12821 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
San Francisco, Reno, Salt Lake City	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division 620 Folsom Street San Francisco, Calif. 94107
Seattle, Anchorage, Boise, Helena, Portland	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, P.O. Box 21224 Seattle, Washington 98111
St. Louis, Des Moines, Omaha, Springfield	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, Group 7206 P.O. Box 1123, Central Station St. Louis, Missouri 63188
St. Paul, Aberdeen, Fargo, Milwaukee	Internal Revenue Service EP/EO Division, Group 1902 316 N. Robert Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

I. Attachments.—Every attachment should show the name and address of the organization, the date, an identifiable heading, and that it is an attachment to Form 1023.

In addition to the required documents and statements which must be filed, any additional information citing court decisions, rulings, opinions, etc., should be filed for purposes of expediting processing of the application.

J. Annual Information Return.—If the filing date for the annual information return for tax exempt organizations falls due while your application for recognition of exempt status is pending with the Internal Revenue Service, you should file a Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax or Form 990–PF, Return of Private Foundation Exempt from Income Tax, if a private foundation, and check the block on the Form 990 or Form 990–PF indicating an application is pending.

Specific Instructions

(Numbered to correspond to parts, lines and schedules as they appear on the form)

Part I.—Identification

1. Organization's name.—Enter the organization's name as it appears in its creating documents, including amendments. If the organization will be operated under another name, show such other name in parentheses.

2. Employer identification number.—If the organization does not have an employer identification number, enter "none" and attach a completed Form SS–4 to the application. If, however, the organization has previously applied for such a number, attach an explanatory statement advising the date of such application and to which office it was submitted.

5. Annual accounting period.—Enter the month the organization's annual accounting period ends. The annual accounting period of an exempt organization is as described in section 441 and will close on the last day of the month designated as the final month of the period; unless the organization elects a 52–53 week year under section 441(f).

7. Activity code numbers.—Select up to three code numbers of the codes listed on page 8 of the instructions which best describe or most accurately identify the organization's purposes, activities, or type of organization.

Part II.—Type of Entity and Organizational Documents

One of the basic requirements for exemption is that the organization be "organized" for one or more exempt purposes. If the organization does not have an organizing instrument, it will not qualify for exempt status. The organizing instrument must contain a proper dissolution clause. Section 1.501(c)(3)–1(b)(4) of the Income Tax Regulations requires the dedication of assets to one or more exempt purposes on dissolution. If your organizing instrument does not contain a proper dissolution clause and if State law does not provide for distribution of assets for one or more exempt purposes on dissolution the organization will not qualify for exempt status. If State law is relied on please cite it and briefly state its provisions on an attachment. An organizing instrument is any of the following: Articles of Incorporation, Constitution, Articles of Association, Trust Indenture. The by-laws of an organization alone are not an organizing instrument. See Publication 557 for more detailed instructions and for sample organizing instruments that satisfy the requirements of section 501(c)(3) and the regulations thereunder.

For those states which do not require the approval of the Secretary of State on articles of incorporation, the articles must be signed by the appropriate State official.

None of the documents submitted in support of this application, including organizational documents, will be returned.

In lieu of the originals, submit "conformed" copies of these documents. A "conformed" copy is one that agrees with the original document, and all amendments thereto. If the copies are not signed, they must be accompanied by a written declaration signed by an officer authorized to sign for the organization, certifying that they are complete and accurate copies of the original documents.

Chemically or photographically reproduced copies of articles of incorporation showing the certification of an appropriate State official need not be accompanied by such a declaration. See Rev. Proc. 68–14, 1968–1 C.B. 768, for additional information.

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information

1. Source of support.—If it is expected that the organization's source of support will be increased or decreased and such increase or decrease is substantial in relation to the organization's total support, attach a statement describing such anticipated changes and explaining the basis for the expectation.

2. Fund-raising activity.—For purposes of this question, "fund-raising activity" should also include both functionally related activities and unrelated business. With respect to both functionally related activities and unrelated businesses, include a description of the nature and magnitude of the activity.

4(d). Disqualified person.—For purposes of this application, a "disqualified person" is any person who, if the applicant organization were a private foundation, would be a disqualified person with respect to the organization within the meaning of section 4946(a). Thus, if a person's relationship to the applicant organization corresponds to one of the relationships described in section 4946(a), such person should be considered to be a disqualified person even though the applicant organization may not, in fact, be a private foundation.

Under section 4946(a), a disqualified person with respect to a private foundation is:

(1) a "substantial contributor" to the foundation (as defined below);
(2) a foundation manager;
(3) an owner of more than 20 percent of the total combined voting power of a corporation, the profits interest of a partnership, or the beneficial interest of a trust or unincorporated enterprise which is a substantial contributor to the foundation;
(4) a "member of the family" (as defined below) of any person described in (1), (2), or (3), above;
(5) a corporation in which persons described in (1), (2), (3), and (4), above, own more than 35 percent of the total combined voting power;
(6) a partnership in which persons described in (1), (2), (3), and (4), above, hold more than 35 percent of the profits interest;
(7) a trust or estate in which persons described in (1), (2), (3), and (4), above, hold more than 35 percent of the beneficial interest; and
(8) for purposes of section 4943 only, any other private foundation which is effectively controlled by the same persons who control the first mentioned private foundation or any other private foundation whose contributions were made by the same contributors.

A "substantial contributor" is any person (including a corporation, trust, etc.) who contributed or bequeathed an aggregate amount of more than $5,000, if such amount is more than 2 percent of the total contributions and bequests received by the foundation from the time of its creation through the close of the taxable year of the foundation in which the contribution or bequest is received by the foundation from such person. In the case of a trust the creator is a substantial contributor regardless of the size of the creator's contribution or bequest.

A "member of the family" with respect to any above described individuals means his or her spouse, ancestors, and lineal descendants.

If you are an organization applying under section 501(e) or 501(f), complete questions 5, 6, 8, and 10 to reflect the organizations you provide services for and the services you provide. In completing question 5 attach a schedule listing each organization served, its address, and exempt status.

Part IV.—Statement as to Private Foundation Status

1. Private foundations.—Unless an organization meets one of the exceptions provided for in section 509, it is a private foundation. In general, an organization is not a private foundation if it is:

(a) a church, school, hospital, or governmental unit,
(b) a medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital,
(c) an organization operated for the benefit of a college or university (which is owned or operated by a governmental unit),
(d) an organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public as provided in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi),
(e) an organization that normally receives not more than one-third of its support from gross investment income and more than one-third of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts related to its exempt functions (subject to certain exceptions) as provided in section 509(a)(2),
(f) an organization operated solely for the benefit of, and in connection with, one or more organizations described above (or for the benefit of one or more of the organizations described in sections 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) of the Code and also described in (e) above), but not controlled by disqualified persons other than foundation managers, as provided in section 509(a)(3), or
(g) an organization organized and operated to test for public safety as provided in section 509(a)(4).

2. Definitive and advance rulings.—The Internal Revenue Service will issue a definitive or advance ruling as to foundation status to an organization making proper application for recognition of its exempt status under section 501(c)(3).

Definitive ruling.—If a "definitive ruling" is requested, the letter will also constitute a ruling or determination as to whether the organization is a private foundation. A newly created organization basing its claim to non-private foundation status upon section 509(a)(1) by reason of sections 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or section 509(a)(2), cannot get a definitive ruling if the first taxable year is less than 8 months. Such an organization must apply for an advance ruling. If an advance ruling is requested at the time this application is filed, the organization may not at a later date ask for an extended advance ruling. An extended advance ruling will be made **only** if requested at the time this application is filed. See Rev. Rul. 77–115, 1977–16 I.R.B. 11.

Advance ruling.—If a newly created organization can reasonably be expected to meet the requirements of section 509(a)(1) by reason of sections 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or section 509(a)(2), it may request non-private foundation treatment for an advance ruling period of two taxable years (three, if the first taxable year is less than 8 months). During such period the organization will be treated as a publicly supported organization; however, at the end of such period the Internal Revenue Service will determine if the organization has met the statutory tests for publicly supported organizations from its history of operations during the advance ruling period. If the organization does not meet the public support tests, it will be liable for the excise tax on investment income under section 4940 for the period covered by its advance ruling or determination.

Extended advance ruling.—The organization may also elect non-private foundation treatment for an extended advance ruling period consisting of its first five taxable years (six, if the first taxable year is less than 8 months). If the organization elects to receive such a ruling or determination, it must submit an executed Form 872–C, Consent Fixing Period of Limitation Upon Assessment of Tax Under Section 4940 of the Internal Revenue Code, in duplicate. (Forms are included in this package.) The consent extends the period of limitations for assessment of section 4940 tax of all taxable years until one year beyond the normal expiration date of the last taxable year within the extended advance ruling period. If such election is made, all taxable years within the extended advance ruling period must be taken into account to determine the organization's public support. Therefore, if an organization makes such election, it may not thereafter obtain a definitive ruling prior to expiration of the full term of the extended advance ruling period.

If a definitive ruling which is to be based upon section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) or (vi) is requested or an advance ruling is requested, questions 1 through 11 of Part III will apply to determine both the organization's claim of exemption and its non-private foundation status or treatment. Preparers should exercise care to assure that those questions are answered in detail.

3. Private operating foundations. See instructions for Part VIII.

Part V.—Financial Data

If the organization has been in existence for more than one year, the statement of receipts and expenditures and the balance sheets must be completed for each annual accounting period. If the application is submitted before the close of the organization's first taxable year, the statements should reflect the organization's financial condition and operations as of

a date within 60 days of the date of application. In all cases the financial data is required to be in sufficient detail to show how your activities will be financed.

The statements should be prepared consistent with the method of accounting the organization uses in maintaining its books and records. In the event the organization uses a method other than the cash receipts and disbursements method, attach a statement explaining the method in use.

3. Gross amounts derived from activities related to organization's exempt purpose.—An example of such income would be the income derived by a symphony orchestra from the sale of tickets to its performances.

5. Gross amount received from sale of assets, excluding inventory items.—The attached schedule should disclose the description of each asset, the name of the person to whom sold, and the amount received.

9. Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts paid.—The attached schedule should show the name of the recipient, a brief description of the purposes or conditions of payment, date of payment, and amount paid. The following sample entries illustrate the format and amount of detail required for this schedule:

Recipient	Purposes	Date paid	Amount
Museum of Natural History	General operating budget	1–8–77	$5,000
State University	Books for needy students	1–21–77	2,500
Richard Roe	Educational scholarship	9–5–77	1,200

10. Disbursements to or for benefit of members.—The attached statement should show the name of recipient, a brief description of the purposes or condition of payment, date of payment, and amount paid. Amounts entered on this line should not be included on line 9. The following sample entry illustrates the format and amount of detail required for the schedule:

Recipient	Purposes	Date paid	Amount
Herman Hoe	Health insurance premium	6–14–77	$500

11. Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees.—The attached statement should show the name of the person compensated; the office or postion; the average amount of time devoted to business per week, month, etc.; and amount of annual compensation. The following sample entry illustrates the format and amount of detail required for this schedule:

Name	Position	Time devoted	Amount
Philip Poe	President and general manager	16 hrs/wk	$5,500

22. Bonds and notes.—The statement should show the name of the obligor, a brief description of the obligation, the rate of return on the principal indebtedness, the due date, and the amount due. The following sample entries illustrate the format and amount of detail required for this schedule:

Name of obligor	Description of obligation	Rate of return	Due date	Amount
Hope Soap Corporation	Debenture bond (no senior issue outstanding)	8%	Jan. 1982	$5,000
Big Spool Company	Collateral note secured by company's fleet of 20 delivery trucks	6%	Jan. 1980	12,000

23. Corporate stocks.—With respect to stock of closely held corporations, the statement should show the name of the corporation, a brief summary of the corporation's capital structure, the number of shares held and the valuation thereof as carried on the organization's books (if such valuation does not reflect current fair market value, also include fair market value). With respect to stock traded on an organized exchange or in substantial quantities over the counter, the statement should show the name of the corporation, a description of the stock and the principal exchange on which it is traded, the number of shares held, and the valuation thereof as carried on the organization's books. The following sample entries illustrate the format and the amount of detail required for this schedule:

Name of corporation	Capital structure (or exchange on which traded)	Shares	Book amount	Fair market value
Little Spool Corporation	100 shares nonvoting preferred issued and outstanding, no par value; 50 shares common issued and outstanding, no par value.			
	Preferred shares:	50	$20,000	$24,000
	Common shares:	10	25,000	30,000
Flintlock Corporation	Class A common N.Y.S.E.	20	2,000	2,500

Part VI.—Required Schedules for Special Activities

1. A school.—For purposes of this question, "Sunday schools" that are conducted by a church would not be included in the term "schools," but separately organized schools (such as parochial schools), universities, and similar institutions would be included in the term. The term generally corresponds to the definition of an "educational organization" in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code. Thus, a school for handicapped children would be included within the term but an organization merely providing handicapped children with custodial care would not.

3. For profit institution.—A "for profit" institution includes any organization in which a person may have a proprietary or partnership interest, hold corporate stock, or otherwise exercise an ownership interest. The institution need not have been operated for the purpose of making a profit.

Part VII.—A.—Basis for Non-Private Foundation Status

1. A church or a convention or association of churches.

2. A school.—A "school" is an organization that has the primary function of presenting formal instruction, normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum, normally has a regularly enrolled body of students, and has a place where its educational activities are carried on. Thus, the term includes primary, secondary, preparatory and high schools and colleges and universities. The term does not include organizations engaged in both educational and noneducational activities unless the latter are merely incidental to the educational activities.

3. Hospitals.—See instructions for Schedule D.

4. Medical Research Organization.—The principal function of the organization must be direct continuous active medical research in conjunction with a hospital which is; described in section 501(c)(3), a federal hospital, or an instrumentality of a governmental unit referred to in section 170(c)(1). For the purpose of section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii) only, the organization must be set up to use the funds it receives in the active conduct of medical research by January 1st of the fifth calendar year after receipt. The arrangement it has with donors to assure use of such funds within such five year period must be legally enforceable. As used herein, "medical research means investigations, experiments, and studies to discover, develop, or verify knowledge relating to the causes, diagnosis, treatment, prevention or control of the physical or mental diseases and impairments of man." For further information, see section 1.170A–9(c)(2) of the Income Tax Regulations.

5. An organization testing for public safety.—An organization in this category is one that tests products to determine their acceptability for use by the general public. It does not include any organization testing for the benefit of a manufacturer as an operation or control in the manufacture of its product. See Revenue Ruling 65–61, 1965–2 C.B. 234.

Avoid Submitting an Incomplete Application! please remember . . .

1. **Complete All Parts of the Application that Apply to Your Organization!**

2. **Employer Identification Number:**
   a. If you have one, **please** put it in the proper box.
   b. If you are a newly formed organization, and **don't** have an employer identification number, enclose a completed **Form SS–4**

3. **Enclose Financial Statements!** (See Specific Instructions, Part V)
   a. Current
   b. Detailed breakdown of receipts and expenditures—no lump sums, please!
   c. If yours is a **new** organization, please submit at least **2 years'** proposed classified budgets

4. **If Your Organization** Claims to be a **School,** You **Must** Also Submit:
   a. A statement of a racially non-discriminatory policy of admissions, **and**
   b. **Proof** that the statement was published in a newspaper of general circulation, **and**
   c. **Proof** that the policy has been **adopted** by your organization

5. **A Conformed Copy of the Organizing Instrument Must be Included and Properly Executed!**
   a. A **Conformed Copy** is one that **agrees** with the original and all amendments thereto.
   b. **Organizing Instrument means:**
      1. Articles of Incorporation
         (a) Signed by the Incorporators **and**
         (b) Bearing the **endorsement** of the Secretary of State of your State (See Specific Instructions, Part II)
      2. Constitution (**signed**)
      3. Trust Instrument (**signed**)
   c. Your organizing instrument, either expressly or by operation of State law, must limit your activities to those permitted under section 501(c)(3) and must provide for a proper distribution of your net assets upon dissolution. (See Specific Instructions for Part II and Publication 557.)
   d. If your organization is a corporation (or an unincorporated organization with by-laws), you **must** also include a copy of the by-laws, and they **must be signed!**

6. **The Application Must Be Signed by an Authorized:**
   a. Elected Officer,
   b. Director,
   c. A person having Power of Attorney (submit the Power of Attorney, too!), **or**
   d. Trustee (if your organization is a trust)

7. **And Don't Forget to Give Us the Name of Someone We Can Call During Normal Business Hours if We Need Additional Information!**

6. Organization for the benefit of a college or university owned and operated by a governmental unit.—The organization must be organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of a college or university which is an educational organization within the meaning of section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii) and is an agency or instrumentality of a State or political subdivision thereof, is owned or operated by a State or political subdivision thereof, or is owned or operated by an agency or instrumentality of one or more States or political subdivisions. The organization must also normally receive a substantial part of its support from the United States or any State or political subdivision thereof, or from direct or indirect contributions from the general public or from a combination of two or more of such sources. An organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) shall be subject to the same publicly supported rules that are applicable to 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) organizations that are described in number 7 below. Please complete Part VII–B, Analysis of Financial Support, to establish that the organization has the necessary support from required sources.

7. Organization receiving support from a governmental unit or from the general public.—The organization must receive a substantial part of its support from the United States or any State or political subdivision thereof, or from direct or indirect contributions from the general public or from a combination of these sources. The organization may satisfy the support requirement in either of two ways. It will be treated as publicly supported if the support it normally receives from above described governmental units and the general public equals at least one-third of its total support. It will also be treated as publicly supported if the support it normally receives from governmental or public sources equals at least 10 percent of total support and under the facts and circumstances the organization is set up to attract new and additional public or governmental support on a continuous basis. Please complete Part VII–B, Analysis of Financial Support, to establish that the organization has the necessary support from required sources. If the organization's governmental and public support is at least 10 percent but not over one-third of its total support, questions 1 through 11 of Part III will apply to determine both the organization's claim of exemption and whether under the particular facts and circumstances it is publicly supported. Preparers should exercise care to assure that those questions are answered in fullest detail.

8. Organization described in section 509(a)(2).—The organization must satisfy the support test under section 509 (a)(2)(A) and the gross investment income test under section 509(a)(2)(B). In order to satisfy the support test, the organization must normally receive more than one-third of its support from (a) gifts, grants, contributions, or membership fees and (b) gross receipts from admissions, sales of merchandise, performance of services, or furnishing of facilities, in an activity which is not an unrelated trade or business (subject to certain limitations provided herein); from organizations described in section 509(a)(1), governmental sources, and persons other than disqualified persons. In computing gross receipts from admissions, sales of merchandise, performance of services, or furnishing of facilities in an activity which is not an unrelated trade or business, the gross receipts are includible only to the extent they do not exceed the greater of $5,000 or one percent of the organization's total income. In order to satisfy the gross investment income test, the organization must not receive more than one-third of its support from gross investment income. Please complete Part VII–B, Analysis of Financial Support, to establish that the organization has the necessary support from the required sources.

9. Organizations operated in connection with or solely for organizations described in 1 through 4, or 6, 7 and 8 above.—The organization must be organized and operated for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more specified organizations described in section 509 (a)(1) or (2). It must be operated, supervised, or controlled by or in connection with one or more of such above described organizations. It must not be controlled directly or indirectly by disqualified persons (other than foundation managers or organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)). In order to establish that the organization satisfies the foregoing tests, please complete Part VII–C, Supplemental Information Concerning Organizations Claiming Non-Private Foundation Status under section 509(a)(3).

Part VII.—B.—Analysis of Financial Support

12. Unusual grants.—This category generally consists of substantial contributions and bequests from disinterested persons, which contributions and bequests:

(1) are attracted by reason of the publicly supported nature of the organization;

(2) are unusual and unexpected with respect to the amount thereof, and

(3) would, by reason of their size, adversely affect the status of the organization as normally meeting the support test of section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or section 509(a)(2), as the case may be.

Subject to the above conditions, if the organization is awarded a grant and the terms of the granting instrument provide that the organization will receive the funds over a period of years, the amount received by the organization each year under such grant may be excluded. See the regulations under sections 170 and 509.

Part VIII.—Basis for Status as a Private Operating Foundation

A "private operating foundation" is a private foundation that spends substantially all of its adjusted net income (as defined below) directly for the active conduct of the activities constituting the purpose or function for which it is organized and operated. The foundation must satisfy the income test under section 4942(j)(3)(A) and one of the three supplemental tests: (a) the assets test under section 4942(j)(3)(B)(i); (b) the endowment test under section 4942(j)(3)(B)(ii); or (c) the support test under section 4942(j)(3)(B)(iii).

"Adjusted net income" is the excess of gross income for the taxable year over the sum of deductions determined with the modifications described below. Items of gross income from any unrelated trade or business and the deductions directly connected with the unrelated trade or business will be taken into account in computing the organization's adjusted net income:

Income modifications (adjustments to gross income).—

(1) Section 103 (relating to interest on certain governmental obligations) shall not apply. Thus, interest that otherwise would have been excluded shall be included in gross income.

(2) Except as provided in (3) below, capital gains and losses shall be taken into account only to the extent of the net short-term gain. Long-term gains and losses shall be disregarded.

(3) Gross amount received from the sale or disposition of certain property shall be taken into account to the extent that the acquisition of such property constituted a qualifying distribution under section 4942(g)(1)(B).

(4) Repayments of prior qualifying distributions (as defined in section 4942(g)(1)(A)) shall constitute items of gross income.

(5) Any amount set aside under section 4942(g)(2) that has been determined to be "not necessary for the purposes for which it was set aside" shall constitute an item of gross income.

Deduction modifications (adjustments to deductions).—

(1) Expenses for the general operation of the organization pursuant to its charitable purposes (as contrasted with expenses for the production or collection of income and management, conservation, or maintenance of income producing property) shall not be taken as deductions. Where only a portion of the property is used for production of income subject to section 4942 and the remainder is used for the general charitable purposes, the expenses connected with such property shall be apportioned according to such purposes and only the income producing portion shall be allowed as a deduction.

(2) Charitable contributions, deductible under section 170 or 642(c), shall not be taken into account as deductions for adjusted net income.

(3) The net operating loss deduction prescribed under section 172 shall not be taken into account as a deduction for adjusted net income.

(4) The special deductions for corporations (such as the dividends-received deduction) allowed under Part VIII, Subchapter B, Chapter 1, shall not be taken into account as deductions for adjusted net income.

(5) Depreciation and depletion shall be determined in the same manner as under section 4940(c)(3)(B).

(6) Section 265 (relating to the expenses and interest connected with tax-exempt interest) shall not be taken into account.

An organization that has been held to be a private operating foundation will continue to be such an organization only if it meets the income test and either the assets, endowment, or support test in successive years. See the regulations under section 4942(j)(3) for additional information. No additional request for ruling will be necessary or appropriate for an organization to maintain its status as a private operating foundation. However, data with respect to the above tests should be submitted with the organization's annual information return, as required therein.

Schedule A.—Schools, Colleges, and Universities

A private school which otherwise meets the requirements of section 501(c)(3) as an educational institution will not qualify for exemption under section 501(a) unless it has a racially nondiscriminatory policy as to students. Such policy means that the school admits students of any race to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at that school, and that the school does not discriminate on the basis of race in the administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic, or other school-administered programs. The Service considers discrimination on the basis of race to include discrimination on the basis of color and national or ethnic origin. A policy of a school that favors racial minority groups with respect to admissions, facilities, programs, and financial assistance will not constitute discrimination on the basis of race when the purpose and effect is to promote the establishment and maintenance of that school's racially nondiscriminatory policy as to students. See Rev. Proc. 75–50, 1975–2 C.B. 587, for guidelines and recordkeeping requirements for determining whether private schools that are applying for recognition of exemption have racially nondiscriminatory policies as to students.

Schedule D.—Hospitals and Medical Research Organizations

In order to be entitled to status as a "hospital," an organization must have, as its principal purpose or function, the providing of medical or hospital care or medical education or research. "Medical care" includes the treatment of any physical or mental disability or condition that may be taken as a deduction under section 213, whether such treatment is rendered on an in-patient or out-patient basis. Thus, a rehabilitation institution, out-patient clinic, or community mental health or drug treatment center may be a hospital if its principal function is providing the above described services. On the other hand, a convalescent home or homes for children or the aged would not be a hospital. Similarly, an institution whose principal purpose or function is to train handicapped individuals to pursue some vocation would not be a hospital. Moreover, a medical education or medical research institution is not a hospital, unless it is also actively engaged in providing medical or hospital care to patients on its premises or in its facilities on an in-patient or out-patient basis. However, see instruction 4 of Part VII with respect to certain medical research organizations.

Activity Code Numbers of Exempt Organizations (select up to three codes which best describe or most accurately identify your purposes, activities, operations or type of organization and enter in block 7, page 1 of the application. Enter first the code which most accurately identifies you.)

Code

Religious Activities

001 Church, synagogue, etc.
002 Association or convention of churches
003 Religious order
004 Church auxiliary
005 Mission
006 Missionary activities
007 Evangelism
008 Religious publishing activities
Book store (use 918)
Genealogical activities (use 094)
029 Other religious activities

Schools, Colleges and Related Activities

030 School, college, trade school, etc.
031 Special school for the blind, handicapped, etc.
032 Nursery school
..... Day care center (use 574)
033 Faculty group
034 Alumni association or group
035 Parent or parent-teachers association
036 Fraternity or sorority
. Key club (use 323)
037 Other student society or group
038 School or college athletic association
039 Scholarships for children of employees
040 Scholarships (other)
041 Student loans
042 Student housing activities
043 Other student aid
044 Student exchange with foreign country
045 Student operated business
Financial support of schools, colleges, etc. (use 602)
Achievement prizes or awards (use 914)
Student book store (use 918)
. Student travel (use 299)
. Scientific research (see Scientific Research Activities)
046 Private school
059 Other school related activities

Cultural, Historical or Other Educational Activities

060 Museum, zoo, planetarium, etc.
061 Library
062 Historical site, records or reenactment
063 Monument
064 Commemorative event (centennial, festival, pageant, etc.)
065 Fair
088 Community theatrical group
089 Singing society or group
090 Cultural performances
091 Art exhibit
092 Literary activities
093 Cultural exchanges with foreign country
094 Genealogical activities
Achievement prizes or awards (use 914)
Gifts or grants to individuals (use 561)
Financial support of cultural organizations (use 602)
119 Other cultural or historical activities

Other Instruction and Training Activities

120 Publishing activities
121 Radio or television broadcasting
122 Producing films
123 Discussion groups, forums, panels, lectures, etc.
124 Study and research (non-scientific)
125 Giving information or opinion (see also Advocacy)
126 Apprentice training
.. Travel tours (use 299)
149 Other instruction and training

Health Services and Related Activities

150 Hospital
151 Hospital auxiliary
152 Nursing or convalescent home
153 Care and housing for the aged (see also 382)
154 Health clinic
155 Rural medical facility
156 Blood bank
157 Cooperative hospital service organization
158 Rescue and emergency service
159 Nurses' register or bureau
160 Aid to the handicapped (see also 031)
161 Scientific research (diseases)
162 Other medical research
163 Health insurance (medical, dental, optical, etc.)
164 Prepaid group health plan
165 Community health planning
166 Mental health care
167 Group medical practice association
168 In-faculty group practice association
169 Hospital pharmacy, parking facility, food services, etc.
179 Other health services

Code

Scientific Research Activities

180 Contract or sponsored scientific research for industry
181 Scientific research for government
Scientific research (diseases) (use 161)
199 Other scientific research activities

Business and Professional Organizations

200 Business promotion (chamber of commerce, business league, etc.)
201 Real-estate association
202 Board of trade
203 Regulating business
204 Better Business Bureau
205 Professional association
206 Professional association auxiliary
207 Industry trade shows
208 Convention displays
. Testing products for public safety (use 905)
209 Research, development and testing
210 Professional athletic league
Attracting new industry (use 403)
. Publishing activities (use 120)
Insurance or other benefits for members (see Employee or Membership Benefit Organizations)
211 Underwriting municipal insurance
212 Assigned risk insurance activities
213 Tourist bureau
229 Other business or professional group

Farming and Related Activities

230 Farming
231 Farm bureau
232 Agricultural group
233 Horticultural group
234 Farmers' cooperative marketing or purchasing
235 Financing crop operations
.... FFA, FHA, 4-H club, etc. (use 322)
..... Fair (use 065)
236 Dairy herd improvement association
237 Breeders association
249 Other farming and related activities

Mutual Organizations

250 Mutual ditch, irrigation, telephone, electric company or like organization
251 Credit Union
252 Reserve funds or insurance for domestic building and loan association, cooperative bank, or mutual savings bank
253 Mutual insurance company
254 Corporation organized under an Act of Congress (see also 904)
. Farmers' cooperative marketing or purchasing (use 234)
Cooperative hospital service organization (use 157)
259 Other mutual organization

Employee or Membership Benefit Organizations

260 Fraternal beneficiary society, order, or association
261 Improvement of conditions of workers
262 Association of municipal employees
263 Association of employees
264 Employee or member welfare association
265 Sick, accident, death, or similar benefits
266 Strike benefits
267 Unemployment benefits
268 Pension or retirement benefits
269 Vacation benefits
279 Other services or benefits to members or employees

Sports, Athletic, Recreational and Social Activities

280 Country club
281 Hobby club
282 Dinner club
283 Variety club
284 Dog club
285 Women's club
.. Garden club (use 356)
286 Hunting or fishing club
287 Swimming or tennis club
288 Other sports club
.... Boys Club, Little League, etc. (use 321)
296 Community center
297 Community recreational facilities (park, playground, etc.)
298 Training in sports
299 Travel tours
300 Amateur athletic association
.. School or college athletic association (use 038)
301 Fund raising athletic or sports event
317 Other sports or athletic activities
318 Other recreational activities
319 Other social activities

Code

Youth Activities

320 Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, etc.
321 Boys Club, Little League, etc.
322 FFA, FHA, 4-H club, etc.
323 Key club
324 YMCA, YWCA, YMHA, etc.
325 Camp
326 Care and housing of children (orphanage, etc.)
327 Prevention of cruelty to children
328 Combat juvenile delinquency
349 Other youth organization or activities

Conservation, Environmental and Beautification Activities

350 Preservation of natural resources (conservation)
351 Combatting or preventing pollution (air, water, etc.)
352 Land acquisition for preservation
353 Soil or water conservation
354 Preservation of scenic beauty
.. Litigation (see Litigation and Legal Aid Activities)
..... Combat community deterioration (use 402)
355 Wildlife sanctuary or refuge
356 Garden club
379 Other conservation, environmental or beautification activities

Housing Activities

380 Low-income housing
381 Low and moderate income housing
382 Housing for the aged (see also 153)
... Nursing or convalescent home (use 152)
..... Student housing (use 042)
..... Orphanage (use 326)
398 Instruction and guidance on housing
399 Other housing activities

Inner City or Community Activities

400 Area development, re-development or renewal
..... Housing (see Housing Activities)
401 Homeowners association
402 Other activity aimed at combatting community deterioration
403 Attracting new industry or retaining industry in an area
404 Community promotion
.... Community recreational facility (use 297)
..... Community center (use 296)
405 Loans or grants for minority businesses
..... Job training, counseling, or assistance (use 566)
. Day care center (use 574)
.. Civil rights activity (see Civil Rights Activities)
... Referral service (social agencies) (use 569)
.... Legal aid to indigents (use 462)
406 Crime prevention
407 Volunteer firemen's organization or auxiliary
.... Rescue squad (use 158)
408 Community service organization
429 Other inner city or community benefit activities

Civil Rights Activities

430 Defense of human and civil rights
431 Elimination of prejudice and discrimination, race, religion, sex, national origin, etc.)
432 Lessen neighborhood tensions
..... Litigation (see Litigation and Legal Aid Activities)
.. Legislative and political activities (see that caption)
449 Other civil rights activities

Litigation and Legal Aid Activities

460 Public interest litigation activities
461 Other litigation or support of litigation
462 Legal aid to indigents
463 Providing bail

Legislative and Political Activities

480 Propose, support, or oppose legislation
481 Voter information on issues or candidates
482 Voter education (mechanics of registering, voting, etc.)
483 Support, oppose, or rate political candidates
484 Provide facilities or services for political campaign activities
509 Other legislative and political activities

Advocacy

Attempt to influence public opinion concerning:

Code

510 Firearms control
511 Selective Service System
512 National defense policy
513 Weapons systems
514 Government spending
515 Taxes or tax exemption
516 Separation of church and state
517 Government aid to parochial schools
518 U.S. foreign policy
519 U.S. military involvement
520 Pacifism and peace
521 Economic-political system of U.S.
522 Anti-communism
523 Right to work
524 Zoning or rezoning
525 Location of highway or transportation system
526 Rights of criminal defendants
527 Capital punishment
528 Stricter law enforcement
529 Ecology or conservation
530 Protection of consumer interests
531 Medical care system
532 Welfare system
533 Urban renewal
534 Busing students to achieve racial balance
535 Racial integration
536 Use of intoxicating beverage
537 Use of drugs or narcotics
538 Use of tobacco
539 Prohibition of erotica
540 Sex education in public schools
541 Population control
542 Birth control methods
543 Legalized abortion
559 Other matters

Other Activities Directed to Individuals

560 Supplying money, goods or services to the poor
561 Gifts or grants to individuals (other than scholarships)
. Scholarships for children of employees (use 039)
..... Scholarships (other) (use 040)
.... Student loans (use 041)
562 Other loans to individuals
563 Marriage counseling
564 Family planning
565 Credit counseling and assistance
566 Job training, counseling, or assistance
567 Draft counseling
568 Vocational counseling
569 Referral service (social agencies)
572 Rehabilitating convicts or ex-convicts
573 Rehabilitating alcoholics, drug abusers, compulsive gamblers, etc.
574 Day care center
575 Services for the aged (see also 153 and 382)
.. Training of or aid to the handicapped (see 031 and 160)

Activities Directed to Other Organizations

600 Community Chest, United Givers Fund, etc.
601 Booster club
602 Gifts, grants, or loans to other organizations
603 Non-financial services or facilities to other organizations

Other Purposes and Activities

900 Cemetery or burial activities
901 Perpetual care fund (cemetery, columbarium, etc.)
902 Emergency or disaster aid fund
903 Community trust or component
904 Government instrumentality or agency (see also 254)
905 Testing products for public safety
906 Consumer interest group
907 Veterans activities
908 Patriotic activities
909 Non-exempt trust
910 Domestic organization with activities outside U.S.
911 Foreign organization
912 Title holding corporation
913 Prevention of cruelty to animals
914 Achievement prizes or awards
915 Erection or maintenance of public building or works
916 Cafeteria, restaurant, snack bar, food services, etc.
917 Thrift shop, retail outlet, etc.
918 Book, gift or supply store
919 Advertising
920 Association of employees
921 Loans or credit reporting
922 Endowment fund or financial services
923 Indians (tribes, cultures, etc.)
924 Traffic or tariff bureau

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977-O-575-270-87-0321919

Form **1023**
(Rev. May 1977)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Application for Recognition of Exemption

Under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code

To be filed in the Key District for the area in which the organization has its principal office or place of business.

This application, when properly completed, shall constitute the notice required under section 508(a) of the Internal Revenue Code in order that an applicant may be treated as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and the notice under section 508(b) appropriate to an organization claiming not to be a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a). **(Read the instructions for each part carefully before making any entries.)** The organization must have an organizing instrument (See Part II) before this application may be filed.

Part I—Identification

1 Full name of organization	2 Employer identification number (If none, attach Form SS–4)
3(a) Address (number and street)	Check here if applying under section: ☐ 501(e) ☐ 501(f)
3(b) City or town, State and ZIP code	4 Name and phone number of person to be contacted
5 Month the annual accounting period ends	6 Date incorporated or formed / 7 Activity Codes

8(a) Has the organization filed Federal income tax returns? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," state the form number(s), year(s) filed, and Internal Revenue Office where filed ▶.....

8(b) Has the organization filed exempt organization information returns? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," state the form number(s), year(s) filed, and Internal Revenue Office where filed ▶.....

Part II.—Type of Entity and Organizational Documents (See instructions)

Check the applicable entity box below and attach a conformed copy of the organization's organizing and operational documents as indicated for each entity.

☐ Corporation—Articles of incorporation, bylaws. ☐ Trust—Trust indenture. ☐ Other—Constitution or articles, bylaws.

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information

1 What are or will be the organization's sources of financial support? List in order of magnitude. If a portion of the receipts is or will be derived from the earnings of patents, copyrights, or other assets (excluding stock, bonds, etc.), identify such item as a separate source of receipt. Attach representative copies of solicitations for financial support.

2 Describe the organization's fund-raising program, both actual and planned, and explain to what extent it has been put into effect. (Include details of fund-raising activities such as selective mailings, formation of fund-raising committees, use of professional fund raisers, etc.)

I declare under the penalties of perjury that I am authorized to sign this application on behalf of the above organization and I have examined this application, including the accompanying statements, and to the best of my knowledge it is true, correct and complete.

(Signature) (Title or authority of signer) (Date)

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

3 Give a narrative description of the activities presently carried on by the organization, and those that will be carried on. If the organization is not fully operational, explain what stage of development its activities have reached, what further steps remain for the organization to become fully operational, and when such further steps will take place. The narrative should specifically identify the services performed or to be performed by the organization. (Do not state the purposes of the organization in general terms or repeat the language of the organizational documents.) If the organization is a school, hospital, or medical research organization, include sufficient information in your description to clearly show that the organization meets the definition of that particular activity that is contained in the instructions for Part VII–A.

4 The membership of the organization's governing body is:

(a) Names, addresses, and duties of officers, directors, trustees, etc.	(b) Specialized knowledge, training, expertise, or particular qualifications

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

4 (c) Do any of the above persons serve as members of the governing body by reason of being public officials or being appointed by public officials? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," please name such persons and explain the basis of their selection or appointment.

(d) Are any members of the organization's governing body "disqualified persons" with respect to the organization (other than by reason of being a member of the governing body) or do any of the members have either a business or family relationship with "disqualified persons"? (See specific instructions 4(d).) . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," please explain.

(e) Have any members of the organization's governing body assigned income or assets to the organization? . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," attach a copy of assignment(s) and a list of items assigned.

(f) Is it anticipated that any current or future member of the organization's governing body will assign income or assets to the organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," explain fully on an attached sheet.

5 Does the organization control or is it controlled by any other organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
Is the organization the outgrowth of another organization, or does it have a special relationship to another organization by reason of interlocking directorates or other factors? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If either of these questions is answered "Yes," please explain.

6 Is the organization financially accountable to any other organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," please explain and identify the other organization. Include details concerning accountability or attach copies of reports if any have been rendered.

7 (a) What assets does the organization have that are used in the performance of its exempt function? (Do not include property producing investment income.) If any assets are not fully operational, explain what stage of completion has been reached, what additional steps remain to be completed, and when such final steps will be taken.

(b) To what extent have you used, or do you plan to use contributions as an endowment fund, i.e., hold contributions to produce income for the support of your exempt activities?

8 (a) What benefits, services, or products will the organization provide with respect to its exempt function?

Part III.—Activities and Operational Information (Continued)

8 (b) Have the recipients been required or will they be required to pay for the organization's benefits, services, or products? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain and show how the charges are determined.

9 Does or will the organization limit its benefits, services or products to specific classes of individuals? . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain how the recipients or beneficiaries are or will be selected.

10 Is the organization a membership organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," complete the following:

(a) Please describe the organization's membership requirements and attach a schedule of membership fees and dues.

(b) Describe your present and proposed efforts to attract members, and attach a copy of any descriptive literature or promotional material used for this purpose.

(c) Are benefits, services, or products limited to members? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," please explain.

11 Does or will the organization engage in activities tending to influence legislation or intervene in any way in political campaigns? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain. (**Note:** *You may wish to file Form 5768, Election/Revocation of Election by an Eligible Section 501(c)(3) Organization to Make Expenditures to Influence Legislation.)*

12 Does the organization have a pension plan for employees? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

13 Are you filing Form 1023 within 15 months from the end of the first month in which you were created or formed as required by section 508(a) and the Regulations thereunder? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," and you are claiming that section 508(a) does not apply to you, attach an explanation of your basis for this claim.

Part IV.—Statement as to Private Foundation Status

1 Is the organization a private foundation? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

2 If question 1 is answered "No," indicate the type of ruling being requested as to the organization's status under section 509 by checking the applicable box(es) below:

Definite ruling under section 509(a)(1), (2), (3), or (4) check here ☐ and complete Part VII.

Advance ruling under section ▶ ☐ 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or ▶ ☐ 509(a)(2)—See instructions.

Extended advance ruling under section ▶ ☐ 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or ▶ ☐ 509(a)(2)—See instructions.

3 If question 1 is answered "Yes," and the organization claims to be a private operating foundation, check here ☐ and complete Part VIII.

(**Note:** If an extended advance ruling is desired you must check the appropriate block for an advance ruling also.)

Part V.—Financial Data

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures, for period ending ....., 19.....

Receipts	1 Gross contributions, gifts, grants and similar amounts received		
	2 Gross dues and assessments of members		
	3 Gross amounts derived from activities related to organization's exempt purpose		
	Less cost of sales		
	4 Gross amounts from unrelated business activities		
	Less cost of sales		
	5 Gross amount received from sale of assets, excluding inventory items (attach schedule)		
	Less cost or other basis and sales expenses of assets sold		
	6 Interest, dividends, rents and royalties		
	7 **Total receipts**		
Expenditures	8 Fund raising expenses		
	9 Contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts paid (attach schedule)		
	10 Disbursements to or for benefit of members (attach schedule)		
	11 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (attach schedule)		
	12 Other salaries and wages		
	13 Interest		
	14 Rent		
	15 Depreciation and depletion		
	16 Other (attach schedule)		
	17 **Total expenditures**		
	18 Excess of receipts over expenditures (line 7 less line 17)		

Balance Sheets (Enter dates ▶)	Beginning date	Ending date
Assets		
19 Cash (a) Interest bearing accounts		
(b) Other		
20 Accounts receivable, net		
21 Inventories		
22 Bonds and notes (attach schedule)		
23 Corporate stocks (attach schedule)		
24 Mortgage loans (attach schedule)		
25 Other investments (attach schedule)		
26 Depreciable and depletable assets (attach schedule)		
27 Land		
28 Other assets (attach schedule)		
29 **Total assets**		
Liabilities		
30 Accounts payable		
31 Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., payable		
32 Mortgages and notes payable (attach schedule)		
33 Other liabilities (attach schedules)		
34 **Total liabilities**		
Fund Balance or Net Worth		
35 **Total fund balance or net worth**		
36 **Total liabilities and fund balance or net worth** (line 34 plus line 35)		

Has there been any substantial change in any aspect of your financial activities since the period ending date shown above? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach a detailed explanation.

Part VI.—Required Schedules for Special Activities

		If "Yes," check here:	And, complete schedule—
1	Is the organization, or any part of it, a school?		A
2	Does the organization provide or administer any scholarship benefits, student aid, etc.?		B
3	Has the organization taken over, or will it take over, the facilities of a "for profit" institution?		C
4	Is the organization, or any part of it, a hospital or a medical research organization?		D
5	Is the organization, or any part of it, a home for the aged?		E
6	Is the organization, or any part of it, a litigating organization (public interest law firm or similar organization)?		F
7	Is the organization, or any part of it, formed to promote amateur sports competition?		G

Part VII.—Non-Private Foundation Status (Definitive ruling only)

A.—Basis for Non-Private Foundation Status

The organization is not a private foundation because it qualifies as:

	✓	Kind of organization	Within the meaning of	Complete
1		a church	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(i)	
2		a school	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)	
3		a hospital	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)	
4		a medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)	
5		being organized and operated exclusively for testing for public safety	Section 509(a)(4)	
6		being operated for the benefit of a college or university which is owned or operated by a governmental unit	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)	Part VII.–B
7		normally receiving a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public	Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)	Part VII.–B
8		normally receiving not more than one-third of its support from gross investment income and more than one-third of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions (subject to certain exceptions)	Section 509(a)(2)	Part VII.–B
9		being operated solely for the benefit of or in connection with one or more of the organizations described in 1 through 4, or 6, 7, and 8 above	Section 509(a)(3)	Part VII.–C

B.—Analysis of Financial Support

		(a) Most recent taxable year	(Years next preceding most recent taxable year)			(e) Total
		19.....	(b) 19.....	(c) 19.....	(d) 19.....	
1	Gifts, grants, and contributions received					
2	Membership fees received					
3	Gross receipts from admissions, sales of merchandise or services, or furnishing of facilities in any activity which is not an unrelated business within the meaning of section 513					
4	Gross income from interest, dividends, rents, royalties, and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975					
5	Net income from organization's unrelated business activities not included on line 4					
6	Tax revenues levied for and either paid to or expended on behalf of the organization					
7	Value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge (not including the value of services or facilities generally furnished the public without charge)					
8	Other income (not including gain or loss from sale of capital assets)—attach schedule					
9	Total of lines 1 through 8					
10	Line 9 less line 3					
11	Enter 2% of line 10, column (e) only					

12 If the organization has received any unusual grants during any of the above taxable years, attach a list for each year showing the name of the contributor, the date and amount of grant, and a brief description of the nature of such grant. Do not include such grants in line 1 above. (See instructions)

Part VII.—Non-Private Foundation Status (Definitive ruling only) (Continued)

B.—Analysis of Financial Support (Continued)

13 If the organization's non-private foundation status is based upon:

(a) Sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) or (vi).—Attach a list showing the name and amount contributed by each person (other than a governmental unit or "publicly supported" organization) whose total gifts for the entire period exceed the amount shown on line 11.

(b) Section 509(a)(2).—With respect to the amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3, attach a list for each of the above years showing the name of and amount received from each person who is a "disqualified person."

With respect to the amount included in line 3, attach a list for each of the above years showing the name of and amount received from each payor (other than a "disqualified person") whose payments to the organization exceeded $5,000. For this purpose, "payor" includes but is not limited to any organization described in sections 170(b)(1)(A)(i) through (vi) and any government agency or bureau.

C.—Supplemental Information Concerning Organizations Claiming Non-Private Foundation Status Under Section 509(a)(3)

1 Organizations supported by applicant organization:

Name and address of supported organization	Has the supported organization received a ruling or determination letter that it is not a private foundation by reason of section 509(a)(1) or (2)?

2 To what extent are the members of your governing board elected or appointed by the supported organization(s)?

3 What is the extent of common supervision or control that you and the supported organization(s) share?

4 To what extent do(es) the supported organization(s) have a significant voice in your investment policies, the making and timing of grants, and in otherwise directing the use of your income or assets?

5 As a result of the supported organization(s) being mentioned in your governing instrument, are you a trust which the supported organization(s) can enforce under State law and with respect to which the supported organization(s) can compel an accounting? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

6 What portion of your income do you pay to each supported organization and how significant is such support to each?

7 To what extent do you conduct activities which would otherwise be carried out by the supported organization(s)? For any such activities, please explain your reasoning as to why such activities would otherwise be carried on by the supported organization(s).

8 Is the applicant organization controlled directly or indirectly by one or more "disqualified persons" (other than one who is a disqualified person solely because he or she is a manager) or by an organization which is not described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

Part VIII.—Basis for Status as a Private Operating Foundation

If the organization—

(a) bases its claim to private operating foundation status upon normal and regular operations over a period of years; or

(b) is newly created, set up as a private operating foundation, and has at least one year's experience;

complete the schedule below answering the questions under the income test and one of the three supplemental tests (assets, endowment, or support). If the organization does not have at least one year's experience, complete line 21. If the organization's private operating foundation status depends upon its normal and regular operations as described in (a) above, submit, as an additional attachment, data in tabular form corresponding to the schedule below for the three years next preceding the most recent taxable year.

	Most recent taxable year
Income Test	
1 Adjusted net income, as defined in section 4942(f)	
2 Qualifying distributions:	
(a) Amounts (including administrative expenses) paid directly for the active conduct of the activities for which organized and operated under section 501(c)(3) (attach schedule)	
(b) Amounts paid to acquire assets to be used (or held for use) directly in carrying out purposes described in sections 170(c)(1) or 170(c)(2)(B) (attach schedule)	
(c) Amounts set aside for specific projects which are for purposes described in section 170(c)(1) or 170(c)(2)(B) (attach schedule)	
(d) Total qualifying distributions (add lines 2(a), (b), and (c))	
3 Percentage of qualifying distributions to adjusted net income (divide line 1 into line 2(d)—percentage must be at least 85 percent)	%
Assets Test	
4 Value of organization's assets used in activities that directly carry out the exempt purposes. Do not include assets held merely for investment or production of income (attach schedule)	
5 Value of any corporate stock of corporation that is controlled by applicant organization and carries out its exempt purposes (attach statement describing such corporation)	
6 Value of all qualifying assets (add lines 4 and 5)	
7 Value of applicant organization's total assets	
8 Percentage of qualifying assets to total assets (divide line 7 into line 6—percentage must exceed 65 percent)	%
Endowment Test	
9 Value of assets not used (or held for use) directly in carrying out exempt purposes:	
(a) Monthly average of investment securities at fair market value	
(b) Monthly average of cash balances	
(c) Fair market value of all other investment property (attach schedule)	
(d) Total (add lines 9(a), (b), and (c))	
10 Subtract acquisition indebtedness with respect to line 9 items (attach schedule)	
11 Balance (line 9 less line 10)	
12 For years beginning on or after January 1, 1976, multiply line 11 by a factor of 3⅓% (⅔ of the applicable percentage for the minimum investment return computation under section 4942(e)(3)). The factors to be used for years beginning prior to January 1, 1976, are as follows: for 1974 and 1975 use 4%, for 1973 use 3½%. Line 2(d) above must equal or exceed the result of this computation	
Support Test	
13 Applicant organization's support as defined in section 509(d)	
14 Less—amount of gross investment income as defined in section 509(e)	
15 Support for purposes of section 4942(j)(3)(B)(iii)	
16 Support received from the general public, five or more exempt organizations, or a combination thereof (attach schedule)	
17 For persons (other than exempt organizations) contributing more than 1 percent of line 15, enter the total amounts in excess of 1 percent of line 15	
18 Subtract line 17 from line 16	
19 Percentage of total support (divide line 15 into line 18—must be at least 85 percent)	%
20 Does line 16 include support from an exempt organization which is in excess of 25 percent of the amount on line 15?	☐ Yes ☐ No

21 Newly created organizations with less than one year's experience: Attach a statement explaining how the organization is planning to satisfy the requirements of section 4942(j)(3) with respect to the income test and one of the supplemental tests during its first year's operation. Include a description of plans and arrangements, press clippings, public announcements, solicitations for funds, etc.

SCHEDULE A.—Schools, Colleges, and Universities

1 Does or will the organization (or any department or division within it) discriminate in any way on the basis of race with respect to:

(a) Admissions? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) Use of facilities or exercise of student privileges? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

(c) Faculty or administrative staff? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

(d) Scholarship or loan program? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," for any of the above, please explain.

2 Does the organization include a statement in its charter, bylaws, or other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body, that it has a racially nondiscriminatory policy as to students? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

Attach whatever corporate resolutions or other official statements the organization has made on this subject.

3 (a) Has the organization made its racially nondiscriminatory policies known in a manner that brings such policies to the attention of all segments of the general community which it serves? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please describe how these policies have been publicized and state the frequency with which relevant notices or announcements have been made. If no such newspaper or media notices have been used, please explain.

(b) If applicable, attach clippings of any relevant newspaper notices or advertising, or copies of tapes or scripts used for media broadcasts. Also attach copies of brochures and catalogues dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships, as well as representative copies of all written advertising used as a means of informing prospective students of your programs.

4 Attach a numerical schedule showing the racial composition, as of the current academic year, and projected as far as may be feasible for the subsequent academic year, of: (a) Student body, (b) Faculty and administrative staff.

5 Attach a list showing the amount of scholarship and loan funds, if any, awarded to students enrolled and racial composition of the students who have received such awards.

6 (a) Attach a list of the organization's incorporators, founders, board members, and donors of land or buildings, whether individuals or organizations.

(b) State whether any of the foregoing organizations have as an objective the maintenance of segregated public or private school education, and, if so, whether any of the foregoing individuals are officers or active members of such organizations.

SCHEDULE B.—Organizations Providing Scholarship Benefits, Student Aid, etc. to Individuals

1 (a) Please describe the nature of the scholarship benefit, student aid, etc., including the terms and conditions governing its use, whether a gift or a loan, and the amount thereof. If the organization has established or will establish several categories of scholarship benefits, identify each kind of such benefit and explain how the organization determines the recipients for each category. Attach a sample copy of any application the organization requires or will require of individuals to be considered for scholarship grants, loans or similar benefits. (Private foundations which make grants for travel, study or other similar purposes are required to obtain advance approval of scholarship procedures. See sections 53.4945–4 (c) and (d) of the Private Foundation Regulations.)

(b) If you desire us to consider this application as a request for approval of grant procedures in the event we determine that you are a private foundation, please check here . . . . . ☐

SCHEDULE B.—Organizations Providing Scholarship Benefits, Student Aid, etc. to Individuals (Continued)

2 What limitations or restrictions are there on the class of individuals who are eligible recipients? Specifically explain whether there are, or will be, any restrictions or limitations in the selection procedures based upon race and whether there are, or will be, restrictions or limitations in selection procedures based upon the employment status of the prospective recipient or any relative of the prospective recipient. Also indicate the approximate number of eligible individuals.

3 Indicate the number of grants you anticipate making annually . . . . . .

4 List the names, addresses, duties and relevant background of the members of your selection committee. If you base your selections in any way on the employment status of the applicant or any relative of the applicant, indicate whether there is or has been any direct or indirect relationship between the members of the selection committee and the employer. Also indicate whether relatives of the members of the selection committee are possible recipients or have been recipients.

5 Describe any procedures you have for supervising grants, such as obtaining reports or transcripts, which you award and any procedures you have for taking action in the event you discover a failure to live up to the terms of the grant.

SCHEDULE C.—Successors to "For Profit" Institutions

1 What was the name of the predecessor organization and the nature of its activities?

2 Who were the owners or principal stockholders of the predecessor organization? (If more space is needed, attach schedule.)

Name and address	Share or interest

3 Describe the business or family relationship between the owners or principal stockholders and principal employees of the predecessor organization and the officers, directors, and principal employees of the applicant organization.

4 (a) Attach a copy of the agreement of sale or other contract that sets forth the terms and conditions of sale of the predecessor organization or of its assets to the applicant organization.

(b) Attach an appraisal by an independent qualified expert of the facilities or property interest sold showing fair market value at time of sale.

SCHEDULE C.—Successors to "For Profit" Institutions (Continued)

5 Has any property or equipment formerly used by the predecessor organization been rented to the applicant organization or will any such property be rented? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain and attach copies of all leases and contracts.

6 Is the organization leasing or will it lease or otherwise make available any space or equipment to the owners, principal stockholders, or principal employees of the predecessor organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain and attach a list of such tenants and a copy of the lease for each such tenant.

7 Were any new operating policies initiated as a result of the transfer of assets from a profit-making organization to a nonprofit organization? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

SCHEDULE D.—Hospitals and Medical Research Organizations

☐ Check here if you are claiming to be a hospital and complete the questions in Part I of this Schedule.

☐ Check here if you are claiming to be a medical research organization operated in connection with a hospital and complete the questions in Part II of this Schedule.

Part I.—Hospitals

1 (a) How many doctors are on the hospital's courtesy staff? . . . . . |

(b) Do such doctors include all the doctors in the community? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," please give the reasons why and explain how the courtesy staff is selected.

2 Composition of board of directors or trustees. (If more space is needed, attach schedule.)

Name and address	Occupation

3 (a) Does the hospital maintain a full-time emergency room? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) What is the hospital's policy as to administering emergency services to persons without apparent means to pay?

(c) Does the hospital have any arrangements with police, fire, and voluntary ambulance services as to the delivery or admission of emergency cases? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

Please explain.

SCHEDULE D.—Hospitals and Medical Research Organizations (Continued)

Part I.—Hospitals (Continued)

4 (a) Does or will the hospital require a deposit from persons covered by Medicare or Medicaid in its admission practices? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

(b) Does the same deposit requirement apply to all other patients? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," please explain.

5 Does or will the hospital provide for a portion of its services and facilities to be used for charity patients? . ☐ Yes ☐ No

Please explain (include data as to the hospital's past experience in admitting charity patients and arrangements it may have with municipal or governmental agencies for absorbing the cost of such care).

6 Does or will the hospital carry on a formal program of medical training and research? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please describe.

7 Does the hospital provide office space to physicians carrying on a medical practice? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach a list setting forth the name of each physician, the amount of space provided, the annual rent (if any), and the expiration of the current lease.

Part II.—Medical Research Organizations

1 Name the hospital(s) with which you have a relationship and describe the relationship(s).

2 Describe your present and proposed (indicate which) medical research activities showing the nature of such activities and the amount of money which has been or will be spent in carrying them out. (Direct conduct of medical research does not include grants to other organizations.)

3 Attach a statement of assets showing the fair market value of your assets and the portion of such assets directly devoted to medical research.

SCHEDULE E.—Homes for Aged

1 What are the requirements for admission to residency? Explain fully and attach promotional literature and application forms.

2 Does or will the home charge an entrance or founder's fee? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," please explain.

3 What periodic fees or maintenance charges are or will be required of its residents?

4 (a) What established policy does the home have concerning residents who become unable to pay their regular charges?

(b) What arrangements does the home have or will it make with local and Federal welfare units, sponsoring organizations, or others to absorb all or part of the cost of maintaining such persons?

5 What arrangements does or will the home have to provide for the health needs of its residents?

6 In what way are the home's residential facilities designed to meet some combination of the physical, emotional, recreational, social, religious, and similar needs of the aged?

7 Has the home established or will it establish any reserves for future expenditures? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No
If "Yes," please state the source of such reserves and explain how they will be used.

8 Attach a sample copy of the contract or agreement the organization makes with or requires of its residents.

SCHEDULE F.—Litigating Organizations (Public Interest Law Firms and Similar Organizations)

1 Will the organization conform to the guidelines for organizations engaged in litigation activities issued by the Internal Revenue Service in Rev. Proc. 71–39, C.B. 1971–2 575, and Rev. Proc. 75–13, 1975–1 C.B. 662? . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," please explain.

2 What is the organization's area of public interest or concern?

3 Is the organization set up primarily to try the case of a particular person or prosecute a particular cause of action? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

4 What are the organization's criteria for selection of cases?

5 In what cases has the organization started legal proceedings and in what other cases is it preparing to start proceedings? Please describe the legal issues with respect to each case and explain how they relate to the organization's area of concern.

6 (a) Composition of the organization's board of directors or trustees:

Name and address	Business or Occupation

(b) Will any of the attorneys hired by the organization be a trustee or member of the board of directors of the organization or be associated in the practice of law with any such trustee or member? . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

7 Does or will the organization share office space with a private law firm? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

8 Does or will the organization receive fees for its professional services? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

SCHEDULE G.—National or International Amateur Sports Competition

1 Does your organization provide any facilities or equipment for the use of amateur athletes engaged in national or international sports competition? . . . . . ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," please explain.

Form **872-C**

(Rev. May 1977)

Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service

Consent Fixing Period of Limitation Upon Assessment of Tax Under Section 4940 of the Internal Revenue Code

(See instruction 2 of Part IV—Form 1023 instructions.)

To be used with Form 1023 only. Submit in duplicate.

Pursuant to section 6501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and as part of a request submitted with Form 1023, that the within designated organization be treated as a publicly supported organization within the meaning of section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) or section 509(a)(2) during an extended advance ruling period,

_____
(Name of organization)

_____
(Number, street, city or town, State and ZIP code)

and the District Director _____

consent and agree as follows:

The period of limitation upon assessment of the tax imposed under section 4940 of the Code for **any taxable year** within the advance ruling period as extended shall not expire prior to one year from the date of expiration of the time prescribed by law for the assessment of a deficiency for the last taxable year within the advance ruling period, as extended, to wit (check one)—

☐ **First taxable year at least 8 months:** The period of limitations for the first 5 taxable years shall extend 8 years, 4 months, 15 days beyond the end of the first taxable year.

☐ **First taxable year less than 8 months:** The period of limitations for the first 6 taxable years shall extend 9 years, 4 months, 15 days beyond the end of the first taxable year,

except that if a notice of deficiency in tax for any such years is sent to the organization before expiration of such period, the time for making an assessment shall be further extended for the period in which the making of an assessment is prohibited and for 60 days thereafter.

Ending date of first taxable year: _____

Name of organization	Date

Officer or trustee having authority to sign

Signature ▶

District Director	Date

By ▶

9667 Meadowvale
Houston, Texas 77063

May 5, 1981

Executive Director
Chamber of Commerce
San Marcos, Texas

Dear Sir,

I am considering the possibility of locating a small publishing and consulting firm in your city next year. I would appreciate it if you could provide me with information relating to your community.

Specifically, I am interested in the following areas:

- Present population and projected population growth rate
- Average housing and land costs in and out of the city
- Medical facilities, clinics, and number of doctors in the community
- Zoning restrictions and building requirements
- History of flooding
- Demographic characteristics of the population, including race, average annual income, age, and so forth
- Overall economic status of the community and economic growth projections
- Philanthropic and charitable interests of the community
- Cultural activities of the community
- Human and social services available in the community
- Public and private conference facilities available in the community

I appreciate any information you can provide me about your city and particularly information related to the areas outlined above. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Lex Frieden

LF:mw

Bibliography

Carner, Donald C., EXECUTIVE HANDBOOK FOR NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS, [The Executive Letter, PO Box 15307, Long Beach, CA 90815]

Ecklein & Lauffer, COMMUNITY ORGANIZERS AND SOCIAL PLANNERS, 1972, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. & Council on Social Work Education (New York, N.Y.)

Alinsky, Saul D., RULES FOR RADICALS, 1972, Vintage Books Edition; REVEILLE FOR RADICALS

ACLU Handbooks: THE RIGHTS OF PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS; THE RIGHTS OF OLDER PERSONS; THE RIGHTS OF HOSPITAL PATIENTS; THE RIGHTS OF MENTAL PATIENTS: THE RIGHTS OF THE POOR

Social Security Administration, SOCIAL SECURITY HANDBOOK, Sixth Edition, 1978*

Burgdorf, Robert, THE LEGAL RIGHTS OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS, 1980, Paul H. Brookes, Publishers (Baltimore, Md.)

Feinman, Jeffrey, THE PURPLE PAGES [A guide to complaining - and getting results - including a directory of 1,700+ listings for government, industry, and corporate organizations], 1979, Hawthorn Books, Inc.

California Dept.of Consumer Affairs, THE COMPLEAT CALIFORNIA CONSUMER CATALOGUE, 1980 [Check the Department of Consumer Affairs in your state, to see if they publish a similar guide]

National Clearinghouse for Legal Services, "THE CLEARINGHOUSE REVIEW", monthly periodical, subscriptions: $30 per year

* Be sure to check your local U.S. Government Bookstore, for publications such as these [list of stores around the country attached]; The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402, will send you the current "Selected US Government Publications", which includes an order-by-mail form. Also available, from the Consumer Information Center, Department A, Pueblo, Colorado 81009, is the "Consumer Information Catalog", which lists free (and cheap) consumer information pamphlets.

Also attached is a list of Legal Services Corporation's "Specialized Litigation and Support Centers" -- they often have the latest in research and legal developments in their respective fields and are mostly very helpful.

GPO Bookstores

ATLANTA
Room 100, Federal Building
275 Peachtree Street, NE.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
(404) 221-6947

BIRMINGHAM
9220 Parkway East-B
Roebuck Shopping City
Birmingham, Alabama 35206
(205) 254-1056

BOSTON
Room G25, John F. Kennedy
Federal Building
Sudbury Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02203
(617) 223-6071

CHICAGO
Room 1463, 14th Floor
Everett McKinley Dirksen Building
219 South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60604
(312) 353-5133

CLEVELAND
First Floor, Federal Office Building
1240 East Ninth Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44199
(216) 522-4922

COLUMBUS
Room 207, Federal Building
200 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 469-6956

DALLAS
Room 1C50, Federal Building
1100 Commerce Street
Dallas, Texas 75242
(214) 767-0076

DENVER
Room 117, Federal Building
1961 Stout Street
Denver, Colorado 80294
(303) 837-3964

DETROIT
Patrick V. McNamara Federal Building
Suite 160
477 Michigan Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48226
(313) 226-7816

HOUSTON
45 College Center
9319 Gulf Freeway
Houston, Texas 77017
(713) 226-5453

JACKSONVILLE
Room 158, Federal Building
400 West Bay Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
(904) 791-3801

KANSAS CITY
Room 144, Federal Office Building
601 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106
(816) 374-2160

LOS ANGELES
Room 2039, Federal Office Building
300 North Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, California 90012
(213) 688-5841

MILWAUKEE
Room 190, Federal Building
519 E. Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
(414) 291-1304

NEW YORK
Room 110
26 Federal Plaza
New York, New York 10007
(212) 264-3825

PHILADELPHIA
Room 1214, Federal Office Building
600 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106
(215) 597-0677

PITTSBURGH
Room 118, Federal Building
1000 Liberty Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222
(412) 644-2721

PUEBLO
Majestic Building
720 North Main Street
Pueblo, Colorado 81003
(303) 544-3142

SAN FRANCISCO
Room 1023, Federal Office Building
450 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102
(415) 556-0643

SEATTLE
Room 194, Federal Office Building
915 Second Avenue
Seattle, Washington 98174
(206) 399-4270

WASHINGTON, D.C. and Vicinity
Government Printing Office
710 North Capitol Street
Washington, D.C. 20402
(202) 275-2091

Department of Commerce
14th & E Streets NW.
Room 1604
Washington, D.C. 20230
(202) 377-3527

Department of Health and
Human Resources
Room 1528
330 Independence Avenue SW.
Washington, D.C. 20201
(202) 472-7478

Department of State
Room 2817, North Lobby
21st & C Streets NW.
Washington, D.C. 20520
(202) 632-1437

International Communications
Agency
1776 Pennsylvania Avenue NW.
Washington, D.C. 20547
(202) 724-9928

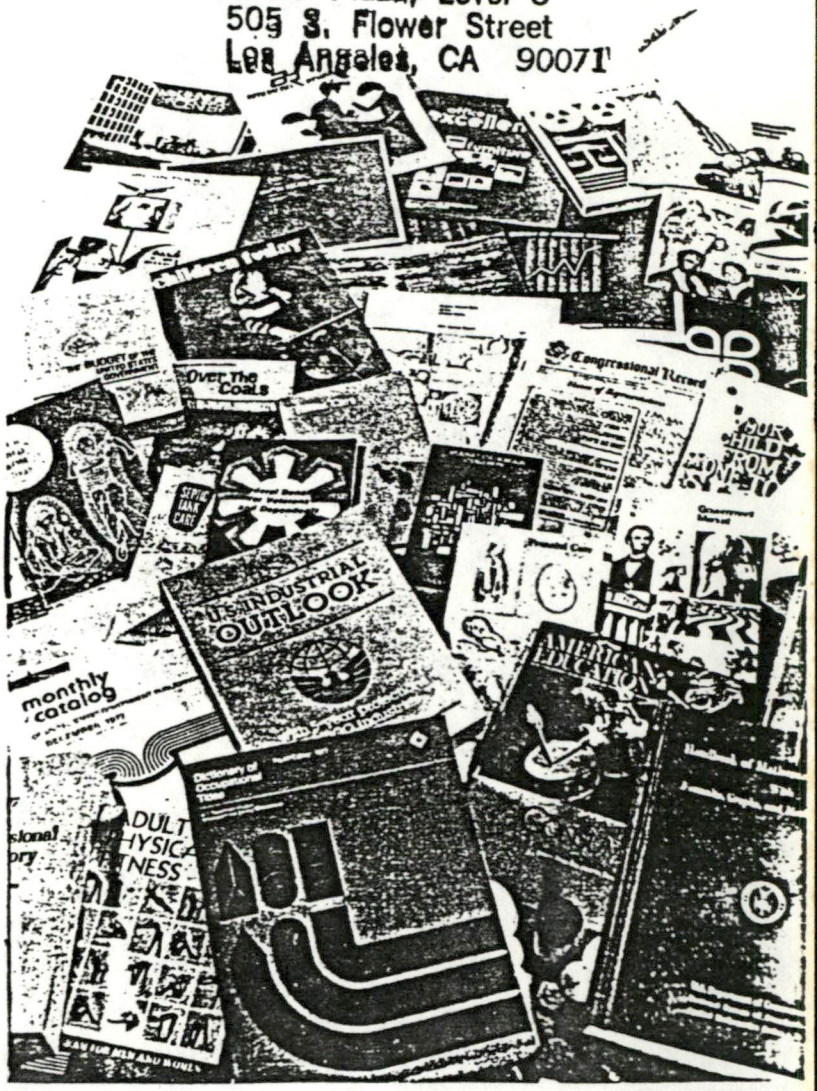
Laurel Bookstore
8660 Cherry Lane
Laurel, Maryland 20810
(301) 953-7974

Pentagon
Main Concourse, South End
Washington, D.C. 20310
(703) 557-1821

U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

CONSUMERS GUIDE to Federal Publications

GPO—LOS ANGELES BOOKSTORE
ARCO Plaza, Level C
505 S. Flower Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071



SPECIALIZED LITIGATION AND SUPPORT CENTERS

Center for Law and Education
6 Appian Way, Gutman Library, 3rd Fl.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 495-4666
236 Massachusetts Ave., NE
Washington, DC 20002

Center on Social Welfare Policy and Law
95 Madison Ave., Room 701
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-3709
1029 Vermont Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-5615
(Service calls should be directed to the New York office.)

***Food Research and Action Center (FRAC)**
2011 Eye St., NW, Suite 700
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 452-8250

Handicapped Persons Legal Support Unit
335 Broadway, Room 803
New York, NY 10013
(212) 925-1000

Indian Law Support Center, Native American Rights Fund
1506 Broadway
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 447-8760

***Mental Disability Legal Resource Center**
ABA, 1800 M St., NW
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 331-2240

Mental Health Law Project
2021 L St., NW, 8th Fl.
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 467-5730

Migrant Legal Action Program
806 Fifteenth St., NW, Suite 600
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-5100

National Center for Immigrants' Rights
1550 W. Eighth St.
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 487-2531

National Center on Women and Family Law
799 Broadway, Room 402
New York, NY 10003
(212) 674-8200

National Center for Youth Law
1663 Mission St., 5th Fl.
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-3307
3701 Lindell Blvd., 2nd Fl.
P.O. Box 14200
St. Louis, MO 63178
(314) 533-8868

National Consumer Law Center
11 Beacon St., Suite 925
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 523-8010
236 Massachusetts Ave., NE
Washington, DC 20002
(202) 543-6060
(Service calls should be directed to the Boston office.)

National Economic Development and Law Center
2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 300
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-2600

National Employment Law Project
475 Riverside Dr., Suite 240
New York, NY 10027
(212) 870-2121
236 Massachusetts Ave., NE
Washington, DC 20002
(202) 544-2185
(For current legislation and regulatory matters only.)

National Health Law Program
2639 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 204-6010
1424 Sixteenth St., NW, Suite 304
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 232-7061
(Service calls should be directed to the California office.)

National Housing Law Project
2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 300
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-9400
1016 Sixteenth St., NW, Suite 800
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 659-0050
(Service calls should be directed to the Berkeley office.)

***National Legal Aid and Defender Association**
1625 K St., NW, Suite 800
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 452-0620
NLADA Access to Justice Project
Same address and phone number

***National Paralegal Institute**
2000 P St., NW, Suite 600
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 872-0655

National Senior Citizens Law Center
1636 W. Eighth St., Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 388-1381
1424 Sixteenth St., NW, Suite 300
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 232-6570

National Social Science and Law Project
1825 Connecticut Ave., NW, Suite 401
Washington, DC 20009
(202) 797-1100

National Veterans Law Center
4900 Massachusetts Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20016
(202) 686-2741

* Not funded by the Legal Services Corporation

The Clearinghouse Review
Published by
National Clearinghouse for Legal Services
500 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 1940
Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 353-2566

Dennis Glynn, *Editor and Director*
Karen Blasingame, *Deputy Director*
Lucy Moss, *Staff Attorney*
Katherine Stevenson, *Librarian*
Carol Ann Kimball, *Production Editor*
M. Nazim Khan, *Bookkeeper*
Phyllis Birton, *Library Assistant*
Patricia Gordon, *Secretary*
Murtle Mae English, *Order Dep't Clerk*
Virginia Vejar, *Order Dep't Clerk*
Nancy Carey, *Order Dep't Clerk*
Debra Marks, *Order Dep't Clerk*
Zelda Barnett, *Receptionist*
Patricia Laurence, *Copy Editor*

Legal Services Corporation
733 Fifteenth St., NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 272-4000

The opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and should not be construed as representing the opinions or policy of the organizations by which they are employed, the Legal Services Corporation or any agency of the United States Government. Annual Subscription price: free to attorneys and paralegals practicing in LSC-funded programs; one copy free to each State and Area Agency on Aging office; $50 for subscriptions outside the Continental United States; $30 to all others. Copyright © 1981 by Legal Services Corporation. All rights reserved.

ADMINISTERING INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAMS

April 9, 10, 11, 1981, Los Angeles, California

A Short Term Training Project of the Institute for Information Studies
List of Participants (In Alphabetical order by State)

Louise Rude
Independent Quality of Living Center
120 East 3rd Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501

Ezward Bochard
Arizona Congress for Action/ILC
2544 N. 22 Drive
Phoenix, Arizona 85009

Sylvia Doss
Metro Independent Living Center
P. O. Box 3059
Tucson, Arizona 85702

Leo Lesperance
Arizona Independent Living Centers - V.R.
1400 West Washington
Phoenix, Arizona 85007

William Colligan
Northern California Independent Living
Program
360 East First Street
Chico, California 95926

Bob Douglas
MCIL
710 4th Street
San Rafael, California 94901

Frances Gracechild
Resources for Independent Living, Inc.
3540 42nd Avenue
Sacramento, California 95824

Carri Henriques
Resources for Independent Living
3540 42nd Avenue
Sacramento, California 95824

George McNeer
Community Service Center for the Disabled
1295 University
San Diego, California 92103

Audrey L. Miles
U.S. Ed. Dept.
50 U. N. Plaza
San Francisco, California 94102

Bob Slauson
Humboldt Access Project (ILP)
428 First Street
Eureka, California 95501

Marylyn Thornton
Center for Independent Living
2539 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, California 94703

Ona Collier
Pueblo Center for Independent Living
260 Lamar Street, #106
Pueblo, Colorado 81001

David Gies
Colorado Division of Rehabilitation
1575 Sherman Street, Room 524
Denver, Colorado 80203

Ronnie Halsey
Hilltop Rehabilitation Center
1100 Patterson Road
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

Judy Mares
Center for People with Disabilities
1136 Alpine Drive
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Theresa Preda
H.A.I.L.
816 Acoma
Denver, Colorado 80203

Joseph Veisz
Leon Center for Independent Living, Inc.
1380 Ocala Road, H-4
Tallahassee, Florida 32304

Masuo Kino
Hawaii Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
P. O. Box 339
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809

Michael Winter
Vocational Rehabilitation and Services for the Blind
P. O. Box 339
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809

Jeananne Whitmer
Center of Resources for Independent Living
P. O. Box 2731
Pocatello, Idaho 83201

Sam Serraglio
Bureau for the Blind
P. O. Box 758
Frankfort, Kentucky 40602

Michael Gerhardt
628 Belrose Street
Las Vegas, Nevada 89107

David McKinnon
1205 Mill Street
Reno, Nevada 89520

Gordon Anthony
DIAL for Independent Living
P. O. Box 3372
Wayne, New Jersey 07470

Jack Heyne
Center for Independent Living
109 1st Street, NW
Suite 101B
Mandan, North Dakota 58554

Virgil Skaaden
North Dakota Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
107 - 3rd Avenue, NW
Mandan, North Dakota 58554

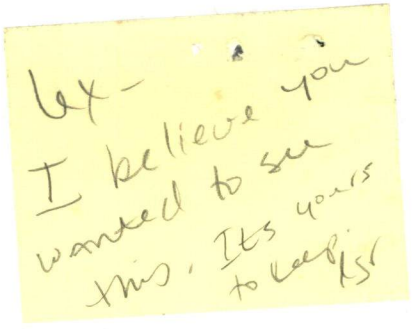
William Cardwell
Volunteer Braille Services, Inc.
Project Independence
1105 SE Morrison
Portland, Oregon 97214

Ervin Wright
Easter Seal Society Independent Living Prog
1248 LaPaloma Street
Memphis, Tennessee 38118

Jack Geringer
Independent Living Center
407-14th Avenue, SE
Puyallup, Washington 98371

Susan Hebert
Independent Living Center/Community
Home Health Care
2627 Eastlake Avenue, East
Seattle, Washington 98119

Bob Carbon
Wyoming Independent Living
Rehabilitation
341 East E Street
Suite 135 A
Casper, Wyoming 82601



Document Originally
Attached to
Following Page

SERVICE OBJECTIVE 1

INTRODUCTION 2

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS 3

CRO - COMPLAINT RESOLUTION OFFICIAL 4

DRS REFERENCE GUIDE 5

DEFINITIONS OF HANDICAPPED
AND QUALIFIED HANDICAPPED 6

PROCEDURES 7
AIRCRAFT ACCESSIBILITY
. 7
GENERAL 7
ACCESSIBLE LAVATORIES 8
ONBOARD WHEELCHAIRS 8
MOVABLE AISLE ARMRESTS 8
ACCESSIBLE SEATING FOR DISABLED CUSTOMERS 9
AIRPORT ACCESSIBILITY AND FACILITIES 10
ADVANCE NOTICE REQUIREMENTS 10
ONBOARD CUSTOMER OXYGEN SERVICE 11
SECURITY SCREENING 12
REFUSAL OF SERVICE (DENIED BOARDING) 12
CUSTOMERS WITH COMMUNICABLE DISEASES 12
MEDICAL CERTIFICATES 13
ONBOARD 13
SEAT ASSIGNMENTS 15
SERVICE ANIMALS 16
BOARDING ASSISTANCE 17
ONBOARD ASSISTANCE 18
HANDLING AND STORAGE OF BATTERY-OPERATED WHEELCHAIRS 18
HANDLING AND STORAGE OF FOLDING WHEELCHAIRS AND OTHER ASSISTIVE
DEVICES 19

GATE AGENT RESPONSIBILITIES 20

LIFTING PRINCIPLES 21
IF YOU EXPERIENCE BACK PAIN 22
DO'S AND DON'TS OF BACK CARE 23

OUR CUSTOMER COMFORT 24
MAIN PRINCIPLES OF CUSTOMER COMFORT 24

INTRODUCTION TO ONE AGENT TRANSFERS 25
TYPES OF TRANSFER METHODS SUITABLE FOR ONE AGENT 25
DETERMINING THE TRANSFER METHOD 26

INTRODUCTION TO TWO AGENT TRANSFERS 35
TYPES OF TRANSFER METHODS SUITABLE FOR TWO AGENTS: 35
SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSFER METHOD 36

REVIEW 42

SERVICE OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this training module is to familiarize all station personnel with the DOT Part 382, Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations that addresses nondiscrimination on the basis of handicap in air travel. The information contained in this module will assist you to:

- Identify disabilities that affect our customers.
- Determine the type of assistance needed.
- Safely and comfortably provide necessary assistance.
- Understand the role of the CRO.
- Help reduce DOT complaints involving our disabled customers.

INTRODUCTION

Continental is dedicated to providing quality customer service to every customer. Airlines sell more than just transportation. Customers originally choose an airline if they perceive it as having the best service and value.

But what is the *best* service? Each customer will judge Continental based on his own unique needs and preferences. To satisfy all those different people, Continental cannot offer everyone the same service product. Certain customers require extra time and attention.



On April 5, 1990, the Department of Transportation issued Part 382 of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Part 382 addresses the subject of non discrimination on the basis of handicap in air travel. These rules affect several different Continental practices, including the acceptance, boarding and service of disabled customers.

To help incorporate the DOT law into our service procedures, Continental met with several groups and organizations who represent disabled customers. Some procedures were revised but even before the new law was announced, the majority of Continental's existing procedures already fulfilled the requirements listed in Part 382. The DOT law simply reinforces Continental's long-held policy of providing quality service to every customer.

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The DOT requires airlines to give annual training to all customer service personnel on DOT Part 382 to satify this requirement, follow the instructions below.

If you work directly with the public - even on an occasional basis (customer contact employees, including vendors, such as Airport Sales Agent, Customer Service Agent, Sky Cap, Wheelchair/Electric Cart Attendant, Reservations Sales Agent, and all Airport and Reservations Management):

- Read the entire module.
- Complete the review located at the end of the module.
- Fill out the certificate and return it to your local Regional Training Manager.

If you work for Continental's Contracted Security Companies:

- Read pages 1- 6 and the "Security Screening " section on page 12.
- Complete questions 1-5
- Fill out the certificate at the end of the module and return it to your supervisor.

CRO - COMPLAINT RESOLUTION OFFICIAL

DOT Part 382 covers a wide variety of procedures and services. To ensure that every disabled customer receives correct and fair treatment, the DOT requires each airline to have a Complaint Resolution Official (CRO). The CROs must be thoroughly familiar with Part 382 requirements and the airlines' procedures for handling disabled customers.

Each station has at least one CRO, who must be available to the public by phone or in person whenever the station is open for business. The CRO has the authority to resolve customer complaints after the agents involved have done all they can to satisfy customers' needs.

You need to know the terms *CRO* and *Part* 382, because customers may use them when asking about Continental procedures for serving disabled customers. Customers may ask to speak to a CRO, so you also need to know who your local CROs are and where to contact them during your shift.

The most important role of a CRO is to help agents avoid conflict through effective planning and preparation. Questions about customer handling or suggestions for better service should be discussed with your CRO. Continental's goal is to satisfy every customer and to prevent complaints by providing quality service - particularly to customers with special needs.

DRS REFERENCE GUIDE

Continental's practices and procedures for serving disabled customers are located in DRS under ***GG HANDICAP.*** Answers to customer questions about local facilities and services are located in ***GG** city **HAN***.

ITEM	DRS REFERENCE
Local CROs	GG city CRO example: GG IAH CRO
CRO - General information	GG CRO
Disabled Customers	GG HANDICAP
Wheelchair information	GG WHEELCHAIR
Service Animals	GG PET SVC
Oxygen Customers	GG OXYGEN
Deaf Customers	GG DEAF
Handicap Aircraft Seat Accessibility	GG ARMREST
Exit Row Seating Policy	GG EXIT ROW

DEFINITIONS OF HANDICAPPED AND QUALIFIED HANDICAPPED

According to Part 382 a ***handicapped individual*** is defined as any individual who has a physical or mental impairment on a permanent or temporary basis which, substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment or is regarded as having such an impairment. This applies to everyone who uses airport facilities whether or not they hold an airline ticket. When not obvious, an individual has the right to declare himself ***handicapped*** according to this definition.

A ***qualified handicapped individual*** is defined as a handicapped individual, who validly obtains a ticket, comes to the airport for the flight, and meets the nondiscriminatory contract of carriage requirements that apply to everyone.

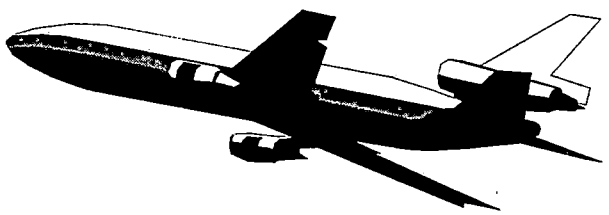
Because many customers prefer the term ***disabled,*** Continental documents and training materials usually use ***disabled*** instead of ***handicapped***. For training purposes, the meaning is the same.

PROCEDURES FOR SERVING DISABLED CUSTOMERS

The rest of this document describes Continental's specific practices and procedures for serving disabled customers.

AIRCRAFT ACCESSIBILITY

The DOT rules require that most new aircraft be designed for easier access by disabled customers. This includes a larger accessible lavatory, an onboard wheelchair that can be used during flight, and aisle seats with movable armrests.



GENERAL

- The law requires new aircraft delivered after April 5, 1992 to provide various means of accessibility to customers with disabilities.
- Aircraft accessibility includes accessible lavatories, onboard wheelchairs, and movable armrests.
- The law does not require existing aircraft to be retrofitted, unless existing seats or lavatories are replaced. Then, these elements must be replaced with components that meet the requirements of the law.
- Movable armrests are currently available on most Continental aircraft. As new aircraft are added, information regarding movable armrest location and/or accessible lavatory availability will be added to our computer system. This will ensure Airport Sales Agents can provide this <u>important</u> information to our customers.

ACCESSIBLE LAVATORIES

- Currently, no Continental aircraft have accessible lavatories. With the delivery of new wide body aircraft and when existing aircraft are scheduled for extensive interior modification, accessible lavatories will become available.

- New aircraft with more than one aisle will have at least one accessible lavatory.

ONBOARD WHEELCHAIRS

- All Continental aircraft with more than 60 seats are equipped with onboard wheelchairs. These wheelchairs are a permanent part of the aircraft equipment and should never be removed for use in the airport.

MOVABLE AISLE ARMRESTS

- New aircraft with 30 or more seats must have movable aisle armrests on at least half of the aisle seats.

- The location of accessible seating on Continental aircraft, may be identified in DRS (GG Armrest).

- Agents should automatically locate accessible seats for every flight, whether the customer requests it or not.

ACCESSIBLE SEATING FOR DISABLED CUSTOMERS

Accessible seats have been identified in DRS by categorizing aircraft type, tail number, and the location of the accessible seats, when available (i.e., aisle seats with movable armrests). Airport personnel should identify these seats on the day of departure prior to flight check-in.

Entry: GG Armrest

Response:

AIRCRAFT TYPE	TAIL NUMBER	ACCESSIBLE SEATS
B747	010,011,019,021, 025	NONE
DC10-30	060-062,064,066 069-072	NONE
	067	22D,22H,23D,23H 36D,36H,37D,37H
	068	36D,36H,37D,37H
	073	22D,22H,23D,23H
DC10-10	041-044,046,047	NONE
B727	756,758,759,760 761,762	NONE
	401,402,406-418, 725,732-736,738 741,745-756,763-768,770,771,773-774,779,780,782-786,788,789,791-793	ALL C AND D EXCEPT FRONT ROW
B737-100	201-204,206-209, 211-215	NONE
B737-200	230-239,242-246	NONE
B737-300	301-358	ALL C AND D EXCEPT FRONT ROW
B737-500	101-105	ALL C AND D EXCEPT FRONT ROW
B757-200	101-113,116-125	EVERY AISLE CENTER EXCEPT 7ABC AND 8DEF
DC9-30	506,507,522,525, 532,534,535,537, 541-544,560	NONE
	504,507,509,510, 512,513,521,521, 524,533,538,539, 545,556,557,563, 564	2C,3C,23C,24C
MD80	802-804,807-812, 816-817,870-872	NONE

874-879

801,805,806,813-815,819-841,871,873,880-895 6C,7C,22C,23C

AIRPORT ACCESSIBILITY AND FACILITIES

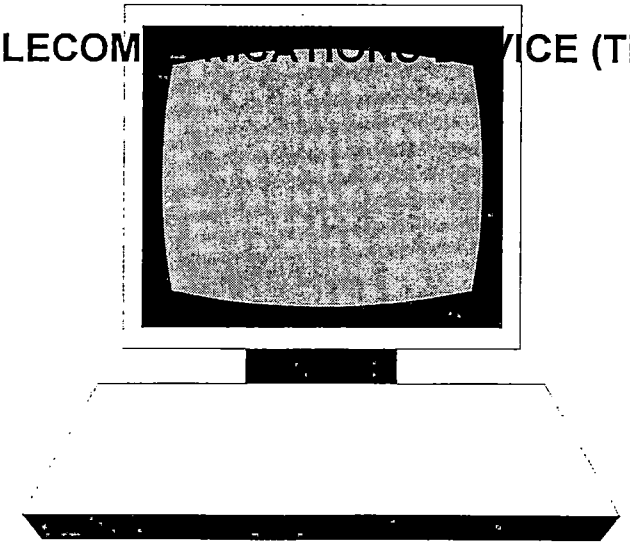
Part 382 requires each existing airport facility be made accessible to permit efficient entrance and movement of disabled individuals while giving considerations to their convenience, comfort and safety. Currently, all Continental airport facilities are fully accessible. If a station has physical features that prevent disabled customer accessibility, local management should establish interim procedures to accommodate the disabled.

To receive service, disabled individuals are not required to go or to remain in any special area. The ticketing system must allow disabled individuals to use the primary ticket. Baggage check and claim facilities must allow efficient baggage handling and must be designed to operate without unattended physical barriers, such as gates that are inaccessible to disabled persons. Each terminal must contain at least one telecommunications device (TDD), clearly marked and readily accessible with directional signage. More information can be found in ***GG DEAF***.

Terminal information systems (such as FIDS) must use lighting and color coding information in visual words, letters and symbols. Facilities for providing information orally must be available. Continental currently complies with these requirements.

If a disabled customer has identified himself to a gate agent, the agent must ensure that the customer is made aware of all flight announcements - particularly changes affecting flight times or departure gates. If the agent does not know of specific disabled customers, he should be conscious of any individual who may not have heard announcements or seen changes to flight displays and should personally communicate those messages as necessary.

TELECOM ICE (TDD)



ADVANCE NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

Continental does not require advance notice from any disabled customer for any reason. However, customers traveling with wheelchairs are strongly encouraged to check in one hour early so that the wheelchair can be properly prepared for transport.

Continental provides packaging at no cost for electric wheelchair batteries, whether or not any advance notice was given.

When a customer notifies Continental that they are disabled or that they intend to bring a wheelchair, Reservations and/or Airport personnel must enter the information into the PNR using 3SSR messages. For example:

3SSR WCHC CO SS/$

3SSR WCBW CO SS/$

The law requires that Airport personnel follow up on all requests for wheelchair, boarding chair, electric cart and meet-and-assist services, whether or not they were requested in advance.

If cancellation or equipment change forces a disabled customer to change airlines, Continental will, to the maximum extent possible, help the customer in obtaining the requested service from the other airline.

Continental does not currently allow incubators, stretchers or respirators for in use in-flight. If they are offered in the future, the new rules allow Continental to require advance notice.

ONBOARD CUSTOMER OXYGEN SERVICE

Continental provides onboard oxygen service to customers when arrangements are made, at least 48 hours before travel.

Reservations will transfer all customers requesting onboard oxygen to the Denver Support Desk, which will build the PNR. The customer is then contacted by Continental's medical advisory service, MedLink, who will determine, along with the customer's doctor, if the customer is fit for travel. **If the customer is approved, the DOT requires they must have in their possession a doctor's note identifying their need for oxygen and the amount to be used. The customer should be asked to present this document at time of check-in.**

All stations should have an established storage location for onboard oxygen, which is shipped from IAH Material Services 24 - 48hrs in advance of departure. All Continental customer contact employees should be aware of this location. If you are unsure, ask your CRO.

Customers are not allowed to use their personal oxygen unit while on the aircraft. If a customer wants to take their personal oxygen bottle with them, it must be emptied and stowed in the baggage compartment.

IF A MODIFICATION TO THE PNR IS REQUIRED, DENVER SUPPORT MUST BE NOTIFIED. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF THE OXYGEN REQUEST. FOR ASSISTANCE CALL 1-800-525-0280 AND ASK FOR THE OXYGEN DESK.

SECURITY SCREENING

Qualified disabled customers must receive security screening equal to that of other customers. If requested by the customer in a timely manner, Continental's contract security personnel will screen disabled customers in a private area in time for the customer to enplane.

REFUSAL OF SERVICE (DENIED BOARDING)

Continental may not deny boarding to any customer on the basis of disability or because the disability results in appearance or involuntary behavior, which may offend, annoy or inconvenience crew members or other customers.

Continental may not limit the number of disabled customers on a flight, except when required by the exit row seating rules.

Federal law allows Continental to deny boarding to any customer - including those who may be disabled - who would jeopardize the safety of the flight. If there is a possibility that a disabled customer is going to be denied boarding on grounds of safety, the CRO must be contacted immediately to ensure that Continental complies with all Part 382 rules. Under these circumstances, the disabled customer is not entitled to denied boarding compensation.

CUSTOMERS WITH COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

The main purpose of Part 382 is to eliminate discrimination based on disability, which itself is not an illness. However, if a disabled customer is suspected of having a contagious or communicable disease, Continental may only impose any condition or restriction if it would be imposed on other customers. A list of diseases considered *communicable in flight* will be added to DRS when it is released by the DOT. Until then, contact your CRO for assistance.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATES

Continental may require a medical certificate only if a disabled individual:

- Has a medical condition that causes reasonable doubt that he will complete the flight safely, without extreme medical assistance in-flight; and/or
- Has a communicable disease or infection.
- Requires medical oxygen while in flight.

If a customer is unable to provide a valid medical certificate or if there is the possibility of a denied boarding due to a suspected medical condition a CRO must be consulted. Notify the station CRO or contact the Reservations CRO located on the Support Desk. If the customer is denied, it may be without compensation.



ONBOARD PERSONAL ATTENDANTS

Continental may require the disabled customer to be accompanied by a personal attendant in the following cases:

- A person who, because of mental disability, is unable to comprehend or respond appropriately to safety instructions from airline personnel.
- A person with a mobility impairment so severe that he is unable to evacuate the aircraft without assistance.
- A person with both severe hearing and vision impairments that prevent him from receiving the safety briefing.

If Continental determines an attendant is required, but the customer does not agree, Continental must provide a free ticket for the attendant. If this happens, the gate agent should:

1. Immediately contact the CRO.

2. Help the customer in contacting someone who could accompany him as an attendant. Continental is not required to provide the attendant.

3. If the attendant cannot arrive in time for the customer's scheduled flight, book the disabled customer and attendant on a later flight and waive penalties, if any. The attendant's ticket is free only when Continental requires an attendant to travel with the disabled customer.

4. Build a PNR for the attendant and check him in. Assign adjacent seats to the disabled customer and his attendant.

5. For international travel, advise the disabled customer or attendant of any necessary entry documents.

6. Issue the free ticket following the instructions in ***GG HANDICAP***.

If the customer is voluntarily traveling with an attendant, the attendant must purchase a ticket. The attendant will be considered checked-in at the same time as the disabled customer, so in the case of oversold flight, both the disabled customer and his attendant hold the same boarding priority. Normal oversale procedures apply: Volunteers must be solicited before any customers (including the disabled customer and his attendant) are denied boarding.

If a disabled customer is denied boarding because of an oversale, he or she is eligible for DBC.

An attendant who purchased a ticket is eligible for DBC but an attendant traveling on a free ticket provided by Continental to meet attendant requirements is not eligible for DBC.

A service animal cannot serve as an onboard personal attendant.

SEAT ASSIGNMENTS

Continental must not require, based on disability, that a customer sit in any particular seat, except to comply with FAA safety regulations.

The FAA has issued separate and extensive new rules about who is allowed to sit in an exit row. These new rules took effect on October 5, 1990. The new rules allow Continental to assign an exit row seat to only those customers who Continental determines can activate an emergency exit and Who is able to take all additional actions needed to ensure the safe use of that exit in an emergency.

Oxygen customers may be seated in any seat that is not directly behind the bulkhead, a designated exit row, and not within 10 feet (3 rows) of a smoking section.

SERVICE ANIMALS

Currently only dogs and a few breeds of monkeys act as service animals. Without any identification cards or other written documentation, ground staff will accept the customer's verbal assurance that the dog or monkey is a service animal.

Continental policy also allows a ***search and rescue*** dog, wearing an appropriate harness, accompanied by its handler and traveling to or from emergency duty, to be accepted as a service animal. Service animals travel free of charge and are not counted as part of the customer's carry-on baggage allowance.

Dogs must be able to sit at the customer's feet. While Continental may require a particular seat assignment based on disability, bulkhead seats should be offered, when possible, as the most comfortable seat for a customer with a service dog. If the dog is too large to fit in the floor space at the customer's seat, the customer should be offered another seat. Disabled customers with service dogs will not be seated in an exit row or any seat where the animal could obstruct an emergency evacuation.

As a last alternative, the dog must travel as checked baggage. If available, Continental will provide a kennel for the flight, free of charge. The service animal will be returned to the customer at the destination gate and the kennel will be retained by Continental.

Monkeys trained to help the paraplegic and quadriplegic must be small enough to sit in the customer's lap if its assistance is needed in flight. Disabled customers traveling with monkeys in carry-on kennels may not be seated in a bulkhead row; the kennel must be placed under the seat in front of them.

Monkeys will be checked as baggage if they are too large to fit in the customer's lap comfortably. When necessary, provide a kennel free of charge for the flight. The kennel will be retained by Continental at the destination. Checked service animals must be returned to the loading bridge at all points where the customer deplanes.

All in cabin service animals must remain with the disabled customer at all times. If another customer objects to sitting next to a service animal, airport personnel should discreetly move the objecting customer to another seat. A service animal cannot serve as an onboard personal attendant.

If a disabled customer intends to take a service animal to an international destination, Continental reservations and airport agents should research and advise specific international customs restrictions. See ***GG PET.***

BOARDING ASSISTANCE



If requested, Continental must provide boarding assistance, including use of ground wheelchairs and boarding wheelchairs. Whenever possible board from a level entry (loading bridge). Where no loading bridge is available use ramps, mechanical lifts, boarding wheelchairs or other devices not normally used for freight. However, if the aircraft has less than 30 seats and using a lift or boarding wheelchair is not possible, airport personnel are not required to physically hand-carry the customer onto the aircraft.

Continental should offer, but may not require, courtesy boarding to all disabled and oxygen dependant customers. If the customer refuses courtesy boarding, Continental will not disrupt the normal boarding procedures to board the disabled customer.

Continental must not leave a disabled person unattended in a ground or boarding wheelchair for more than 30 minutes, unless the customer is independently mobile.

ONBOARD ASSISTANCE

Continental must provide assistance in moving to/from seats, as requested, when enplaning and deplaning. Disabled customers may not be required to sit with a blanket under them on the seat. We will help with storing and removing carry-on items.

Flight Attendants will help semi-ambulatory customers, as requested, in moving to/from the lavatory, but are not required to lift or carry the customer. They are not required to assist within the restroom or to assist at the customer's seat with other elimination functions. Flight Attendants must help the disabled customer use the onboard wheelchair, as requested, to move to or from the lavatory.

Flight Attendants will monitor and change oxygen bottles, when necessary, for customers requiring continuous oxygen while flying.

Flight Attendants will help a disabled customer prepare for eating, by opening packages and identifying food. They are not required to assist in actual feeding. Continental does not provide medical services of any kind.

HANDLING AND STORAGE OF BATTERY-OPERATED WHEELCHAIRS

Battery-powered wheelchairs will be accepted as checked baggage when baggage compartment size and aircraft safety considerations allow. Continental has determined that transporting wheelchairs without removing the battery is sometimes feasible. There are clear and specific procedures for determining if an electric wheelchair may travel with its battery attached and for safely removing and packaging the battery when necessary. If your job includes accepting or disassembling electric wheelchairs as checked baggage, it is important that agents watch and understand the ***"Wheelchair Battery Carriers"*** video, available from Airport Services Training.

If required by Continental and FAA regulations, the battery will be removed from the wheelchair and DOT-approved battery packaging will be provided at no charge to the customer.

Continental cannot limit the number of electric wheelchairs and batteries transported on a single aircraft, up to the maximum cargo capacity of that aircraft. Wheelchairs, their batteries and other assistive devices have priority over all other baggage and cargo.

HANDLING AND STORAGE OF FOLDING WHEELCHAIRS AND OTHER ASSISTIVE DEVICES

Continental will permit storage of folding wheelchairs or wheelchair components in overhead bins or under the seat according to safety requirements (including weight limits).

All aircraft closets will accommodate folding wheelchairs, this area is designated, by law, as "PRIORITY STORAGE SPACE" for at least one folding wheelchair. If a customer takes advantage of courtesy boarding, the wheelchair will take priority. If he chooses not to board, then all storage space will be filled on a first-come-first-served basis. When onboard space is no longer available, the wheelchair will be gate checked.

Disabled individuals will be permitted to store canes and other assistive devices onboard the aircraft close to their seats, consistent with the requirements of FAA regulations for carry-on items.

When stored in the customer cabin, folding wheelchairs or other assistive devices do not count toward the limit of carry-on items. **When onboard storage is not available, wheelchairs or assistive devices must be gate-checked, then returned as close as possible to the door of the aircraft.** At the request of the customer, the item may be returned to the baggage claim area instead of the aircraft door.

Wheelchairs and other assistive devices should be last-on/first-off and have priority over all other baggage and cargo.

When wheelchairs or other assistive devices are disassembled for storage, they must be promptly reassembled and returned to the disabled customer. Ask the customer to watch the disassembly and re-assembly of the wheelchair and to offer instructions if available.

Continental does not require disabled individuals to sign liability waivers for loss of or damage to wheelchairs or other assistive devices.

GATE AGENT RESPONSIBILITIES

As an agent working a flight at the gate, it is your responsibility to ensure that you are prepared to handle any customers that may have special needs or requests. To ensure that we all meet the goals of the Airport Services "Go Forward Plan" we must work together to meet the needs of the customer. Many customers when they make a reservation will let the RES agent know that they are going to need a wheelchair, special meal, oxygen etc. The RES agent takes the time and responsibility to address these needs with an "SSR" entry. The "SSR" entries are an important tool for the gate agent in that they allow you prepare in advance for any customers with special needs.

Before opening your flight review all "SSR" entries . . .

Example: 6:LDflt#/city #SSR

Response:

```
C11    * Last Name/ Firt Name CLE   NX821D   1   1   V
DISABLED PASSENGER
SEQ NBR  33
                                        BOS TO CLE   Y   N    6A

      1 SSR WCHRCOSS1BOSCLE1173V13MAY
      2 SSR  OXYGCOSS1BOSCLE1173V13MAY. PASSENGER NAME REQS MED O2
```

LIFTING PRINCIPLES

The task of lifting can be broken down into four basic components:

1. THINK

- How will you do it?
- Do you need help with the lift?
- Can you manage the lift?
- Is the area clear?

2. ANTICIPATE AND PREPARE

- Assess the weight to be lifted.
- Do not overestimate what you can safely lift.
- Remove all sharp objects and jewelry, such as pens in pockets rings etc...
- Ensure the customer is fully briefed on what is about to happen.
- Bend your knees.
- Balance or neutralize the curves of your spine.
- Tighten your abdominal muscles to help maintain the posture of your spine.
- Establish a firm grip.
- Be prepared to put the weight down - do not struggle with your grip or balance.

3. LIFT

- Co-ordinate the lift.
- Lift with your legs, not your back.
- Lift with a smooth motion and keep the momentum going.
- Hold the object as close to your body as possible.
- Take small steps tto execute turn; do not twist.
- Look where you are going towards, not at what you are lifting.

4. LOWER

- Lower smoothly, using your legs not your back.
- Maintain a balanced posture of the spine.
- Position the object accurately.

IN SUMMARY

- Think before you act.
- Lift with your mind first.
- Co-ordinate what is to be done before the lift begins.
- Establish a stable base.
- Maintain a good balanced posture throughout the lift.
- Lift with your legs.
- Do not twist.

IF YOU EXPERIENCE BACK PAIN

Report it immediately to your Supervisor/Manager.

Get immediate medical attention.

Apply ice over a wet towel until you get medical attention.

DO'S AND DON'TS OF BACK CARE

Then following are life skills, not just to be applied at work, they should be applied in everyday activities.

DO	DON'T
Maintain a neutral, balanced curvature of the spine.	Round your Back.
Hold the object in close.	Hold the object away from your body.
Establish a stable base of support with your feet.	Keep your feet together.
Lift with your legs.	Lift with your back.
Perform each movement separately.	Combine two movements of the spine.
Stand on a stable platform.	Lift heavy objects above shoulder level.
Lift, then step around.	Twist while lifting.
Get help if object is too heavy.	Lift object if it is too heavy.
Co-ordinate your efforts.	Work in isolation.
Push, pull slide or use assistive devices.	Lift when you don't have to.

OUR CUSTOMER COMFORT

MAIN PRINCIPLES OF CUSTOMER COMFORT

One or a combination of the following could reduce a customer's discomfort while in flight or on the ground. Always make the customer aware of what you are about to do.

- Reposition the customer in the wheelchair and/or the aircraft seat.
- Rearrange the customer's clothing and/or apparatus.
- Reduce friction and discomfort for the customer.
- Help facilitate movement for the customer.
- The wheelchair must be able to be secured to prevent any movement.
- Confirm with the customer that he/she can lean forward.
- The agent can move the weight of the customer.

REMEMBER

- The customer is in the best position to judge whether he/she should be repositioned.
- Sometimes being moved a very slight amount can make all the difference in the customer's comfort level.
- The customer may have an alternate technique that is preferred.
- Consult with the customer before you begin and advise exactly what you will be doing.
- Be aware that skin sensitivity may exist.

INTRODUCTION TO ONE AGENT TRANSFERS

TYPES OF TRANSFER METHODS SUITABLE FOR ONE AGENT

- **Standing Transfer:**

  The customer is assisted into a standing position, positioned over a new chair, and then lowered slowly into the new seat.

  Prerequisite: The customer must be able to bear weight on at least one leg. The customer must also have the ability to side step, (if required), with some assistance.

- **Dependent Transfer:**

  The agent transfers the customer from one chair to another by means of a pivoting action performed with the customers seat slightly lifted above the supporting device.

  Prerequisite: The wheelchairs being used must have removable armrests. The customer's clothing and culture must be suitable for the method used. (Waistband or Blanket Method).

  There are 2 types of Dependent Transfer Methods:

  1. **Waistband Method**

     Includes grasping the customer's waistband in the lifting and pivoting actions.

  2. **Blanket Method**

     Normally used when the customer's clothing or culture makes the waistband method an inappropriate choice of transfer method.

DETERMINING THE TRANSFER METHOD

The situation determines the transfer method. Listed below are some typical situations.

SITUATION	TRANSFER METHOD
1. The customer can bear weight on at least one leg.	Standing Transfer
2. The customer is wearing slacks but cannot bear weight on one leg.	Dependent/Waistband
3. The customer cannot bear weight on one leg, is wearing a dress and approximately 110 pounds.	Dependent/Waistband

Standing Transfer:

(Assume that the customer is being transferred to your right).

Steps:

1. Position Wheelchair

- Place at a 90^0 angle, or as close to a right angle as possible.

2. Secure and Prepare Wheelchair

- Apply brakes.
- Flip up footrests; swing away if possible.
- Remove armrests. If the customer has good upper body strength, he may wish to use the armrests for additional support, so consult the customer before removing them.
- Swing castors out of the way if possible.

3. Clear Area

- Clear obstacles from under foot.
- Ensure new chair seat is clear . (i.e. no seat belts, purses, etc... on it).

4. Position Customer

- Have the customer move to the chair.

5. Position Feet

- Ask the customer if he has a weak leg, and if so, which is the weak one. Since you want his/her strong leg to be slightly back, you do not want too much pressure exerted on the weak leg.
- If the customer's weak leg is the one which will be slightly back (due to the direction of travel) then he will have trouble with a pivoting action. In this case, you would position the feet evenly and have the customer use a side-step instead (i.e., within confines of the aircraft cabin).
- Assuming in this example that the customer can pivot with a strong right leg, place the customer's feet slightly behind his knees, with the left foot slightly forward of the right one.
- Feet should be 6" apart and flat on the ground.

6. Position Self

- Stand in front of the customer with your feet slightly in front and on the outside of the customer's.
- Put your arms over the customer's shoulders and exert a forward pressure on the customer's shoulder blades.
- The customer can put his arms around your hips (no higher than the waist area). Otherwise, fold them across his/her lap.
- Ensure that the customer does hot hang his arms around your neck.

7. Explain

- Advise the customer that you will count 1-2-3 and that on the count of "3" he customer is to lean forward and stand up.

8. Correct Posture

- Ensure that you bend at the hips and knees, keep your back in a neutral position and tighten your abdominal muscles.

9. Count and Stand

- Rock the customer on each count of 1-2-3, making sure that your knees stay in contact, close to the customer's knees.

10. Pivot or Side-Step to New Chair

- If pivot is required, it is easier when the weight is put on the front part of the customer's feet.
- Ensure that the foot closest to new chair is slightly forward for a smoother pivoting action.
- If a side-step is required, the customer should have his feet evenly separated with enough space between to allow for a more stable base.
- The customer should have his weight rocked slowly towards the non-moving foot.

11. Lower Customer Into New Chair

- Keep your knees in close proximity to the customer's (brace if necessary).
- Counterbalance the customer's weight with your own.
- Lower slowly into seat.

Remember: If extra support is required and the customer has sufficient strength in his/her arms, provided that the support is fixed and won't move when leaned upon (i.e., aircraft seat back).

IN SUMMARY:

- Always be positioned so that you can support the customer's knees if they buckle.
- Pivot whenever possible.
- Remember the foot positions.
- Don't hold on to the customer's arms.

Dependent Transfer:

Waistband Method - Steps:

(Assume that the customer is being transferred to your right).

1. Position the Wheelchair

- Place chairs side-by-side, (at a slight angle) as close to one another as possible.

2. Secure and Prepare Wheelchair

- Apply brakes.
- Remove armrests.
- Castors forward. If footrests are removed, then have castors back.

3. Clear Area

- Clear obstacles from underfoot.
- Ensure new chair is clear. (i.e., no seat belts, purses etc...on it).
- Give yourself enough room to maneuver.

4. Position Customer

- Have the customer move in front of the chair.

5. Position Feet

- Place the customer's left foot on the new chair's footplate.
- If the footplate has been removed, place his left foot in front of the new chair.

6. Position Arms

- If the customer has some arm movement, let him/her place their left arm around your right hip.
- Otherwise, the customer should have their arms folded in their lap.

7. Position Self

- Stand in front of the customer with your feet and Knees slightly in front and on the outside of the customer's.
- Lean the customer forward until his/her shoulders rest on your left hip.
- Get a good grasp of the sides of the customer's waistband (not the belt or belt loops).
- Keeping your arms and back straight, lean back until you start to feel the weight of the customer.

8. Explain

- Advise the customer that you will count 1-2-3 and that on the count of "3", you will lift the customer around over to the new seat and gently lower him/her into it.

9. Correct Posture

- Keeping your back in a neutral position, bend at the hips and knees, straighten your arms and tighten your abdominal muscles.

10. Perform the Transfer

- Rock the customer gently in order to judge the weight and feel the point of lift.
- When ready, count 1-2-3, leaning back a little further with each count.
- On the count of "3", lean back sufficiently to lift the customer's bottom off the seat.
- Using the momentum you have created, pivot over to the new chair.

11. Lower Customer into New Chair

- Slowly lean backwards with knees slightly bent.
- Position the customer centrally over the new chair and lower onto seat.
- Reposition if required.

IN SUMMARY:

- Always be positioned so that you can support the customer's knees if they buckle.
- Hold the customer's waistband, not the belt or belt loops. If the clothing does not seem strong enough, do not use this method of transfer.
- Always lean the customer's shoulder away from the direction of travel.

Dependent Transfer:

Blanket Method - Steps:

(Assume that the customer is being transferred to your right).

1. **Position Wheelchair**

   - Place chairs side-by-side, as close to one another as possible.

2. **Secure and Prepare Wheelchair**

   - Apply brakes.
   - Remove Armrests.
   - Castors forward. If footrests are removed, then have the castors back.

3. **Clear Area**

   - Clear obstacles from under foot.
   - Ensure new chair seat is clear. (i.e., no seat belts, purses etc...are on it).
   - Give yourself enough room to maneuver.

4. **Position Customer**

   - Have the customer move to the front of the chair.

5. **Position Blanket**

   - Fan fold half of the blanket.
   - Lean the customer to one side until his hip clears the seat.
   - Place the blanket under the customer with the fanned side towards the middle of the chair.
   - Lean the customer to the other side and unfold the fanned section.
   - Ensure that the blanket forms a hammock with the customer's bottom well placed in the middle of the blanket.

Alternate Method

- Fan fold the blanket and place behind the customer.
- Stand in front of the customer and lean him/her forward onto one of your hips.
- Pull the blanket forward under the customer's bottom on the opposite side.
- Lean the customer to the other side and repeat the process until the customer's bottom is well supported on both sides.

6. Position Feet

- Place the customer's left foot on the new chair's footplate.
- If the footplate has been removed, place his/her left foot in the front of the new chair, slightly forward of their right foot.

7. Position Arms

- If the customer has some arm movement, let him/her place their left arm around your right hip.
- Otherwise, the customer should have his/her arms folder in their lap.

8. Position Self

- Stand in front of the customer with your feet and knees slightly in front and on the outside of the customers's.
- Lean the customer forward until his/her shoulders rest on your left hip.
- Grasp the blanket firmly, close to the hips, forming a secure sling.
- Keeping your arms and back straight, lean back until you start to feel the weight of the customer.

9. Explain

- Advise the customer that you will count 1-2-3 and that on the count of "3" you will lift the customer's bottom slightly, pivot the customer around over to the new seat, and lower him gently into it.

10. Correct Posture

- Keeping your back in a neutral position, bend at the hips and knees, straighten your arms and tighten your abdominal muscles.

11. Perform the Transfer

- Rock the customer gently in order to judge the weight and feel the point of lift.
- When ready, count 1-2-3, leaning back a little further with each count.
- On the count of "3", lean back sufficiently to lift the customer's bottom off the seat.
- Using the momentum you have created, pivot over to the new chair.

12. Lower Customer into the New Chair

- Slowly lean backwards with both knees slightly bent.
- Position the customer centrally over the new chair and lower him/her onto the seat.
- The blanket can be left in place until the next transfer.

IN SUMMARY:

- Always be positioned so that you can support the customer's knees if they buckle.
- Ensure that you have the blanket properly placed before commencing the lift.
- Always lean the customer's shoulders away from the direction of travel.

INTRODUCTION TO TWO AGENT TRANSFERS

TYPES OF TRANSFER METHODS SUITABLE FOR TWO AGENTS:

Dependent Transfer:

The agents transfer the customer from one chair to another by means of a lifting action performed with the customer's seat raised slightly above the supporting surface.

- There are **2** types of **Dependent Transfer Methods** used:
- This selection of this method of transfer is dictated by the customer's clothing and culture.

1. Waistband Method

- Includes grasping the customer's waistband in the lifting action.

2. Blanket Method

- Normally used when the customer's clothing or culture makes the waistband method an inappropriate choice or transfer method.

Floor to Chair Transfer:

- The agents use this method to lift the customer from the floor and into the seat.
- Do NOT lift the customer with this method if there is ANY possibility of injury; request medical assistance.

SELECT THE APPROPRIATE TRANSFER METHOD:

	Situation:	Transfer Methods:
1.	The customer is elderly and wearing a skirt and blouse.	Blanket Method
2.	The customer was being transferred and slipped to the floor.	Floor to Chair Method
3.	The customer is wearing jeans and a sweater and weigh about 170 pounds.	Waistband Method

DEPENDENT TRANSFER - WAISTBAND METHOD

The Steps:

1. Position Wheelchair:

- Place the chairs side-by-side, about 12" - 18" apart.

2. Secure and Prepare Wheelchair:

- Apply the Brakes.

3. Clear Area:

- Clear obstacles from under foot.
- Ensure new chair is clear. (i.e. no seat belts, purses etc...on it).

4. Position Feet:

- Agents should both face the customer and stand on either side of the front of the wheelchair.
- They should stand with their outside foot forward and their inside foot in front of the footplate.

5. Position Hands:

- The agents should cup the inside of their hands under the customer's thigh between the knee and the groin.

6. Position the Customer:

- Fold the customer's arms across his/her lap.

- Lean the customer forward until his/her shoulders rest against the agents upper arms.

7. Explain:

- Advise the customer that you will count 1-2-3, and that on the count of "3", you will lift him/her over to the new chair and lower the customer into it.

8. Final Preparation:

- Both agents should grasp the sides of the customer's waistband with their outside hands.

9. Correct Posture:

- Maintaining their grip, both agents should bend their knees and hips until their arms are straight.
- The agents should also tighten their abdominal muscles and stabilize the pelvis.

10. Perform the Transfer:

- As they lift, the agents should now straighten their legs, keep their backs neutral, arms straight, and abdominal muscles tight.
- Lift the customer and maneuver over the new chair.
- At this point, the agents should be in the same position relative to the new chair, as they were prior to commencing.

11. Complete Transfer:

- Reposition the customer, if required.

IN SUMMARY:

- To avoid any misunderstanding and to ensure a smooth transfer, one agent should take charge of the lift.
- Make sure that you have a firm and comfortable hold of the customer before commencing the lift. If in any doubt, reposition your hands again.

DEPENDENT TRANSFER - BLANKET METHOD:

The Steps:

1. **Position Wheelchair:**

   - Place the chairs side-by-side approximately 12" to 18" apart.

2. **Secure and Prepare Wheelchair:**

   - Apply the brakes.

3. **Clear Area:**

   - Clear obstacles from under foot.
   - Ensure new chair is clear (i.e. no seat belts...on it).

4. **Position Blanket:**

   - Fan fold half of the blanket.
   - Lean the customer to one side until his/her hip clears the seat.
   - Place the blanket under the customer with the fanned side towards the middle of the chair.
   - Lean the customer to the other side and unfold the fanned section.
   - Ensure that the blanket forms a hammock with the customer's bottom well placed in the middle of the blanket.

   Alternate Method:

   - Fan fold the blanket and place behind the customer.
   - Stand in front of the customer and lean him/her forward onto one of your hips.
   - Pull the blanket forward under the customer's bottom on the opposite side.
   - Lean the customer to the other side and repeat the process until the customer's bottom is well supported on both sides.

5. Position Feet:

- Agents should both face the customer and stand on either side of the front of the wheelchair.
- They should stand with their outside foot forward and the inside foot in front of the footplate.
- Agents should stand as close to the chair as they comfortably can.

6. Position Hands:

- The agents should place their inside hand on the inside of the customer's thigh, halfway between the knee and the groin.

7. Position The Customer:

- Fold the customer's arms across his/her lap.
- Lean the customer forward until his shoulders rest against the agent's upper arms.

8. Explain:

- Advise the customer that you will count 1-2-3, and on the count of "3" you will lift the customer, and move him/her over to the new chair and lower him/her into it.

9. Final preparation:

- The agents should grasp both corners of the blanket with their outside hands.

10. Correct Posture:

- Maintaining their grip, both agents should bend their knees and hips until their arms are straight.
- The agents should also tighten their abdominal muscles and stabilize the pelvis.

11. Perform The Transfer:

- The agents should now straighten their legs, keeping their back neutral, arms straight, and abdominal muscles tight as they lift.
- Lift the customer and maneuver over to the new chair.
- At this point, the agent's feet should be in the same position relative to the new chair as they were prior to commencing the lift.

12. Complete The Transfer:

- lower the customer into the new chair.
- Reposition the customer, if required.
- The blanket can be left in place until the next transfer.

IN SUMMARY:

- To avoid any misunderstanding and to ensure a smooth transfer, one agent should take command of the lift.

- Make sure that you have a firm and comfortable hold of the blanket before commencing the lift. If in any doubt, reposition your hands again.

REMEMBER:

WHEN TRANSFERRING TO THE AIRCRAFT CABIN SEAT, THE FOLLOWING STEPS SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN YOUR PROCEDURES:

- Recline the customer's cabin seat back before you transfer. This will help prevent the customer from falling forward.
- Fold the seat forward.
- Remove the aircraft seat's armrest when possible. If not possible, pad the armrest with a blanket.
- Place the customer's person seat cushion on the cabin seat before you transfer him/her.
- When lowering the customer into the seat, the inside agent should put his/her knee on the cabin seat; this helps to maintain a wide and stable base and protect the agent's back.

REVIEW

1. IN 1990 THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) ISSUED PART 382 TITLE 14 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS. THIS RULING ADDRESSES NON-DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF _____ IN AIR TRAVEL.

2. THE DOT REQUIRES THAT EACH STATION HAS AT LEAST ONE_____ THAT IS ACCESSIBLE DURING STATION HOURS TO RESOLVE CUSTOMER COMPLAINTS RELATED TO A DISABILITY.

3. THE DRS ENTRY USED TO FIND WHO THE CROS ARE IN A SPECIFIC CITY IS_____.

4. ACCORDING TO DOT PART 382, GIVE THREE EXAMPLES OF EMPLOYEE WORK GROUPS THAT REQUIRE YEARLY TRAINING IN SERVING THE DISABLED._____ ,_____ , AND_____ .

5. THE INITIALS CRO STAND FOR_____ _____ _____ .

6. THE DRS ENTRY TO ACCESS CONTINENTAL'S PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES FOR SERVING THE DISABLED IS_____ .

7. ON-BOARD WHEELCHAIRS CAN BE TAKEN OFF THE AIRCRAFT AND USED IN THE TERMINAL WHEN NEEDED. *TRUE OR FALSE*

8. THE DRS ENTRY TO CHECK FOR MOVEABLE ARMREST LOCATIONS IS_____ .

9. THE AGENT HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE A CUSTOMER IS AWARE OF ALL ANNOUNCEMENTS OR CHANGES TO FLIGHT STATUS IF THE CUSTOMER DECLARES HIS/HERSELF DISABLED. *TRUE OR FALSE.*

10. IF AN AGENT NEEDS TO MODIFY A CUSTOMER'S PNR, WHO IS TRAVELING WITH CONTINENTAL'S ON-BOARD OXYGEN, YOU MUST NOTIFY_____ TO MAKE THE ACTUAL MODIFICATIONS.

11. CONTINENTAL CURRENTLY HAS_____ AIRCRAFT EQUIPPED WITH ACCESSIBLE LAVORATORIES.

12. CONTINENTAL AIRLINES CAN DENY BOARDING TO ANY CUSTOMER WHO WOULD JEOPARDIZE THE_ _____ OF THE FLIGHT.

13. THE CUSTOMER WILL BE REQUIRED TO PURCHASE AN ADDITIONAL SEAT IF HIS/HER SERVICE MONKEY CANNOT FIT COMFORTABLY IN THEIR LAP. TRUE OR FALSE

REVIEW (CONT.)

14. A WHEELCHAIR CUSTOMER SHOULD NEVER BE LEFT UNATTENDED FOR MORE THAN_____ .

15. ALL BATTERIES MUST BE REMOVED FROM ALL ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIRS AND STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAA REGULATIONS. TRUE OR FALSE

16. AIRCRAFT CLOSETS ARE DESIGNATED_____ _____ _____ FOR AT LEAST ONE FOLDING WHEELCHAIR, WHEN A DISABLED CUSTOMER TAKES ADVANTAGE COURTESY BOARDING.

17. FOLDING WHEELCHAIRS DO NOT COUNT TOWARD THE LIMIT OF CARRY-ON ITEMS. TRUE OR FALSE

18. WHEN ASSISTING A DISABLED CUSTOMER (I.E., .IN AND OUT OF A WHEELCHAIR) YOU SHOULD ALWAYS COMMUNICATE WITH THEM ON EVERYTHING YOU ARE GOING TO DO. TRUE OR FALSE

19. WHEN LIFTING YOU SHOULD:

    A) CO-ORDINATE THE LIFT
    B) LIFT WITH YOUR LEGS, NOT YOUR BACK.
    C) LIFT WITH A SMOOTH MOTION AND KEEP THE MOMENTUM GOING.
    D) HOLD THE OBJECT AS CLOSE TO YOU AS POSSIBLE.
    E) TAKE SMALL STEPS TO EXECUTE.
    F) ALL OF THE ABOVE.

20. LOWER SMOOTHLY USING YOUR LEGS, NOT YOUR BACK. TRUE OR FALSE

21. IF YOU EXPERIENCE BACK PAIN REPORT IT IMMEDIATELY TO YOUR_____ AND GET IMMEDIATE_____ .

22. ALWAYS BE POSITIONED SO THAT YOU CAN SUPPORT THE CUSTOMER'S KNEES IF THEY _____ .

23. THE TYPES OF TRANSFERS SUITABLE FOR TWO AGENTS ARE THE_____ TRANSFER AND THE _____ TO _____TRANSFER.

24. WHEN SECURING AND PREPARING A WHEELCHAIR FOR THE TRANSFER YOU SHOULD ALWAYS APPLY THE_____ .

25. THE _____ IS IN THE BEST POSITION TO JUDGE WHETHER HE/SHE SHOULD BE REPOSITIONED.